

Story Ideas.

Adolescent love story.

Boy hitting another over head with a pail
ghost scare, Victim a dashing popular
shiek - hero bashful spraddle legged parody
on humanity. Halloween ball. etc

Sport story.

Short chubby fat freshman.

Beautiful - popular girl. snubs him
goes out for football - fizzles out for
basket ball fizzles. out for track fizzles
but sticks around for home meet &
keeps regular smiles.

Beautiful heroine approaches him.
seems here for athletic career.

Volcanos - inhabited by fiery people.
diary of Man of these people.

I never saw such careful observance
of the law in my life - Speed - dangerous
lights - signaling and everything else

Contrast Oregon & Washington

Story told by Sheep Man ^{Ed.} Miller of Union
old timer.

Once helping brand bunch of ^{short} yearling
calves. just a boy himself.
Was ^{helping with} roping and throwing. Tried to hold
one down but failed as too small.

Ross told him to get on horse & hold
rope while he held calf down. Horse
began to buck. Rope helped hold him
on but was jerking calf all over lot
Owner yelled for him to let rope go
and he did. calf got away from
owner. About second jump ~~horse~~ bucked
him about ten feet in air. While
he was yet in air saw calf headed
for him. "Lit a runner" ran and
jumped as high into ^{climb} bushes as he
could. calf crashed thru under him
& there he was ~~also~~ up in bush.

~~XXXXX~~

Also story of man trying to take a
rope from a bull and letting him
get away. Threw himself onto the
bottom of a deep narrow ditch and
there he lay with the bull jumping
angrily back & forth above him.

Article on Bulbs

Brodiaea capitata

Erythronium montanum

Brodiaea hyacinthoides

Calochortus purdyi

Trillium lanceolatum

World Traveler 247 Park Ave NY

"E.M. Reber" M d d 1177 e

Sept 30 - 1930

~~Plants~~

~~Floyd Parks~~

~~Dean and Lake Rainforest~~

~~Stamens~~

~~Antennae~~

~~Best insect collecting place~~

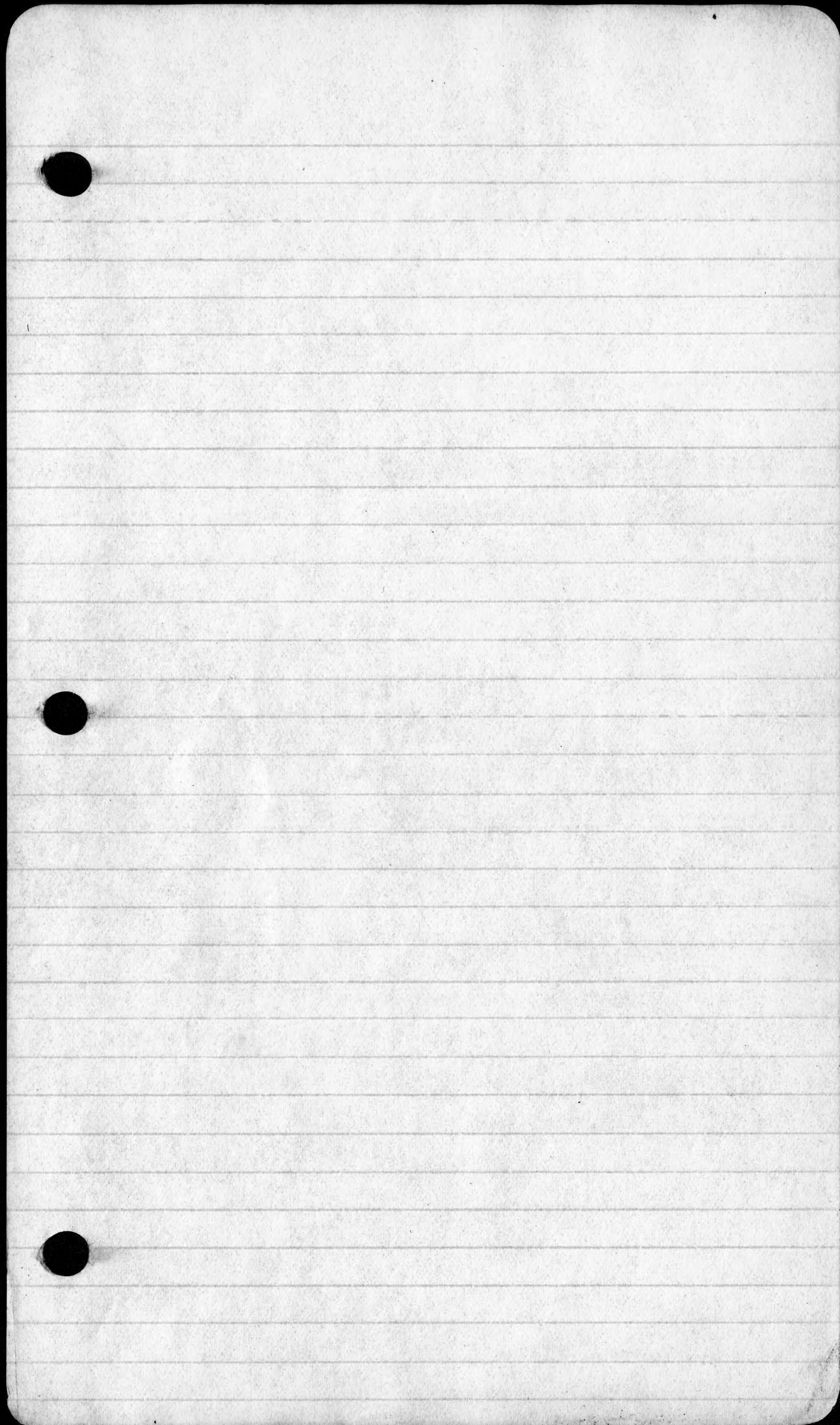
~~Wild Flowers of Northern~~

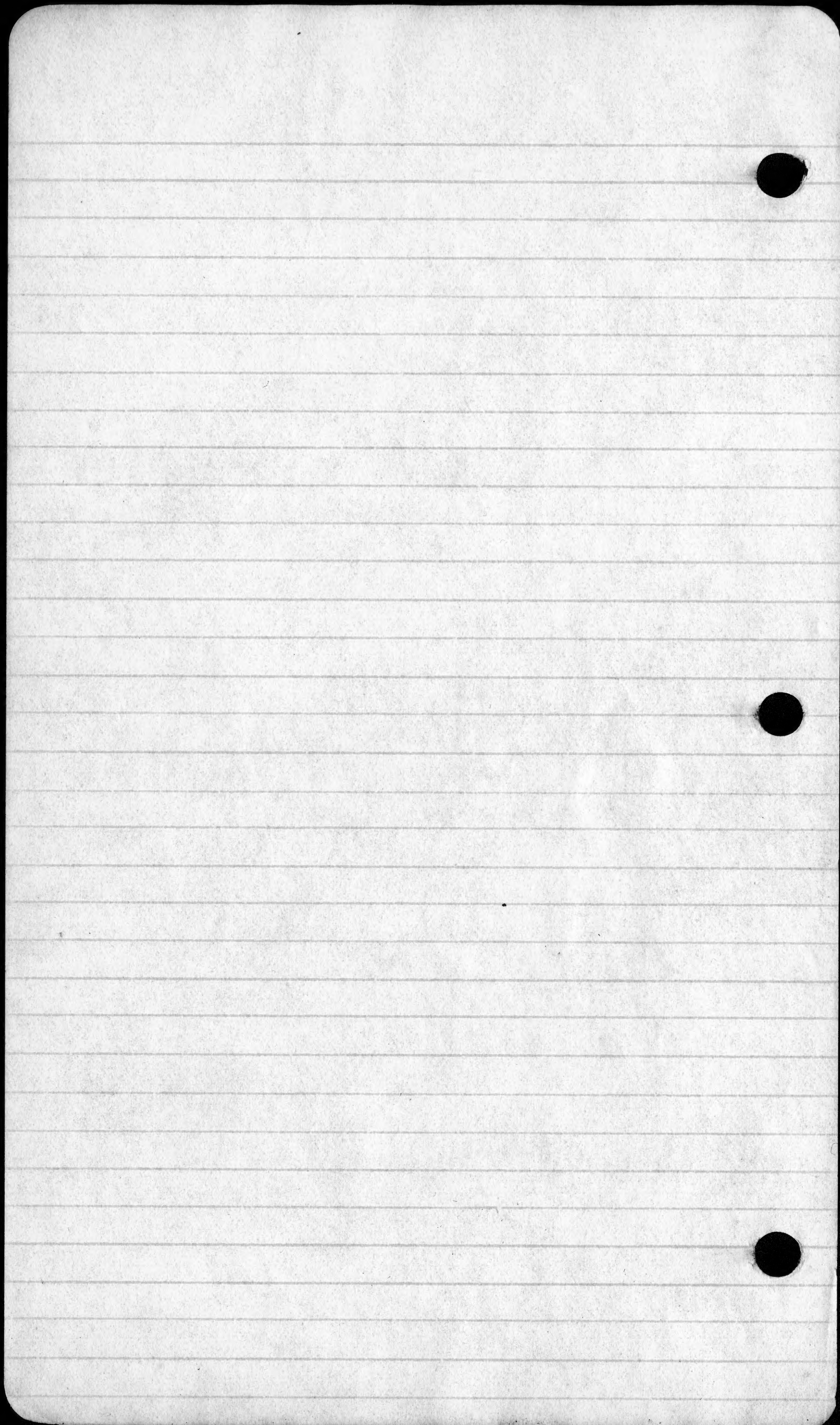
~~Gona + results in fly~~

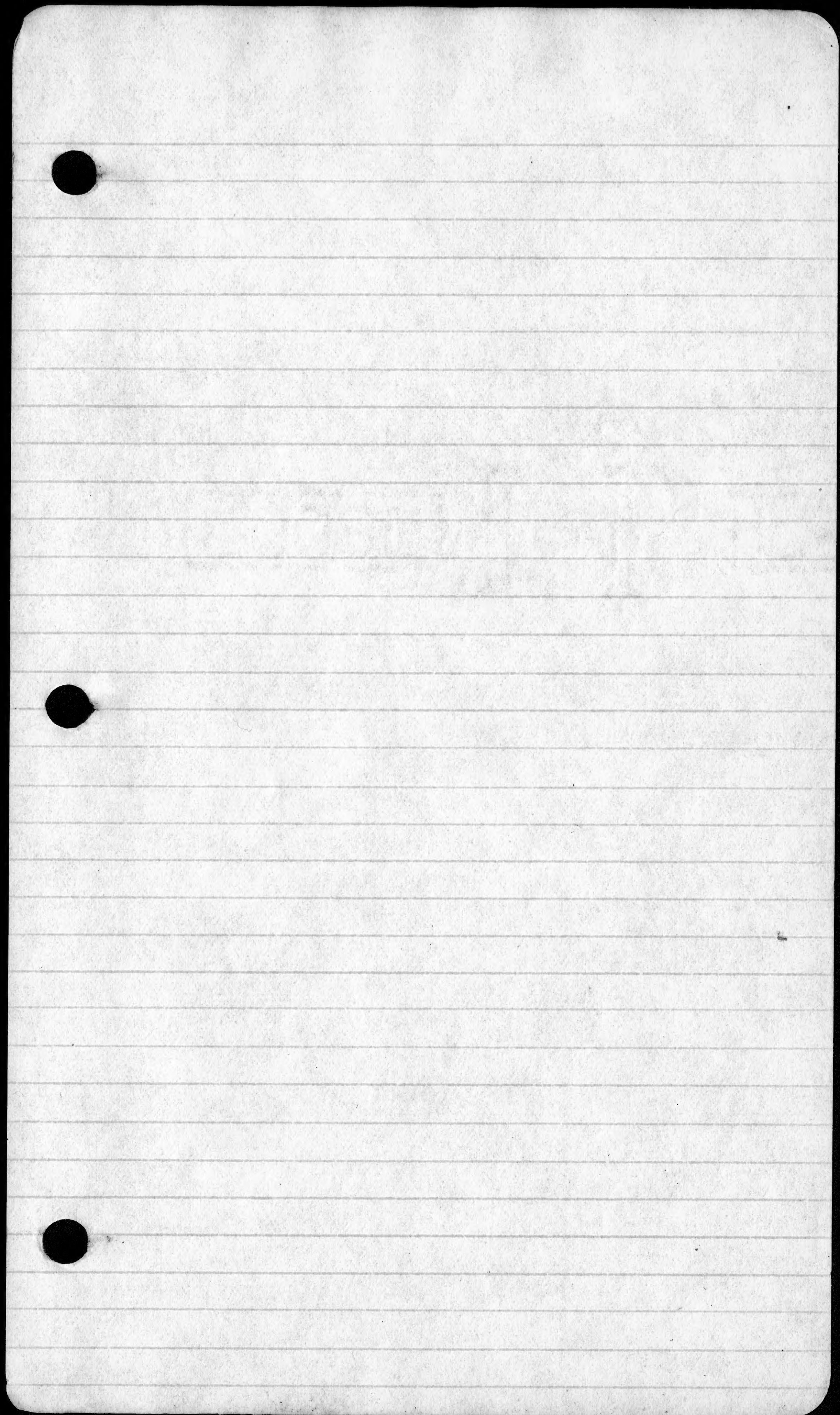
~~life~~

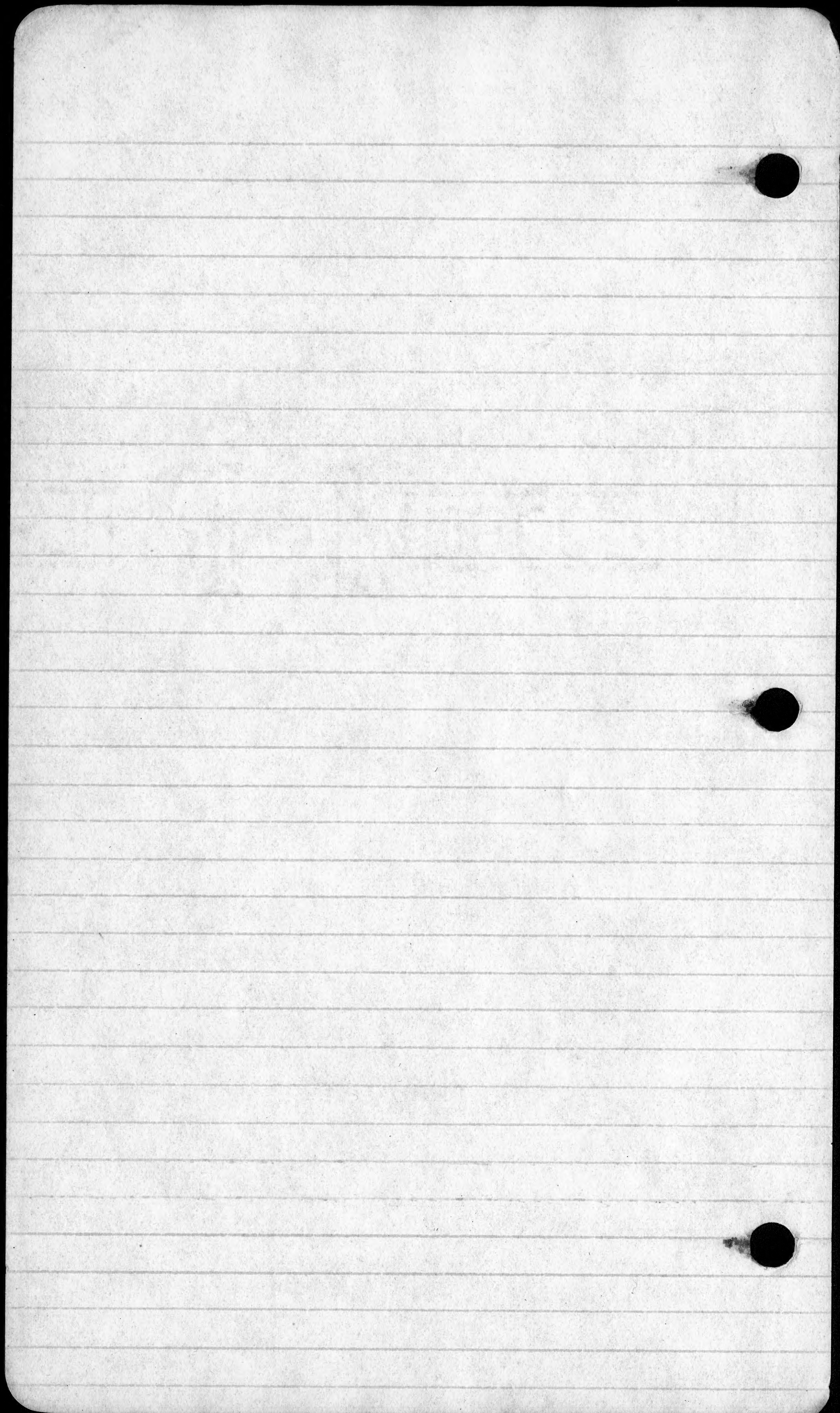
~~Snakey Greenhead~~

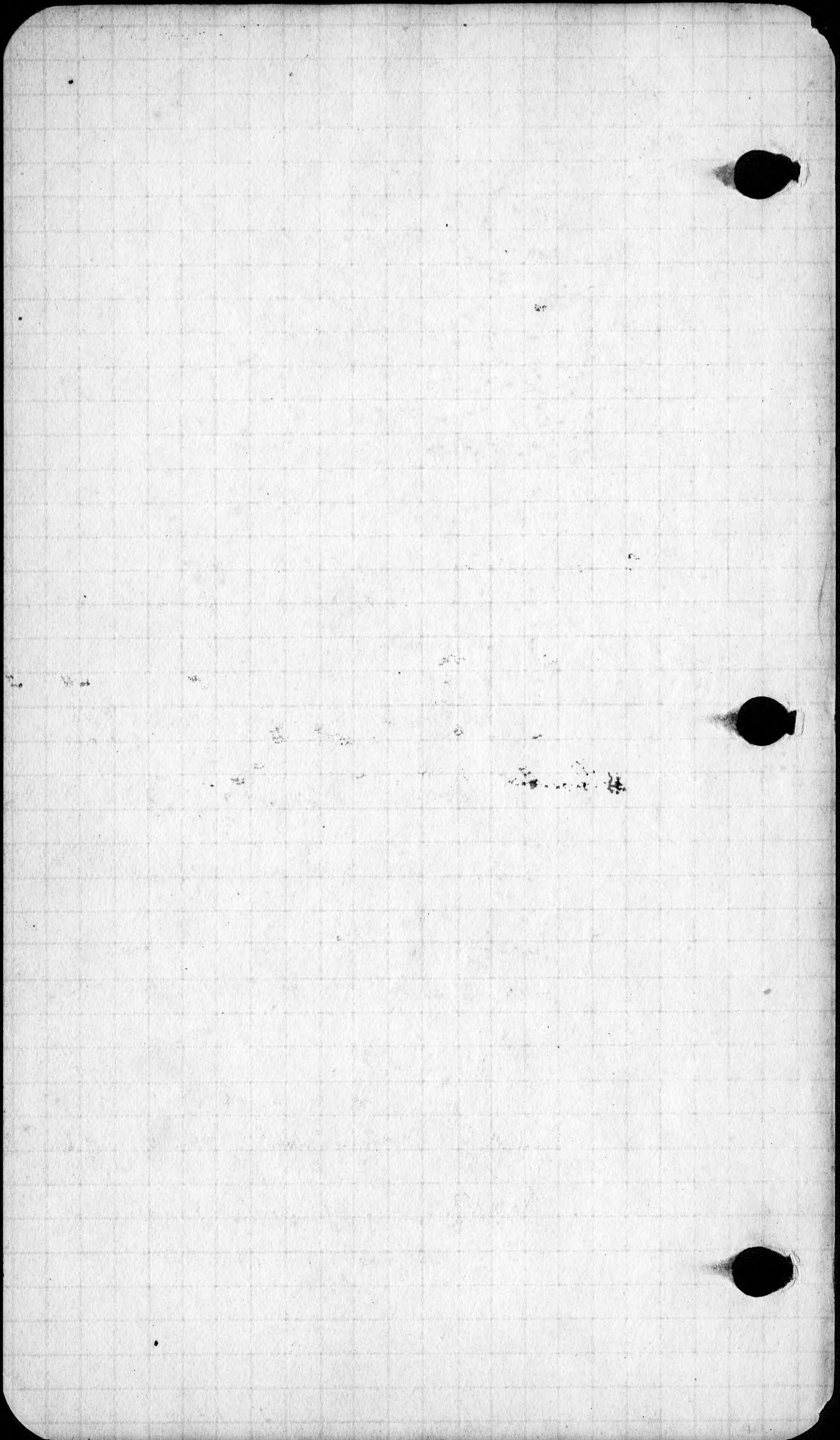
~~or Greenheads of the Snake~~











Xenomania - mania for that which is foreign

Jan 1, 1936.

On Board Pennsylvania train all day. Studied budgets - what a way to spend New Year. Train late into Washington but did get there at 6³⁰.

Clara had a fine new years dinner meeting. & we remained at home in evening. Clara June left before I got home.

Jan 2, 1936.

In office all day. meeting of Conference Committee on program. Didn't get to touch the accumulated business there.

Jan 3, 1936

Darling in office. Does not look too well. All day at Conference Committee

meeting in Silcox office & then in the Willard Hotel. Had a fight with Tom Beck

Jan 4, 1936

More of same. Had a fight with most of committee but it worked out O.K. Baker of Audubon Soc. Came home with me for dinner.

Jan 5, 1936.

Worked up bird skins that have accumulated in past two months.

Redmytis came, & green before I could get away. Left on 8 PM train for N.Y.

Jan 6, 1936.

at N.Y. Conference in morning with Osborne, Adams, Bump & Allen sort of put Bump on the spot.

In afternoon with Baker, Vogt & Eaton who weren't so nice. Clara June Guy & Cora came to New York & we

we went to dinner & a show together.

Jan 7, 1936

Left N.Y. at 12.40 am. arrived Washington at 7.18 am. To office for a meeting of Committee on program. The boys have done a good job and we finished it by noon. I worked in afternoon on the accumulated mass of material we had. Tried tonight.

Jan 8, 1936

Worked all day and reached the bottom of the pile. Now it's all on Mrs Jacoby's desk. Things are really moving now. Fell much better tonight and wrote an editorial for Ray Holland and redrafted the letter to state game commission on deer question.

Jan 9, 1936.

Never left the office a minute. Conferences with a dozen people this morning. Meeting with conference committee on wild life and in the office until 6.30 pushing for the next migratory bird commission meeting. In evening worked on editorial for the Field & Stream.

Jan 10, 1936.

In office all day. working hard on special matters.

Jan 11, 1936.

In office until 6.30 conferences all day couldn't get a chance to care for anything in the way of regular business

Jan 12, 1936

At home all morning. Went out to the Washington Monument, Free Art Gallery

Jun 12, 1936 Cont.

and to National Museum. Then to Lincoln and home. Wrote first draft of article and speech at National Wild Life Conference.

June 13, 1936

In office all day. Don Gilchrist came and I talked to him in afternoon. Spoke in Darlings place at the Cosmos Club. It was rather a nerve racking experience to talk at such a meeting without preparation.

June 14, 1936

at office in morning early. Negotiating Bird Treaty commission. Approved all these projects with the exception of a reservation on the Okofunchoe Swamp.

June In afternoon many conferences with these people & many others.

Jun 15, 1936.

Another full day. Called Congressman Ayres of Montana and arranged with him to try to remove restriction on land purchases. Conferences with Silcox and forest service crowd. Also Ding who said he would draw a cartoon for the front of the program. He said he had a fine reaction from my St Louis talk to the sportsmen. Also a letter from Irving Brant commending me.

Jun 16, 1936.

In office all day on a ~~very~~ busy schedule of bureau business. This is a busy time of year and the wild life conference is added trouble.

Jan 17, 1936.

In office and up to town to
buy a couple of suits & clothes
worked till late in the office. Left at 8:00
P.M. for Boston

Jan 18, 1936

In office all morning met a number
of people and then home to pack
for the trip to Boston. Left at 8:00 P.M.
Attended hearing held by Mass
Waterfowls Association and answered
a lot of superfluous questions. This
is the worst bunch of game hogs
I've talk to yet. Met Bert Smith &
talked to him. Too home at 8:00 P.M.
Jan 19, 1936

Tired out after two bad nights
on the sleeper and a strenuous
day in a meeting. Rested until
3:00 P.M. when Stan & Selzer came &
brought birds to them.

Jan 20, 1936.

To office and then to House hearings
where I had my first experience
in appearing before the committee.
They were not so bad. Harmon
of Missouri asked many questions
and Judge Tarver some. Bucher
from Illinois also didn't get away
until nearly 5:00 P.M.

Jan 21, 1936.

Worked in office all morning & had
lunch at Capital with Congressman
Tessier & Sandusky. Ohio. Made
a friend of him I believe. 1:30 P.M.

Jan 21 cont.

Just in time to go to Reclamation Office with Elmer and discuss matters with Hayden, Johnson, etc. Good conference also one later with Henderson about differing items and one with gang over big game refuges.

Jan 22, 1936

In office in morning and lunch with Congressman Tamm of Ohio. Belier I made a friend of him. In afternoon Joe Dixon came in and had a good meeting with him. Then went to Fulton.

Jan 23, 1936

In office all morning. Lunch with Henry Davis & Nash Buckingham and then back to office. Jimmy of San Francisco came in. I was surely glad to see him. Worked in office until 10:30 P.M.

Jan 24, 1936.

In office all morning except for a brief time at Warburtons to hear Dr. Morgan discuss the Tennessee Valley project. He rambled a good deal & was rather dull. Met A.C. Caton from Michigan who wanted to talk about the Looking glass project. Spent the day in office.

Jan 25, 1936.

Seth Gordon came in a while. Then to Capital to see Congressman Desney of Oklahoma and Ebnall of Oregon. Also visited Carl Shewmaker. Then back to office and worked most of the afternoon. Came home at 5:30. Home for dinner & then to Country Club dance.

Jan 26, 1936

Lazy morning. Little work on manuscripts
In afternoon to Oberholser & Leichhardt's

Jan 27, 1936

In office all day. Met Mr Barrow of
Baltimore in P.M. Geo Wright telephoned about
Jakes & Had busy day. Dr. Rust & wife at
home for lunch. In evening worked on book

Jan 28, 1936

Big blow up over wild life Conference.
President's invitation much bungled arrangement
We have a wild time but finally get
Wallace as a substitute.

Jan 29, 1936

Silcox did not get back & we had to
use our own money in deferring bill
lots of work & excitement. Saw Kleberg
for a few minutes & got the Don
Gibbs' list of things straggling out.
Dixons out for churches in evening &
we had nice visit. Also to Baird Club
with Dixons. Elected members.

Jan 30, 1936

A hectic day indeed. Conference in
morning over Barton Lake & surrounding
territory. Conference with Gannett at
noon. With Silcox, Baldpate, Schaub,
& Davis in P.M. Talked to George
Wright and others about Jakes
and others who blew up.

~~Jan 31, 1936~~ attended annual
meeting of Audubon Soc. at Washington
Woman's Club. Home at 11:30 P.M.

Jan 31, 1936.

Another hectic day getting ready for the conference. Worked until late in the office.

Feb 1, 1936.

Darling reached Washington also Bill Finley. My office was crowded with people all day + far into the afternoon. Bill Finley goes home with me for dinner but Darling ran out at last minute.

Feb 2, 1936

at home in morning Bill + I go into the preliminary meetings with the gang + hear a wild debate. got home at midnight

Feb 3, 1936.

In office all morning taking care of details with a lot of people on final arrangements for conference. In afternoon to hear Darling hold forth + then to hotel for a conference with Darling + others. Day stuck so bad I had no chance to get going home + finally got a hotel room + stayed over night.

Feb 4, 1936.

Felt junk and stayed around the conference until eleven + then came home with Art Eniassen. Smises plugged up and stayed home all day. Felt better toward evening + went to Geo. Wright for cabbie.

Feb 5, 1936

Dinner with Reesbyes

Went to office late. Didn't feel like going to conference but went with Clara to hear Darling + then back to office where I worked all the afternoon altho I felt junk. Blumquist + Allen photo machines

Feb 6, 1936

Presided at conference. Introducing
I chas etc. good crowd. In afternoon
attendance dwindled. and Senator Howe
blabbed a lot but didn't say anything.

Barra, C. J. & I went to White House
Reception and were herded around for
two hours like a bunch of sheep. Glad
to get home.

Feb 7, 1936.

Presided my paper on a "National
Program for Wild Life" at Wild Life
Conference. Small attendance. a regular
blessard. Meeting wound up at 4:00
with an announcement of the signing
of the Mexican Treaty by Senator Juan
Zinger.

Feb 8, 1936

Every one going home. Conference
with Tom Gally, Elliot Barber,
Sykes - Darling etc. They seem to
be really enthused about going home
to stir up something for wild life.
and organize a federalism.

Talked in morning with over
group of men from Cooperative
research stations x

Feb 9, 1936

Spent the morning sleeping. At noon
went after Shing and had him out
home where he could rest. Took him
down to Roaches Run in evening to
look at the birds. Came home & rested.
in evening.

Feb 10, 1936,

At office cleaning up accumulated messes there. Conference with various individuals of the groups. To Bryants in evening to meet with a small group.

Feb 11, 1936

Still working hard in office to catch up with the crowd of work. Saw Horn etc. worked until late & then came back home & worked.

Feb 12, 1936. Up on hill about appropriating funds like we might get a little added, to cooperative set up. Worked the rest of the day in the office.

Feb 13, 1936.

Again in office. finally getting caught up with the job. Worked hard all day and took Taylor home for dinner.

Feb 14, 1936.

Broadcast my Natural Program cut down to a radio talk of 15 minutes. Up on the hill with jump to again see Ore. Then to office with Senor Tiger and worked rest of afternoon. Took Tidens express 8⁰⁰ PM for Boston.

Feb 15, 1936

Arrived at Boston. ~~Met~~ met with Allynard etc. Spoke at the New England Game Conference on the work of the Biological Survey. Stayed around until about 10⁰⁰ PM to see more of Allen's pictures. They are simply marvelous. Went to Pullman with Bert Smith arriving at 2⁰⁰ AM.

Feb 16, 1936

Slept late & then out on the boat from Pollack Harbor.

We had a hard time getting out to open water on account of the floe ice & it was exceedingly rough outside with a long ground swell coming in. Saw few birds but those few very interesting.

1. Eiders. about 2000 more or less feeding around the outside ledges. Very heavy bodies - low direct flight. These were the first eiders I'd ever seen.

2. Cormorant. 6-8. Also my first of this species. Flight much like the double crested species I know.

3. Purple Sandpiper.

about a thousand in 3 or 4 flocks. Collected six also my first. Much like Black Turnstone in habits.

4. Great Black backed Gull.

6-8. Also my first. very dark & big & powerful.

5. Herring Gull 50-60

6. American Goldeneye. scattered & common over the entire area except on outside ledges.

7. White winged Scoter C

8. American " several flocks

9. Red breasted Merganser several

10. Black Duck. about a thousand

These were red legged variety and are larger & heavier birds than those found south. Returned to shore & drove about 6 or 7 Black ducks.

Feb 17, 1936

Again I slept late. Rainy hard but we got groceries etc & went out around the outer edges again to see Eiders and finally anchored for the night in a little sheltered cove near the mouth of Kennebec river. Boat very comfortable.

Feb 18, 1936

Woke up after a wonderful night's sleep. Fog all around & we laid at anchor until 10:00 AM. then cruised about looking for birds. Didn't find many but I finally shot a Herring Gull & a Black backed Gull on little Chebeague Island. Then went to Smiths. Skinned the birds at dinner & came on to train at 8:00 P.M.

Feb 19, 1936

In New York at 7:30 AM. Called on Bob Leach who felt sure they would use my article this summer. Saw Norman Taylor who told me Dictionary was at last ready for publication work. Took an interest in possible work on Conservation & took train at 2:30 PM & arrived at home at 7:20 PM.

Feb 20, 1936.

In office all day. a constant stream of callers & I didn't get anything accomplished.
Feb 21, 1936! 10:30 Survey party in evening

In office all morning. Lunch with Davis, Shumaker, President Middlebrook of U of Missouri, Senator Clark & Senator Truman both of Missouri. In office balance of afternoon and had a day out of office.
Tatke

day.

Feb 22, 1936.

Washington's Birthday so I went to office and worked all day. Dictated many letters and cleaned up a lot of stuff so that my desk is clear of all but a few current matters. Carl Shumaker came down to see me and Cotton was over to talk things over with me. Home in evening & catalogued accumulated bills.

Feb 23, 1936.

At home. wrote in note. out looking at houses & lots this morning.

Visited Daup, Barss's, Lincoln & Green in afternoon & evening.

Feb 24, 1936

at office early. Tremendous day's work. Saw McAttee, Sheldon, Henderson for long conference. Saw Fisher for lunch. Saw Ratcliff and Appleby. Told Appleby about Okla. finances and about the unfortunate impression the Secretary's speech made. He agreed to try & get the Secretary to put some conservation stuff in his speech.

Jump phoned that House subcommittee had cut out half of budget increases. I am certainly disgusted with it all. Expect to raise all the hell I can. Went over maps with Lincoln for final review. Beecher came thru with a three month appointment for Berry to work up CCC activity. Home for dinner & worked on books.

Feb 25, 1936.

Another busy day. Congressman from N.C. Carolina down about sand fences. Saw Sheldon about his reorganization and took it to pieces and rearranged it somewhat.

Conferences with young Crouch etc about Alaska job. Worked all day on a variety of things. Carl Shumaker in and got a good line up with him for the Senate.

Roger Toll of National Park Service killed Douglas and George Wright died this evening as a result of a horrible auto accident at Deming N. Mex. A man & his wife & small daughter from Connecticut were in the car that met them head on. They are all unconscious tonight and expected to die and a Dutch biker in the front car is dead, Mr. Bell unhurt in a car behind.

Feb 26, 1936.

In office everyone shocked by New Mexico tragedy. Had a busy day answering telephones. Busy on a variety of small things. Talked Sec & Gardiner out of money for basic research.

Feb 27, 1936.

In office. Cameron called & wanted me to come to his party tomorrow night. Promised to do so. at home in evening working on salted bird.

Feb 28, 1936

Congress considering ag bill. Failed to add money to our item but also refused to do it on floor. Voted down amendment to kill predatory warb. Bill Fuley in town. Went to Cameron's party, sat between Gilbert Grover and Senator Wheeler. Albright at our table. Blanton of Texas believed me.

Feb 29, 1936

Bill Finley in office. Leo Couch came to town & was in to see me. Secured a nice agreement with Senator from Missouri. Max Leo out with me in P.M. Collected my new brown suit & its a dandy.

Murray, Galbra & Couch out for dinner. Bill Finley out in afternoon.

Mar 1, 1936.

At home. Worked in yard all day except for a short trip to great falls. Raked yard - repaired drive and started to level yard off. Didn't see a bird except Turkey Buzzards & Crows about great falls.

Mar 2, 1936.

In office all morning working on mail memos etc. Lunch with Seth Gordon who promised some help on Senate fight. In afternoon talked with Stan Young, Angus Emery, etc. In Leo's office for a short time on duck regulations - advisory board - new aaaa act. money for refugees.

Emery reports 27 camps for war already approved by Fechner and subject only to revision by the President. We are forming an unit now and then. Home in evening to wife.

Mar 3, 1936.

In office. Dictated memos for Tugwell. Worked on budgets for Senate etc. Saw Appleby for a few minutes.

Mar 4, 1936

I'm really on the jump all the time. This is a real job and requires a constant

Mar 4, 1936 (cont)

Concentration & tension. I'm getting used to it but I'll have to have a little relaxation once in a while. Worked on birds this evening

Mar 5, 1936.

In office all day. Surely had a hectic time and listened to a dozen cases of trouble for everyone except myself. Went to Frank Hughes & wife home & made up a few birds - showed him some & talked Alaska. In Tugwell's office made a report with him about duck seasons, Refuges etc. also talked about some of his resettlement areas as game ranges and he indicated a desire to turn them over to us.

Mar 6, 1936

In office all morning. A quiet day and I actually had a chance to dictate a little while during the morning. Had lunch with Clara & her mother at Cosmos Club. Also met Ernest F. Cox of Everglades park area. Worked in office all day & on the way home at 5:30 PM.

Mar 7, 1936.

~~In office all morning~~ & left 8:00 AM with Clara & Lincoln on trip to Philadelphia. Had a beautiful ride & didn't hurry. Arrived at Bellvue - Sheffield Hotel at 1:30 PM & had lunch. Left at 3:45 for Ardmore where I

had a chance to visit with Phil Rose editor of county gentleman and his garden editor. They want a garden article or two and an article on conservation. In evening to Wilderness Club and had a

Mar 7, 1936

fine meal. Ate my first green turtle soup. Program was fine and enjoyed it thoroughly. Dick Bishop autographed my copy of the menu & program which had a beautiful group of canvases on it. They had a Brazilian there who demonstrated how he killed jaguars with a spear. also Schaefer of Philadelphia described vividly his wild yak hunt in Tibet. Also a composite movie of animals & birds by members of the Wilderness Club. Carpenter's photos of humpback whale jumping were the best I've seen.

Mar 8, 1936

Conference in A.M. with Sen. Pittman & Carl Shivers. At noon with Lincoln & Clara & Foster's place. Visited his trophy room & had Diamond backed Terrapin. Nice time. Then drove home eating dinner in Baltimore.

Mar 9, 1936.

To Senate office building. Saw Norbeck & Thomas. Then back to office & worked all day on mail.

Mar 10, 1936.

To Senate office Bldg again. Saw McNary, and came back to office for afternoon. Had a heavy day and very tired.

Mar 11, 1936.

To Stewers office and then to Senate Committee hearings. Back to Norbeck office and then to office & worked there till late. Very tired and frizzled out.

Mar 12, 1936

To office. Had quietest day since Joe has been chief. Not many callers and I had time to clear my desk and go home at 4:45 - the earliest I've left since getting the job.

Mar 13, 1936

To office early and prepared more for the hearings. went to Senate Appropriations committee and sat all day long listening to hearings and learned a lot. Forest service came in with a dozen senators. Senator Thomas came in & spoke up for us without any appropriation pending. Hope I get a break tomorrow on some of my ideas.

Mar 14, 1936.

To office & then to Senate hearings. Finally got on the stand. Felt very nervous but managed to get by. Tugwell, Jumper, McNary & Hadden all said I did well. Hope we get some money. Clara & the kids came and we drove to N.Y. arriving about 8.30 at Guys. Had a very fine day for the trip. Delaware river was so dirty that I don't see how anyone could cross it and not become a convert to an anti pollution fight.

Mar 15, 1936

Saw Guys place this morning. It's a beauty and will be quite a show place. Clara June looks awful. To Houghton Mifflin dinner & got a copy of the garden dictionary.

Mar 16, 1936

Saw Vanderbilt Webb-Rockefeller atty and Geo Shimpf. Walked miles in the park of N.Y.

Mar 17, 1936.

Drove home leaving N.Y. at 9.30 arriving here in a pouring rain at seven p.m. Never saw it rain any harder than it did from Baltimore down here.

Mar 18, 1936.

To office. Found a pile of work and lots of people to see me. Saw Young, Bell, Elmer, Sheldon, Henderson & Carl Shremaker. Didn't get a chance to do any dictating but have my desk cleared to begin tomorrow. Home at night to work on books.

Mar 19, 1936

At office all day. Very busy with many minor conferences.

Mar 20, 1936

In office. Worked all day clearing desk and had a good feeling when I finished. Went to dinner with Pierce's, Douglas the new Securities Commissioner, Lea of Cal. and Ben Fisher formerly of Coss Co. Then to Band Club to Dr. Fisher birthday party. Clara, Leo & kids went to Nat Geo lecture.

Mar 21, 1936

In office in am. Leo & I went to Great Falls in P.M.

Mar 22, 1936

To Bellville with Morley & Couch & had a fine walk. Collected a few birds including Pine Warbler. Skinned six in afternoon.

Mar 23, 1936

In office in morning conferences with Henderson, Young, Elmer Sheldon, etc. Left at 2.30 P.M. with Selver taking the Norfolk boat at 6.30 P.M.

Mar 24, 1936

Arrived at Norfolk at 8.00 am. and finally got underway at 8.20 am.

March 24, 1936

after getting fellows car out of way. It had
locked it & set brakes. ~~had~~ blocked our exit.
Drove to Pea Island ferrying across
the Oregon Inlet. Saw quite a few birds
Great Black backed Gull. 8-10. Some within
20 yards.

1 Herring Gull. very abundant

Ring billed Gull common

Bonapartes Gull quite a few

Laughing Gull few.

Gannet 2 or 2 eight.

Red breasted Merganser. Several thousand

Crowned Oregon Inlet. greatest congregation

I ever saw of any merganser

Black Ducks scattered pairs

Canada Goose several thousand.

Baldpate 4

Bufflehead 2

Brown Pelican 2

Black bellied Plover few

Red backed Sandpiper few

Sanderling few

Yellowlegs few

Piping Plover 1

Meadowlark 6-8

Boat tailed Grackle C.

Saw practically no land birds & didn't
have time to hunt for them. Met
Walker the new warden who seems
very nice & Burtch at Washington
where we arrived at 8:00 PM.

Mar 25; 1936

Left Washing on 6⁰⁰ AM arr. Bulls Island at 4⁰⁰ PM.

We stopped at McClenville for a short time & inspected the buildings & then to Bull Island by boat.

Saw the following birds:

- 1 Black Vulture (D)
- 2 Turkey " (C)
- 3 Royal Tern sev.
- 4 Cormorant sev.
- 5 Ring billed Gull C
- 6 Osprey Catcher (4)
7. Wallett (C)
8. Sanderling (2)
9. Red-bellied Sandpiper C
10. Black bellied Plover (C)
11. Coot (several)
12. Myrtle Warbler C
13. Cardinal (C)
14. Martin (C)
15. Red Hawk 1
16. Pigeon " 1

walked over bull islands examining at for fire hazards etc.

Moore fire man has a huge forest and fire phone. according to him ticks are terrible and burning badly needed.

Mar 26, 1936.

to Bulls Id. at 8⁰⁰ AM arr Atlanta 11:30 AM
Stopped at Savannah River and visited
Creaser etc x Time under refuge few
birds here now seen

Phalarope Gullmiles	Boat tailed Grackles
Wilson Snipe	Red winged Blackbird
Blue winged Teal.	

Mar 27, 1936

Conference opened at 10⁰⁰ AM at Billime
Hotel. Dinner Ala; Stoddard, Tenn; Hart, Va;
Chalk, N.C.; Richardson, S.C.; Kennedy, Fla;
and our own boys there. Came to a much
more satisfactory agreement than I had
anticipated. Dinner by Crazy 6 go. as
lost at 700 PM. Conference with Jolley &
Crouch after wards.

March 28, 1936

Left at 9.30 AM drove south after retracing
steps to Griffin. A fool came in from
the side and swung clear across road. I
put on brakes - threw the car into a skid
as brakes grabbed unevenly and bumped
him behind not hard enough to hurt myself.
To cap the climax I had a fine time slopping
in muddy roads and nearly went into
ditch once. Lonely evening with Comanche
during which I probably talked too much.

Mar 29, 1936

Spent day looking over Stoddard's Quail
plantations & visited Florida Coast. Saw a
few new birds

1. Pine woods Sparrow (Saw three or four but
didn't collect any.)
2. Wabulla Seaside " Several 1 collected
3. White eyed Towhee 1 "
4. Southern Parula 1 "
5. Brown Thrasher 1 "
6. Mocking bird
7. Carolina Chickadee Sev
8. Tufted Tit Common
9. ~~Parula~~ Warbler Palm Warbler (over)
10. Yellow throated Warbler 1 not collected

Mar 29, 1936

- ✓ Kingbird (sev)
- ✓ Boat-tailed Grackle sev
- ✓ Red-headed Woodpecker (
- ✓ Flicker (sev)
- ✓ Southern Downy (1)
- ✓ Blue-gray Gnatcatcher
- ✓ Osprey 1
- ✓ Red-shouldered Hawk 1
- ✓ Florida Blue Jay C
- ✓ Purple Martin (C)

Bob White sev cries

Wild Turkey 2. Pursed notes & hick
at midnight -

Mar 30, 1936.

to 7:00 AM to Wakulla Springs

Saw & heard Limbkins sounded exactly
like Allens sound tokins

- ✓ Green Heron
- ✓ Louisiana Heron
- ✓ Wading Heron
- ✓ Wood Duck 1

To St Marks Refuge

- ✓ 1 Clapper Rail
- ✓ 2 Willett
- ✓ 3 Rudy Turnstone
- ✓ 4. Least Sandpiper
- ✓ 5. Lesser yellowlegs
- ✓ 6. Laughing Gull C
- ✓ 7. Forsters Tern
- ✓ 8. Common "
- ✓ 9. Royal " 2
- ✓ 10 Ring-billed Gull sev
- ✓ 11 Cormorant (C)

Mar 30, 1936.

- ✓ Ring necked Duck (K)
- ✓ Red breasted Merganser (C)
- ✓ Canada Goose 4
- ✓ White Pelican 300
- ✓ Brown " 25
- ✓ Mahalla Seaside Sparrow 4-5
- ✓ Boat tailed Grackle (C)
- ✓ Eastern King bird 2
- ✓ Y. Palm Warbler C Orchard Oriole, ?
- ✓ Ruby crowned Kinglet (C)
- ✓ Pine woods Sparrow 2
- ✓ Brown headed Nuthatch 1
- ✓ White breasted " 4

Went from St Marks headquarters, out over
refuge in boat and then to new
Headquarters site. Down into swamp
etc. Returned 7:30 PM. Cochran vice fellow

March 31, 1936.

Left Tallahassee at 7:00 AM and arrived
at Tampa at 7:00 PM. with 4 birds to skin.
Met Kelsey, Schultz & Mr. Mills and had
a nice visit with them. Skinned birds
later. Country largely Pine barrens
all the way. Collected my first real
✓ Pine woods Sparrow, one yellow throated
Vireo and two Palm warblers.

April 1, 1936

Left at 8:00 AM & drove to Fort Meyer
and then out to Captiva where we
met Darling at 10:00 PM. Had a
nice visit with him & found him
feeling much better.

Sat on the dock a long time

April 1, 1936 (cont) Brown
and watched a few Pelicans fishing.
It was fascinating to watch them shoot
their head forward, twist their wings &
plunge like a dart into the water. The
bay was full of small fishes and the
chummy looking but really expert
fisherman was having a grand time.
Also saw during day.

- ✓ 1. Wood Ibis (about 100) my first
- ✓ 2. Little Blue Heron 20. first good look at
a lot of them
- ✓ 3. Snowy Heron several
- ✓ 4. Egret several
- ✓ 5. Ward's Heron 2
- ✓ 6. Great Blue Heron (1) 10
- ✓ 7. Royal Tern 2
- ✓ 8. Black bellied Plover (2)
- ✓ 9. Florida Cormorant C
- ✓ 10. Mockingbird C
- ✓ 11. Loggerhead Shrike 10 etc.

April 2, 1936

Left Cayman at 11:00 AM arr Miami 7:00
PM.

Stopped several towns trying to locate
Audubon Gardens but no luck. Crossed
the everglades and enjoyed it very
much. Saw much interesting bird
life.

- ✓ 1. Anhinga (1) my first
- ✓ 2. Louisiana Heron C
- ✓ 3. Snowy " C
- ✓ 4. Egret several
- ✓ 5. Little Blue Heron C

April 2, 1936 cont.

- ✓ 6. Wood Ibis flock 20
- (N) 7. Great Blue Heron 4 or 5
- ✓ 8. Wards Heron 2
- ✓ 10. Green " 2
- ✓ 11. Brown Pelican several
- ✓ 12. Florida Cormorant (C)
- ✓ 13. Florida Gallinule (C)
- ✓ 14. Coot (C)
- ✓ 15. Baldpate 2
- ✓ 16. Florida Duck 6 very fast
- ✓ 17. Osprey (C)
- ✓ 18. Florida Red Shouldered Hawk " "
- ✓ 19. " Bald Eagle " "
- ✓ 20. Marsh Hawk 1
- ✓ 21. Boat Tailed Grackle (C)
- ✓ 22. Redwing Blackbird (C)
- ✓ 23. Bluebird (C)
- ✓ 24. Purple Martin (C)
- ✓ 25. Loggerhead Shrike (C)
- ✓ 26. Mockingbird (C)

April 3, 1936

Left Miami at 7:00 AM arrived at Daytona Beach 5:00 PM. Visited Merritt Island & tried to get to Brevard Island but water conditions prevented.

Saw my first Florida Jay, also saw Florida Red Shouldered Hawks & Florida Red tails.

Mosquitoes already bad on Merritt

April 4, 1936

Left Daytona Beach 7:30 AM on Savannah 9:00 PM.

Visited Blackbeard Island and not satisfied with conditions there. McKee not very good appearing and hope things

not as bad as they look. Dinner with
Beaswell.

April 5, 1936

So. Sacramento at 8:30 AM arr. Rockingham
at 5:00 PM. Rained terrifically most of day.
It was the aftermath of a rain which
started last night. Visited Chalk & had
a good chance to clear up several points.

April 6, 1936

Visited Resettlement administration unit
and had a look at it with Chalk. Fine
natural game area which could be made
a fine game management area.
Left at 11:00 AM and arrived Washington
10:00 PM still in briefs downpour.

April 7, 1936

In office all day in conferences &
did not get a chance to touch the mail.
Tired tonight

April 8, 1936

In office at 7:00 AM and got mail out before
the others came. Saw Tugwell. visited
many people in Bureau. Invited
Seer's office to conference at Denver.
Home in evening to make up will.

April 9, 1936

Worked all day in office. heard a
row between Dulger & Duffenbach.
Worked until 5:00 PM. Home for a
bit of supper & took train at 6:30 PM
for St. Louis

Apr 10, 1936

Arr. St. Louis 3:45. Met by Willand & had
a haircut which Clara has been feeling

Apr 10, 1936 cont

one about for two weeks or more. I have to admit it was needed. Dinner with Mr & Mrs Wicklandy and then spoke to a meeting of 250-300 conservationists & sportsmen. Met Cook, Blakey, Carry Bennett after meeting & talked to them about clearing things. Then got on sleeper. Traced Lewis

April 11, 1936

Breakfast & then took bus to walk for thirty minutes at Springfield Messons. Sunny clear day. I got up a good sweat. Could not walk because no table & train too jerky.

This is the original slow train thru

Arkansas. Arrived at Okla. City at

8:40. Borne & Sans met me. & we started for refuge. got caught in traffic jams and didn't get to the place until 5:00 PM. Saw lots of drinks - lots of boys & girls out in bushes etc

April 12, 1936.

Breakfast - a walk & then slept until 1:00 PM. arrived in afternoon looked over the refuge.

- | | |
|----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Scary water | 11. Downy Woodpecker 2 |
| 2. Ruddy 2 | 12. Red bellied " 2 |
| 3. American Kingfisher 3/4 | 13. Chickadee 2 |
| 4. Spoonbill 1 | 15. Bluebird 1 |
| 5. Blue winged Teal 5 or 6 | 16. Nuthatch 1 |
| 6. Mallard 1 | 17. Brewer's Blackbird 1 |
| 7. Kingfisher 1 | 18. Gambel's quail 1 |
| 8. Great blue heron 2 | 19. Chipping sp 1 |
| 9. BC Night heron 1 | 20. Bluejay |
| 10. Flicker 1 | 21. Crow |
| | 22. Turkey Buzzard 1 |

April 12, 1936.

Conference on refuge with
wild life managers.

April 14, 1936

Same as above

April 15, 1936

Same as above finish at noon & inspect

April 16, 1936 some of projects in progress
Elk Mt trail. Guannah Parker layout,
new Beaver dam etc.

April 16, 1936

Left at 8:00 AM with Gray & Norton &
arr. Oklabona City at 1:00 AM. Saw state
game warden Riches. Took 1:00 PM
train. Norton rode as far as K.C. at
10:00 PM.

April 17, 1936

Chicago

Arrive 10:00 AM. Talk at The Walton
National Convention. At Banquet
take midnight Pack Island train
for Denver.

April 18, 1936

enroute with Henderson to Denver

April 19, 1936

Arrive Denver 7:15 AM. To breakfast with
Laythe. In hotel all day and to dinner
at Laythes.

April 20, 1936

In conference all day with various
people & attending R & P conference

April 21, 1936

Same as above, only more so.

April 22, 1936

Still more of the same.

April 23, 1936

Conference in A.M. Lunch with Kalmbach & Speery. Spoke to Ince Hallon League in evening.

April 24, 1936.

Conference spoke at City Club at noon - Conference in evening at banquet. Had ~~dinner~~ ^{dinner} with Ben Foster and young Rasmussen for drinking too much.

April 25, 1936

Saw various people and left Denver at 10⁰⁰ PM with Leo in Hammis Dredge. Landed without incident at Crescent Lake Refuge about 6⁰⁰ PM. Saw about 2000 shorebirds in one flock. also few other birds. Stayed at refuge

April 26, 1936.

Over refuge visiting several lakes and finding those fenced last year already much improved in food & cover. Shot a huge black cat at Crane Lake. Lots of ducks particularly at Deer Lake, Crane Lake, Island Lake & number of smaller lakes. This boy Carl Ladd knows his water birds.

1. White Pelicans 50

2. Great Blue Heron 2

3. Coot 10

4. Shorebirds 10

5. Blue winged Teal 10

6. Gadwall 10

7. Widgeon (few)

8. Canvasbacks few

9. Redheads few

8. Ruddy Ducks few

4. Bufflehead (few)

10. Scaup 10

11. Mallard 2

12. Pintail few.

13. Franklin's Gull 2

14. Dowlcher 10-12

15. Lesser Yellowlegs 4

16. Mottled Godwit 10

17. Peck's Snipe 12

April 26, 1936 cont)

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 18. Avocet (C) | |
| 19. Willet 6-8 | |
| 20. Long billed Curlew 25-30. very common & Saddle snipe about 600 pair on refuge. | |
| 21. Duck Hawks 1 beautiful old male | |
| 22. Marsh Hawks 1 | This is fine refuge where area is regenerated & has great possibility for upland game. Hackberry
Coral berry
Yellow Currant
Rose etc
already present |
| 23. Prairie Chicken Sev. | |
| 24. Sharp tailed Grouse 1 | |
| 26. Arctic Tern | |
| 27. White Crowned Sp. | |
| 28. W. Meadowlark C | |
| 29. Chipping Sparrow 2 | |
| 30. Red winged Blackbird C | |
| 31. Yellow headed " C | |
| 32. Bronzed Grackle C | |
| 33. Robin 2 | |
| 34. Horned Lark (C) | |

Left refuge at 1:30 PM and at
Nebraska game Refuge 8:30 PM - stayed there
April 27, 1936

Left at 7:00 AM with Leo & Ann
& visited Cabela's Lake area.

Saw Sharp and Camp Snipe and
brilliant main Lakes, waterfowl
abundant.

Saw all ducks mentioned yesterday
Canvasbacks & Redheads more abundant
also saw

White Pelican 1-20

Forster Tern 2-3

area has great possibilities and will
develop into a real refuge for both
waterfowl & upland game.

April 27, 1936 cont.

Saw a little of Niobrara on way back, big game. Antelope pasture etc. Saw Buffalo - Elk etc. all in good condition & refuge well developed with roads & trails. Amundson has developed a lot of small ponds which are good for fish & some for waterfowl. Saw a few birds on them. Back to refuge for dinner and oh boy what a dinner. Fine house & fine equipment. Fine C.C. Camp.

April 28, 1936

Left Niobrara at 6:00 AM. visited Oscar Johnson game warden at Pierre. M.O. Stien at Bismarck called on Peterson at Bismarck and then on to Bismarck to meet Burnie Maurel. Had a fine visit with Windsor engineer.

Saw & collected both

Chestnut Collared Longspur
McConaughy

Looked at Long Lake near Noyah and found it full of water in two parts. Arrived Minot 8:30 PM.

Drove 500 miles today & tired, skinned four longspurs.

April 29, 1936

With Maurel, Windsor & Laythe to Upper Souris. Left at 7:00 AM returned 8:30 PM.

Saw big dam - check dams below to spread the water. Lake has ten feet of water in it. Refuge house too small other building O.K. beautiful site & fine project. Recreation facilities provided.

Apr 29, 1936

Fine area - high dam. Then to Lower Sauris where we are spreading out over 35000 acres or as much of it as water is available for. Marsh lands ideal for ducks, also other birds. met Henry & found him to be a fine boy. saw lots of birds - Pintails scattered all over the country in every little pot hole. Fine project all around. Building at Sauris best I've seen anywhere. Skinned a longspur, horned lark & vesper sp.

April 30, 1936

Left at 7:00 AM to Des Lacs, Upper Sastwood Lakes. Des Lacs needs more water & will be a good project. Sastwood not so hot but a fine sharp tail Grouse area. It needs more rainfall to make a migratory waterfowl area. Then back to Upper Sauris where we opened the gates & let the first water down thru it. It was a great sight to see it pour down into the river and gradually spread out. Back to Minot where we met a few of the boys leading spirits for cocktails & dinner. They had too many cocktails to be very entertaining.

May 1, 1936

Left Minot at 8:00 AM and arrived at Jamestown N. Dak at 7:30 PM. Stopped at Sullys Hill and found Parker all OK. had a rather hurried trip over the refuge. Good area but need more land. ought to have at least 5000 acres to make it worth keeping.

May 1, 1936

On the way into Devils Lake saw into a flock of thousands of Lapland Longspurs and collected four. Saw comparatively few birds. Stopped at Arrowwood Lake Camp and saw John Ball - Miller and several others. Saw refuge manager also. Skinned 4 Lapland Longspurs & 2 chestnut collared Longspurs this evening

May 2, 1936

Left Jamestown @ 30 Hcy on Aberdeen S. Dal at 12 midnight. Travel to Arrowwood Lake Camp & circle Arrowwood Lake & then south thru the refuge to Jim Lake. Lots of Swans, etc. Good project but water supply short

1. Whistling Swan 1200
2. White fronted goose fl
3. Snow goose
4. Canada goose
5. Blue goose
6. Canada goose few
7. ~~Blue~~ few
8. Mallard "
9. Blue winged Teal c
10. Shoveller c
11. Baldpate few
12. Gadwall few
13. Pintail c
14. Hungarian Partridge c
15. Hudsonian Godwit 1. My first bird
16. Marbled godwit several
17. Lesser yellowlegs "
18. Willet 1

Devil Land birds

May 2, 1936

Thence to Sand Lake where we found Phil Dumont & his bride. Lovely folks and a beautiful home.

Thousands of Blue & Snow geese on the lake & in the air and a deafening chorus of Franklins Gulls on the lake at night. Didnt get to Aberdeen S.D. until midnight.

May 3, 1936

Left Aberdeen 8:00 Am. & visit Wanby project and spend most of day looking at and not many birds but good variety. Need water. Headquarters site good & buildings good. Liked project. Returned to Aberdeen & took 9:00 pm train for Minneapolis.

May 4, 1936. Arr. 6:30 Am. Steele met me and after breakfast we drove to Uniona looking over refuge as we went. It will be fine in future with more planting. Afternoon at Wanby Tremples. Beautiful unit if we get the money to purchase it. Lots of ducks. Saw my first Prothonotary Warbler a beautiful adult male. Lots of Myrtle Warblers & few Palm Warblers. Dine at Steele and visit Tonkins in evening. Left at 11:00 pm.

May 5, 1936

Arr. Chicago 6:30 Am visit The Walton headquarters and then Ted Gregory. Take train at 2:50 pm.

May 6, 1936

Arr. Washington at 8:40 Am, see Darling Salyer, Carl Shoemaker John Hummel etc. Stayed by night.

May 7, 1936

migratory Bird commission meeting. No quorum
latter time. Sec. Wallace, Higgins, DeSnoy
present. On hill in afternoon with Pittman
etc.

May 8, 1936

See Sen. Hayden and Cong. Scroggins about
Boulder Canyon. Busy all day & tired at
night. Sailed birds.

May 9, 1936

In office in morning and until 3:30 PM
when I completed cleaning desk. What a
job. Home in heat & didn't do a thing
except look at houses.

May 10, 1936.

Up at 6⁰⁰ & to Beltsville Md. Had a fine
day. Working around. Hot & Sultry. I
sweat a gallon or two.

Found a fine colony of Henslow's Sparrow
on our property. Warbler Migration is at
its height but foliage is so advanced
that they are difficult to distinguish in
the tree tops. Secured several warblers
etc.

May 11, 1936.

Worked all day in the office and had
a busy day at that with my own stuff.
Lots of notes & lots of things in the air.

May 12, 1936.

Again in office all day. Busy time lecturing
to the troubles of every one in the Bureau.
Had a strenuous day & was dead tired
when night came. In morning before
House Foreign Relations Committee on Mexican

May 12, 1936 con.

treaty enabling act. No action but Pittman put it thru the Senate in the afternoon

May 13, 1936.

In Office most of day. Spent morning in Civil Service Commission trying to get McAters classification thru. Mac was along & should have been grateful but rewarded my efforts with the worst tantrum I've heard yet about Cottam & his bunch.

May 14, 1936

with Cottam, Uhler & Martin to Port Tobacco for their May day census. Beautiful day cool, & clear but the high wind combined with the advanced foliage made bird notes difficult. We saw no water fowl & few shore birds. Warbler migration past its peak. Black poll Warblers more abundant than others. Saw more yellow breasted Chats than ever before in one day. Saw one State colored Junco. Several grasshopper Sparrows and Prairie Warblers. Killed a King Rail an unbelievable distance away with a 32 caliber shell. Lovely day and a good work out.

- | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Great Blue Heron 8. | 10. Black Vulture 1 |
| 2. Green Heron 2 | 11. Bob white 10 |
| 3. Black cr. H. 3 | 12. King Rail 2 |
| 4. Bittern 1 | 13. Killdeer 6 |
| 5. Turkey Vulture 50 | 14. Wilson Snipe 1 |
| 6. Red tailed Hawk 2 | 15. Spotted Sandpiper 9 |
| 7. " shouldered " 1 | 16. Solitary " 2 |
| 8. Marsh Hawk 1 | 17. Mourning Dove 15 |
| 9. Osprey 2 | 18. Chipping Swift 200 |

Field Sparrow 80

Swamp " 30

Song " 50

Total Sparrows 90
Total Yrs. 2007

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 19. Belted Kingfisher 1 | 53. Prothonotary Warbler 1 |
| 20. Flicker 6 | 54. Parula " 8 |
| 21. Red bellied Woodpecker 1 | 55. yellow " 10 |
| 22. Downy " 10 | 56. Magnolia " 2 |
| 23. Kingbird 50 | 57. Cape May " 1 |
| 24. Crested Flycatcher 2 | 58. Black throated Blue " 1 |
| 25. Phoebe 4 | 59. " 1 Green " 1 |
| 26. Least Flycatcher 1 | 60. Black Poll " 100 |
| 27. Wood Pewee 25 | 61. Pine Warbler 1 |
| 28. Tree Swallow 250 | 62. Prairie " 5 |
| 29. Bunt " 5 | 63. Northern water Thrush 2 |
| 30. Rough winged Swallow 100 | 64. Ia " " 2 |
| 31. Barn Swallow 10 | 65. Kentucky Warbler 8 |
| 32. Purple Martin 2 | 66. Maryland yellow throat 50 |
| 33. Blue Jay 2 | 67. yellow breasted Chat 50 |
| 34. Crow 100 | 68. Hooded Warbler 1 |
| 35. Fish Crow 10 | 69. Wilson's " 1 |
| 36. Carolina Chickadee 20 | 70. Redstart 50 |
| 37. Tufted Titmouse 20 | 71. English Sp 15 |
| 38. House Wren 2 | 72. Bobolink 2 |
| 39. Carolina " 2 | 73. Meadowlark 2 |
| 40. Song billed M. Wren 2 | 74. Red winged Black 100 |
| 41. Mockingbird 2 | 75. Orchard Oriole 20 |
| 42. Catbird 40 | 76. Grackle 30 |
| 43. Brown Thrasher 3 | 77. Scarlet Tanager 3 |
| 44. Robin 10 | 78. Summer " 1 |
| 45. Wood Thrush 3 | 79. Cardinal 25 |
| 46. Bluebird 15 | 80. Indigo Bunting 200 |
| 47. Bluegray Gnatcatcher 10 | 81. Purple Finch 2 |
| 48. Cedar Waxwing 25 | 82. Goldfinch 50 |
| 49. Starling 10 | 83. Towhee 1 |
| 50. White eyed Vireo 15 | 84. Grasshopper sp 2 |
| 51. Red eyed " 15 | 85. Slate colored Junco 1 |
| 52. Black white Warbler 2 | 86. Chipping Sparrow 20 |

May 14, 1936. Cont.

The above is combined list which I consider good under conditions prevailing.

May 15, 1936.

In office all morning. Went to Baltimore in afternoon with Carl Shoemaker to attend a meeting. Came home with him to dinner.

May 16, 1936

In office all morning & spent the day at home in P.M. going out to look at several houses with Clara in the afternoon & evening.

May 17, 1936

At home labeling birds and looking at houses with Clara. She found a house & lot that we liked but not together. Perhaps we can get them together.

May 18, 1936

In office an exceedingly busy day. Didn't have an opportunity to draw a full breath with all the multitudes of detail.

May 19, 1936

What a day. John Baker - Sec. Wallace & Rex Tugwell before 10:00 AM. House Foreign Affairs Committee on Mexican Treaty enabling act. Reported out favorably. Then Willis Robertson's office to see him and met ambassador Guggenheim to Cuba. Lunch with Sen. Hanes & Carl Shoemaker. Conference with Stohberger and then to my office at 3:15 PM. Went over preliminary estimates with Henderson & Miss Smith. Discussed various affairs with Henderson at home 6:30. ate dinner & took B.O. at 9:00 PM.

May 20, 1936

Met at Cleveland by Jansen and a delegation of duck shooters. Spent the entire day looking at duck marshes and being told about their very unusual situation. In evening we were given a fish fry and subjected to a bombardment of questions & demands. I think the radical members of the crowd were very disappointed. We left at 11:00 PM & visited with Fred Brint & Jansen until 1:25 AM when I took a train to Chicago.

May 21, 1936.

Air Chicago 7:00 AM. Visited with Mrs. Newman & Barry Locke in Chicago. Spoke at Illinois Conservation Council meeting and was kept there until 3:00 PM by questions. Tried as hell. Went up to Tap Gregory's office & then Turbin, Steve Gregory went out to his place. Looked at his bird collection and enjoyed it very much. Good night's sleep.

May 22, 1936

Left at 8:00 AM with Turbin & went to Rockford. Visited Harold Clark & his wife. Stopped to see Mrs. White but she was in Detroit. On to Moline where I dictated some letters & then to West Liberty. Spent night with Grace Kelly.

May 23, 1936

Leave at 8:00 AM and lunch with Ling. Visit with Mr. & Garrett Garrett. Then to Ames at 6:00. Conference with Prof. Drake, Bennett, Hendrickson, & Bush until far into the night (over).

May 23, 1936

Had a Red headed Woodpecker to skin but it spoiled before I got to it. Picked it up dead along the road.

Saw at least 20 Red headed Woodpeckers 3 Mourning Doves & 2 Flickers dead beside the road in addition to a dozen small birds flattened beyond recognition without getting out of car.

May 24, 1936

Left Ames at 6²⁵ am via Pullman Rose. Wrote letter sheets all morning. Worked on books rest of day.

May 25, 1936

Feel like the devil. Very little sleep last night. Hope I can do better tonight. Fooled all morning will try to work this P.M. Didn't get any great amt of work done.

May 26, 1936

Arr. Portland and met by Dad. Got a Bath - go to office for mail and then to see John after lunch with Bill Finley. Spent afternoon looking at nursery and looking to John & Stanley Anderson.

May 27, 1936

In office all day. Visiting Ben Sampson, Herb Sampson etc and hearing Rasmussen case. He signed a resignation. Hell of a job to go thru with. Home with Bill Rushford.

May 28, 1936

With Dad to John Carter to asking to return. Beautiful day for the ride. In evening to see Prof. Dubois.

May 29, 1936

Saw a whole flock of Audubon jacks - saw Herb Sampson - newspaper man from Journal, etc. Carter for dinner.

May 30, 1936

at nursery again - final arrangements with John - saw Mrs Berry + Elson to Corvallis in Dad's Car.

May 31, 1936

Look over Emmons place + plant see his layouts including demonstration areas + rest. See Ballard, Morse + the Dean.

June 1, 1936

The Commencement exercises were very beautiful and at the end I with two others became Div of Science. Luncheon with Perry etc and then conference with the Dean, Ballard and Brandt also with Dr. Foster. Rode to Bend with Emmons and at 9.30 PM.

June 2, 1936.

Left Bend at 6:00 AM and arrived Buena Vista at 8:00 AM. See new headquarters sites + buildings - to Buena Vista + P ranch and look over new diversion dam. Lots of water + lots of ever. Ranch in excellent shape and lots of birds.

Saw a pair of fliers indulging in a display in which the male had the white plumes on the neck conspicuously elevated & spread. I wrote all mixed up over various matters

and seams must be corrected.
Tools action on posts. & pay of fence
riders.

Must see that permits on the range
& hay permits are issued locally. Must
see that dragating funds are available
next year. Saw County Judge, Bob
Duncan etc. also Andy Hyatt.

June 3, 1936

Went Julian Byrd & visited him.
Also went to Pasco with Jewett. Raining
& foggy all day and arrived at Pasco
6:30 PM.

June 4, 1936

Arrive at Paradise Mnt at 6:45 AM &
Leo met me at train. To Bison range
& look over Pablo & Nine Pipe refuges
with Leo & Dr. Norton. Saw numerous
broods of little mallards. also Peaked
pairs of Red heads, Cinnamon Teal, Shovellers
& Gadwall. To top of range in Bison Range
and saw five mountain sheep. lots of elk
& mule deer, and a number of Buffalo.
also saw 8 white tails along creeks.

June 5, 1936

Over Bison Range with Norton, Leo &
the CCC. Captain. Range is getting into
good physical equipment stage.
Grass coming back and we had a
nice trip. Saw the buffalo herd.
At noon met Forest Service & Spelman
crowd at Missoula and then camp
on to Helena with Macdonald & Leo. Met
vint and hope I did some good.

June 6, 1936

Left Helena 6:30 AM with Leo and landed in the rain most of the way to Lake Babbler. It's a fine refuge if we could only have some water in it and the reclamation deal may be the answer. Saw 32 male Canadaucks - a few geese and a good pelican colony. Also lots of breeding song spurs - largely Chestnut colored about some McClellans. Also both Marbled Godwits and long billed Curlews. Willetts & Wilson Phalaropes also present.

Refuge keeper reports at least one brood of sage hen and a few antelope. Some Canada geese. Saw Mallards, Pintails, Blue-wing teal Redheads & gadwall. Hazelton seems like a good boy but lacks education. In Malta in evening and met County Atty who is a nice fellow but very desirous of having better hunting.

June 7, 1936.

Left Malta 8:00 AM on Medicine Lake hills after noon. Looked over refuge with Kramer lots of Pintails hatched. Saw Red heads nests. Blue wing teal - Pintails - Mallards, Scaup & Gadwall present in numbers. Also a lot of Willetts, Wilson Phalarope and great flocks of small sandpipers which seem late to me. This is a fine refuge in the making.

June 8, 1936

Over view of refuge seeing control works and jobs which has been done to date. It's a fine job but fencing is desperately needed to protect the work already done.

June 8, 1936 Cont.

The proposed extension will add greatly to the value of all the water areas. Found a willie nest just hatching & Leo took a picture of it.

June 9, 1936

Left at 8⁰⁰ AM. arrive at Rapid City 7⁰⁰ PM. Long hard drive but country looked amazingly good thru western N.D. and S.D. Saw scores of Carls Buntings, Chestnut Collared Longspurs etc and other birds. Saw two Red sage Cocks beside the road in Harding Co. S.D. just south of Buffalo the first I ever saw in this state and also six antelope 2-2-1-1 all very tame. Saw a flock of Prairie in edge of Rapid City

June 10, 1936

Left Rapid City 5⁰⁰ AM & drove thru the edge of Black Hills to Hot Springs & then east to Martin & La Crosse Tule Refuge. It had rained in hills & roads were slow. Arrived at noon at La Crosse & spend day in looking over refuge. This is a honey but I feel requires some expert handling. Young may be a good maver when he gets his put on the ground. Turevery desperately needed. No young ducks out yet and he may have flooded early nests. Policy should be to get the things as near full as possible in early spring. Refuge finely covered & a dandy. On to Valentine at 7⁰⁰ PM.

June 11, 1936

Moved over to Coburn on hills about noon fished a little & had a fish feed at 2.30. Fished again in evening

June 12, 1936.

Feel rotten as hell all day didn't do much but loaf. Fished about refuge for a while but did little else. Skinned a bird or two & fished in evening without too much luck.

June 13, 1936

Feel better this morning. For two nights I've slept from nine to seven and that together with the hot down made me feel fine. It has made an amazing difference in the tension I'm under. Don't intend to do a damn thing today except prepare talks for the Aberdeen meeting, a Detroit Lakes meeting and write a letter to Clara.

Conference with Amundsen & various members of the staff. Dinner at Amundsen.

June 14, 1936

Left Niobrara at 5:00 AM and drove to Aberdeen and on out to Sand Lake for a short visit. Arr Aberdeen 2:00 PM

June 15, 1936

at Convention slots Isaac Walton League speaks in P.M. Went to Sand Lake in evening after seeing Jean Norris a high school classmate for the first time since I left Sully Rapids.

June 16, 1936

Over refuge with Perkins & Lument. I was much amused at the Bank Swallow colony which had dug holes in walls to reach storage cellar before the job was completed. Visited Jim Larrouard and then on to Fargo. at 11:30 PM. Rm with some women's convention & had to go to a third rate hotel.

June 17, 1936

Went to Detroit Lakes leaving Fargo at 10.30 am and then started for Mud & Thief Lakes. Car broke down & we had to get towed into Ulen. Temporary repairs only were possible and we went on to Crookston arriving 8:00 PM. No repairs possible here.

June 18, 1936

Drove to Thief River Falls and got repairs leaving at 10:00 AM & driving to CCC camp looked over Thief Lake project and then to Mud Lake - arriving at Baudette at 9:00 PM tired & unable to get a room or bath.

June 19, 1936.

Left Baudette 6:30 AM and arrived at Park Rapids at 6:00 PM. Visited upper & lower Red Lakes enroute.

Saw Clay colored Sparrows, Short billed Marsh Wrens, Maryland Yellowthroats & Song Sparrows & White Throated Sparrows in the marshy areas grown with Sedum, alder & willow. Tough country to handle but I did manage to collect the first two which were both exceedingly abundant. Hard country filled with ticks, mosquitoes, buffalo gnats & deer flies.

June 20, 1936

Left Park Rapids about 8:00 AM and hauled to Detroit Lakes thru the southern portion of our Tamarac Lakes refuge. Fine area spent afternoon conferring with various sportsmen and officers of the Minn. Game Protective League.

June 21, 1936

Out over our project and state forest. Back at 5:00 P.M. Spoke at Game League meeting in evening and then drove to Anoka Main post outside the Twin Cities arriving 2:00 A.M.

June 22, 1936

Left Anoka 8:00 A.M. arr Madison at 4:00 P.M. Confer with Wis. Conservation Commission and Attorneys. & drove to Chicago arriving at midnight.

June 23, 1936

Slept until 10:00 A.M. & took train at 2:30 for Washington.

June 24, 1936

Arr Washington 8:40 A.M.

Went home & bathed. Back to office & in to work of which there was a tremendous amount worked all day like the devil & finished at 6:00 P.M.

June 25, 1936

In office again all day. To Oberholzers for birthday party.

June 26, 1936

Again at office for a hectic day work. Finally got down to work on mail & speeches for the Chicago meeting. Cleaned up.

June 27, 1936

In office in AM. Conference with Senators McCarry & Steiwer. At home in PM after a nice visit with Seth Gordon. Kaddedy & Salisbury here for visit. Made an offer on Harvard St. House.

June 28, 1936. At home all day until train time. Left at 4:40 P.M. for Chicago.

June 29, 1936

Left Chicago at 8⁴⁰ AM. Confer with aeromodels people - Speaks at Illinois Sportsmen association meeting. Lunch with Gregory and visit with Colby & Hermann. Take train back to Washington 2⁵⁰ AM

June 30, 1936

Arr Washington 8⁴⁰ To office. Conferences with Sec. Wallace - Appleby, Carl Shoemaker etc. Got out mail.

July 1, 1936.

Conference with Tugwell about funds etc. Meeting in office at 10³⁰ AM. Work in office all day.

July 2, 1936.

Continue same. Hectic day one of the worst I've had but don't know why.

July 3, 1936

In office again all day working on drought program. Confering with others inside & outside of bureau.

July 4, 1936.

With Clara & kids to Beltsville for a picnic. The kids shot firecrackers etc. Liked and got there at 10⁰⁰ PM with parents. I got soaked in a heavy downpour. Tried but a very successful fourth. With the Morley all day & a nice time.

July 5, 1936

Around home all morning and to town for dinner in the PM. Then to call on Hawthorn and Greens pick up the kids at the show and home.

July 6, 1936

In the office again a hectic day, including drought committee meeting. ~~With~~ Lunch with Harry Davis, Mort Palmer - Carl Silvermaker many trivial things.

July 7, 1936

Worked all day on regulations - budgets etc. Carl Silvermaker out with me to dinner. After he left Green's came.

July 8, 1936

Hotter than hot in the first real heat of the season. Worked like a Trojan in the office all day with the sweat pouring off me and the evening was no better tried to work.

July 9, 1936

Hot again. Up to 104° . Worked all day & did not suffer much. In evening tried to work at home but not much success as the kids made too much noise. We got \$600,000 of W.P.A. money with a 60 day string on it. Ordered Steele & Seichhardt in to Washington to help on it.

July 10, 1936

Hot again. Worked all day. Got a promise over the phone from Ferry Carpenter to help me build some buildings at the Desert Range in S. Nev. Guy called and wanted us to come over the week end. Called Clara & she said O.K. Talked to Tugwell.

July 11, 1936

Woke 4:30 AM and off to N.J. at 5:00 AM. got thru Baltimore before traffic started and had breakfast at Aberdeen Md. On to Bernardville N.J.

July 11, 1936

Holler than hot but a short shower about 6:00 PM made a vast difference

July 12, 1936

Slept late & then out to gym. Stayed all day & gym took me to Trenton for an evening hike. I arrived home at 11:00 PM tired & hot.

July 13, 1936

In office all day and spent it working on various matters. Attended drought committee meeting. Tried on suit and worked all day on mail & routine matters.

July 14, 1936

In office all day on many routine matters. Conference with Tugwell about regulations. To show with Clara & the kids

July 15, 1936

In office all morning. Hearing for Maryland group held by Senator Radcliff & Rep. Goldsborough. Home to pack change clothes & catch train for Chicago at 4:40 PM.

July 16, 1936

In Chicago at 8:40 AM. Met Bob Sturges & Salyer. Lunch at Maid Club with them and Steve Gregory. Also a visit with Tap & home to dinner with him. Left Chicago at 9:15 PM on Santa Fe. Cal. limited.

July 17, 1936

Enroute to Albuquerque. Worked all day on work. Kansas and Abila look much better than Lakota

July 18, 1936

Arr Albuquerque about 8:30 AM met by
guelchert & taken to his home. visited news
g & there to office. Saw John Gollin and
others there. met Judge Botts. Elliot
Barker, etc. State Prison. Ray Stann

July 19, 1936

Visit warehouse take train at noon
for L.A. crowded & obliged to take upper
berth. Hot even in air cooled train

July 20, 1936

Arr L.A. at noon on Santa Fe. Met by
Jacobsen, Ryan, etc. To hotel for clean
up and visit with various people. Talked
to bunch at W.C.L.A. in evening.

July 21, 1936

North with Elliot Barker leaving at
6:00 AM. Hot & dirty almost to San Jose
arr San Francisco at 7:00 PM. at
Whitcomb Hotel. Met Jim Moffett. etc

July 22, 1936

at Convention visiting with various
people. Lunch at noon with Darling,
Finley, Ted Powell & owner of Chronicle.
Conferences with various people.

July 23, 1936.

Spoke at Convention in AM. Talked on Radio.
Lunch with Karl Meyer and his committee.
and visit with Horn & Tracy Sloner. Left at
3:00 PM with Joe Keyes. Met Poole at
Davis Y. & on to Redding with Poole - Frank
Nordenholt, Shremaker, Finley &
Carl Shremaker arrive at Redding at

July 24, 1936

Left Ridding at 700 AM. arr at Chas
Sheldon at 400 PM. Travel over refuge
where Darling saw antelope & Sage hens

July 25, 1936

By 700 AM arr Lohavau at noon and
attended a meeting of Chamber of Commerce. Confer
with County judge - Dan Brewster etc and
then met Carpenter. We succeeded in
agreeing on a wild life refuge area which
was satisfactory to all concerned. Then
to Burns with Jewett. arr 8.30 PM.

July 26, 1936

To refuge with Nordenholdt, Darling -
Emery - Shoemaker & Jewett. good job
of converting Nordenholdt. returned tired
dusty & hot air evening. Met Julian
Byrd - Bob Deane etc.

July 27, 1936

To refuge & top of Stearns mt with Jewett.
Met Rush & the McDonalds at French Glen
& over some of the refuge with them. then
back to Burns.

July 28, 1936

By Burns 700 AM & arr Portland at
600 PM, with Rush. See John & Clara
mother.

July 29, 1936

See people in office - the Sampsons,
Marshall Davis - Bill Finley - Carl
Shoemaker etc - John for dinner. Called
Miss King & took Rose at 9.30 PM

July 30, 1936. Enroute all day arriving
at Salt Lake City 11.30 PM.

July 31, 1936

Saw Zimmerman - Newell Cook - &
go with Cook & Laythe to Ogden to see
Cook's project & on to Bear River.
Lots of birds on latter. Ancients, Stills, Ibis,
Franklin's Gulls - Pelicans & ducks mostly
in flapper stage altho many beyond. a
fine crop of late red heads, ruddys & gadwall.
Down river in boat for a trip thru the refuge
Aug 1, 1936.

Over rest of refuge & home at 10:30 AM with
Laythe. arrive at Red Rock Lakes at 6:30 PM.
Aug 2, 1936

Met Harper member of Montana Game
Commission & another fellow & with Laythe
& Archie Hull over refuge until his PM.
Saw a number of Trumpeter Swans,
and Hull reports his census of a few days
ago as showing 31 adults and 26 cygnets.
We also counted 18 on Henry Lake. Lots
of other birds on refuge. Left 2:00 PM thru
Yellowstone Park - stopping at old Faithful
for a short time & on to Jackson Hole arriving
at Elk refuge 8:30 PM.

Aug 3, 1936

Over refuge and up Gros Ventre river
over the Elk wintering range.

Saw and collected my first

1. Mountain Chickadee.
2. Pink sided Juncos.

Bob Wallace - Almer Nelson & Laythe
accompanied me. Saw Orange, Olsen
and another Forest Service man a
few moments in the evening

Aug 4, 1936

Left Elb refuge 7.30 AM to Pocatello.
Arr 12.30 P.M. Inspect plant. See Hamer,
Paul Quirk - See Turtikell and catch the
Portland Rose at 6.45 P.M.

Aug 5, 1936

Enroute on Portland Rose to Chicago

Aug 6, 1936

Arr. Chicago. See Tap Gregory - Stone etc
and take 2.00 train to Gary, Ind

Aug 7, 1936

Arr. Washington 8.40 AM. in wedding
anniversary and buy the house at 1708
Harvard St. Wife very happy at being
deeded. Celebrate a little with her.

Aug 8, 1936. Fri

In office all morning on regulations
and home in afternoon

Aug 9, 1936

at home preparing to move. Took
several car loads over to new house
packed books etc. To Wickers in PM

Aug 10, 1936

In office all day meeting lots of people
and working on accumulated material
In evening with more books to new house

Aug 11, 1936

In office in morning and at home
in PM.

Aug 12, 1936

Moved today & worked like a
horse all day getting it done,

Aug 13, 1936

Moving today again, Shaghtling dirt

Aug 14, 1936

Still at home except for a short time in office in A.M. & to bank.

Aug 15, 1936

Still struggling out place - mowing lawn - clipping it & cleaning up junk.

Aug 16, 1936

at home cleaning up and in afternoon had a reception to which at least 60 people came.

Aug 17, 1936

Back in office and worked all day at accumulated papers.

Aug 18, 1936

Same only more so & took a good lot of punishment

Aug 19, 1936

Same as above

Aug 20, 1936

Still same & worked hard enough to pretty well clear my desk.

Aug 21, 1936

Again in office all day. Pretty well caught up. So much so that I'm considerably taking some time off next week.

Aug 22, 1936 To Island with the In office all morning. Mowed lawn this afternoon & cleaned up place a little. Family there first visit & my first since becoming a member.

Aug 23, 1936.

To Wickers collecting birds. It was hot - sultry & got wet in a shower.

May 23, 1936

Nothing noteworthy except that I got
a Bachman's Sparrow. Following is list.

1. Turkey Buzzard (1 seen)
2. Sparrow Hawk 1
3. Nighthawk 1
4. Hairy Woodpecker 1
5. Flicker (1 seen)
6. Red Leaded Woodpecker 2
7. Starling few
8. Mockingbird (10)
9. Brown Thrasher 1
10. Catbird (10)
11. House Wren C
12. Carolina " 1
13. Pine Warbler com.
14. Palm " "
15. Maryland Yellowthroat C
16. Tufted Tit 4
17. Crow 2 or 3
18. Blue Jay sev
19. Robin sev
20. Bluebird 2 or 3
21. Barn Swallow 1
22. Chimney Swift 5
23. Ruby Throat Hummer 2
24. Bachman's Sp 1
25. Grasshopper " 1
26. Indigo Bunting 2
27. Cardinal 2
28. Ind. Sp 2
29. Red eyed Vireo 1
30. White eyed " 1

Aug 24, 1936

Out office working about the house
& sorting papers & books.

Aug 25, 36

To Civil Service on Henderson Case
see app. 1.

Aug 26, 1936

To Cambridge for boat ride with
Clark & kids.

Aug 27, 1936

Finish & back to Washington in
evening.

Aug 28, 1936

To office & give radio talk on
N.B.C. Lunch with Frank Bell.

Aug 29, 1936

To Wilsons place again. Not so
many birds. With Bud Lincoln.

1. Yellow billed Cuckoo 1
2. Gt crested Flycatcher 1
3. Downy Woodpecker 2
4. Prairie warbler 2
5. Palm 4 2
6. Maryland yellowthroat 1
7. Grass hopper sp 1
8. Song 4 2
9. White eyed Vireo 1
10. Nighthawk 3
11. Cardinal 2
12. Chipping Swift 5
13. Field Sp. C
14. Mocking bird C
15. Scarlet Tanager 1
16. Tuffed Tit 10

Aug 30, 1936

at home. Broadwater girls out for dinner
and I took a train at 5:00 PM for Grand
Rapids. Henry Davis in train.

Aug 31, 1936

Delayed by freight wreck south of
Pittsburg and didn't arrive at Grand Rapids
until 6:00 PM. Conferred with various people.

Sept 1, 1936

Talked for half an hour with game
management. No bad reactions and
when waterfowl was opened for discussion
nothing said detrimental to survey.
Conferred with Heibros, Bode, Ted Horeman
Chalk, Gurnin, Tucker, Stobie Arthur
Clark and numerous others.

Sept 2, 1936

Left with Dan Janzen for a trip over
to Seney. Drove north and was soon out
of rain. Beautiful day & we arrived at
Manistigine 9:00 PM

Sept 3, 1936

To Seney where I interviewed Herman
& Shang also Peter Trudell. Listened
to story. Believe Herman sincere and
Shang man behind the gun in the
battle over the prairie chicken lands.
Saw my first Canada Sparrow Grouse
a nice male. Walked several miles
and saw evidence of a beautiful
flooding project. Shang has no
knowledge of present condition of the
country. Believe Chicken value greatly
exaggerated.

Sept 4, 1936

Went over Lower Walsh ditch also a
fire project. Saw few birds and had
a good walk. Saw our attorney Bugher
and traveled to Green Bay Wis. arriving
at midnight.

Sept 5, 1936

Up at 6:00 and on road all day arriving
at Brown County State Park at 10:00 PM
with Dan Janzen.

Sept 6, 1936

Over development of park with
Summers. Fine area. Conferred with
group. Left at 3:00 PM from North
Vernon with Frank Bell on B & O

Sept 7, 1936

Arr. Washington at 7:30 AM. Home for
breakfast and then out to Belthicks
with Clara & the kids. Collected six
warblers 2 yellowthroats - 2 Pine Warblers
1 Redstart & 1 Hooded Warbler. Birds
hard to see. Almost none visible.

Sept 8, 1936

In office all day. Conferences with
many people. Perry Carpenter &
Tarent over Hart Mt. Flings
finally OK'd & arranged out.
Over to Manis for a while in PM

Sept 9, 1936

Worked in office all day on mail &
other routine matters. Red Rock
Pakes up for more consideration

Sept 10, 1936

More of the same. Out to Cooley's for dinner

Sept 4, 1936

all day in office. Sleek out to
dinner.

Sept 12, 1936

In office until 2.30 PM. Clara came
and tried to celebrate. But a hat &
she looked so tired that we went
home & she promptly slept balance of
afternoon. Out to dinner in evening
to Penn Lane hotel. Girls all over
to Broadview.

Sept 13, 1936

Up late & out to Wickers place no
birds to speak of. Everything still

Sept 14, 1936

Kids started to school. Clara went
me to office and worked all day
then catching train out to St Louis
at 6⁰⁰ PM. Lincoln, Cronah, Colloghan
and Day aboard.

Sept 15, 1936

Enroute. Tried to rest my eyes
and arrived St Louis at 5.30 PM.

Sept 16, 1936

Conference with game wardens. Talked
in the morning & attended meeting.

Sept 17, 1936

Continue conference. yellow dog incubator
in evening. Conference with regional
directors

Sept 18, 1936

Went to Chataqua Bottoms with Gil
Gigstead. Looked over refuge & had dinner
with him and caught hares at Peoria
at night.

Sept 19, 1936.

Saw Chicago hot tired & dusty saw
Darling & Ann Neuman. got up and
went to Taps at 3:00 PM. Tired out & fell
asleep while changing clothes. Went out
back of Taps house & collected a flicker,
robin & hermit thrush. Nearly went to
sleep skimming them. My first Illinois skins
Sept 20, 1936

Up at 4:30 AM and off at 5:30 for Huron
Mt Club. arrive 7:00 PM. Tired & all in
but skinned two English sparrows that
I picked up in Wisconsin. My first Wis skins
Sept 21, 1936

Go Pine & Mt Lake - also hiked around
along shore of Lake Superior. Birds scarce
except Chickadees, Downy Woodpeckers &
White Throated Sparrow. Saw 1 Spotted Sandpiper
collected 2 Chickadees, 1 downy, 1 white
throated Sparrow, 1 Olive backed Thrush,
1 Lincoln Sparrow & 1 Vireo. Walked 7
miles. All skins good

Sept 22, 1936

Up at 7:00 AM and walked about 8
miles. Tired tonight birds scarce but
saw 5 Pied billed Grebes, 1 Osprey
& 1 Raven. Collected 1 Hairy, 1 Palm, hater
two Lincoln & 1 Savannah Sp.

1. Pied billed Grebe 5 (2 on Pine River - Babine Salmon)
2. Sparrow Hawk 1 at Club farm (west down)
3. Osprey 1 at Cranberry Marsh
4. Raven 11 on Salmon Trout River
5. Canada Spruce Grouse 1 at Club farm
6. Belted Kingfisher. One on Salmon Trout
river

Sept 22, 1936 (Cont)

7. Hairy Woodpecker 1 on Salmon trout
8. Downy " (C)
9. Northern Flicker 2 on Salmon trout
10. Horned Lark 2 on Club farm
11. Blue Jay (C)
12. Northern Raven (1) on Salmon trout
13. Pine Siskin 3 near Winter Cabin
14. Savannah Sparrow 4 Club farm 1 collected
15. White crowned Sparrow. 1 at Salmon Trout dam
16. White throated " (A) everywhere
17. Slate colored Junco (C)
18. Lincoln Sparrow. 1 Club farm 3 on Salmon trout
19. Fox Sparrow 2 on Salmon trout. missed them both
20. Palm Warbler 10-12 on Club farm.
21. Brown creeper 1 on Salmon trout.
22. White breasted Nuthatch 1 on Salmon trout
23. Red breasted " (C)
24. Chickadee (C)
25. Golden crowned Kinglet seen on Salmon trout
26. Hermit Thrush (2)

The white throated Sparrows have a funny little chirp that I never heard before. It seems to come from the young birds.

Sept 23, 1936.

Up at 7:00 AM but due to a job fixing cameras did not get away until nine. I did not care because I felt puny. About noon I got my legs to working & feel better tonight as I write these notes. We went to Mountain Lake Landing to see the mink set and found it O.K. Then to Reservoir Lake. I hiked along the south shore to Pony Lake where we separated the

collected 2 Hermit Thrushes, 1 winter wren

1 junco

Saw one Porcupine

deer with forked horns

Sept 23, 1936 (cont.)

other three going to Hors Lake while I stopped to hunt. Cut back over ridge to Huron Mountain trail and climbed to top where I had a good view of the country. Legs finally got to working so that I was feeling much better as I reached the summit. Leaves

all gone from maples & oaks on top. A few old Norway pines on top. Good forest of hemlocks on lower slopes along the trail. Back to spring at 1:30 for lunch & back to cabin. I

then hiked along road to Fournier & thence to shore of Lake Superior & back to cabin.

Saw only a lone immature Ring billed Gull.

Birds scarcer than hares with all day.

1. Pied billed Grebe 2 on Pine river

2. Ring " Gull. 1 on Lake Superior. I'm sure of it as it was immature bird with suturing black band on tail.

3. American Merganser 5 on Rush Lake

4. Ruffed Grouse 2 on Rush Lake

5. Hairy Woodpecker 1 Pine River 1 on Huron Mt

6. Downy " (C)

7. Northern Flicker 2 near camp

8. Blue Jay 2 on Pony Lake

9. Purple Finch 1 on Huron Mt

10. White Throated Sparrow (C) } two most common

11. Slate colored junco (C) } birds of the day.

12. Winter Wren 1 on Pony Lake

13. Brown Creeper 1 on Huron Mt.

14. Red breasted Nuthatch 1 on Rush Lake

15. Chickadee several Pony Lake

16. Golden crowned Kinglet. Pony Lake & Cabin

17. Hermit Thrush 2 Huron Mt.

Sept 24, 1936

Left Cabin at 8:30 AM for Pine Barrens about 10 miles south but had to drive many miles around. Snowing & blowing & very cold (43°) at 7:00 AM. Later cleared off and a beautiful day. Secured my first Hudsonian Chickadees, a ruffed grouse, a red tailed Hawk, a blue jay & two myrtle warblers. The pines were full of the latter everywhere. There were literally thousands of them. The white throated sparrows have largely cleared out. only a few left compared to the hordes of yesterday. Birds noted

1. Red billed Gull 3 on Pine River
2. Ruffed Grouse 1 Salmon Trout river
3. Red tailed Hawk 1 " " "
4. Hairy Woodpecker 1 " " "
5. Northern Flicker 5 or 6 on Pine Barrens
6. Blue Jay 2 on Salmon Trout
7. Crow 2 on Pine Barrens
8. Vesper Sparrow 2 on Pine Barrens
9. White throated " Few on Salmon Trout
10. Slate colored Junco c. Pine Barrens
11. Palm warbler Few " "
12. Myrtle Warbler Abundant " "
13. Red breasted Nuthatch 1 " "
14. Chickadee 4 " "
15. Hudsonian " 4 " "
16. Golden crowned Kinglet Few " "
17. Hermit Thrush 2 " "
18. Robin flock. " "

Ruffed Grouse had about 400 elm seeds & 20 hard maple seeds in the crop

Sept 25, 1936

Left cabin + walked to Club farm - over Cranberry marsh and up to point + back along the Lake shore arriving at 11.30 A.M. In afternoon to Howes Lake with Tap + Bob. Heavy wind + cloudy. a few light showers arrived back at 6.30 P.M.

4 plates to develop. Myrtle warblers almost all gone and a few Song spurs, Rusty Blackbird and ~~Black~~^{golden} bellied Plover arrived to take their place. Walked about 15 miles

1. Pied billed Grebe 2 Pine River
2. Herring Gull 2 Lake Superior
3. Blue winged Teal. 2 Pine river
4. ~~Black~~^{golden} bellied Plover 3 Lake Superior
5. Spruce Grouse. 1 near Club. collected)
6. Ruffed " 1 Pine Lake
7. Barred Owl. 1 dense woods near Cranberry^{marsh}
8. Hairy Woodpecker 1 Howes Lake
9. Downy " 2 Cranberry Marsh
10. Horned Lark 1 on beach. Crippled but lost
11. Blue Jay 10-12. Howes Lake - Cranberry Marsh
12. Crow 1 Howes Lake
13. Rusty Blackbird 2 Lake Superior
14. Lapland Longspur 3 " " beach
15. Savannah Sparrow 1 Howes Lake
16. White Crowned Sparrow { 10 Cranberry Marsh
10 Short field
17. White throated Sparrow few everywhere
18. Slate colored Junco. few everywhere
19. Lincoln Sparrow 1. Cranberry Marsh
20. Seewung " 2. Cranberry Marsh 2 Howes Lake
21. Fox Sparrow 2 Howes Lake
22. Myrtle warbler few Cranberry Marsh
23. Maryland yellowthroat 1 " "
24. Red breasted Nuthatch several Howes Lake
Cranberry marsh

29 Cedar measuring 1 short field Saw two
30. Wilson Surje 1 " " deer near
Howes Lake

Sept 25, 1936 cont.

25. Chickadee 10-12 widely scattered
26. Golden crowned Kinglet several "
27. Hermit Thrush 1 Cranberry Marsh
28. Robin 4-5 near Howes Lake

Spruce grouse had few spruce needles
and 3 leaves of a nut in his crop.

Sept 26, 1936,

Lv. Cabin at 9:30 & ~~drove~~ to Conway Lake &
then walks over to Salmon Trout point and
back along the beach to Cabin at 12:30 P.M.

Birds scarce and hard to find. Saw a
spike buck come down to lake to drink.

1. Herring Gull 5. Superior beach
 2. Golden Plover 1 collected " "
 3. Belted Kingfisher 1 Pine Lake
 4. Downy Woodpecker several Conway Lake
 5. Northern Flicker 1 Lake Superior
 6. Blue Jay several " "
 7. Northern Raven 2 " "
 8. Savannah Sparrow 1 " " & 1 Pine Lake
 9. White crowned " 2 " " 1 collected
 10. White throated " 2 " "
 11. Slate colored junco C " "
 12. Swamp Sparrow 1 Conway Lake
 13. Winter Wren 2 Lake Superior beach
 14. Red breasted Nuthatch 2 " "
 15. Chickadee several " "
 16. Golden crowned Kinglet sev. Lake Superior
 17. Hermit Thrush 2 Lake Superior
18. Pine Lake in P.M. on train at
back to cabin. I skinned several birds

Sept 27, 1936

High wind from north 48° and some rain
To Salmon trout to inspect cameras and
then along beach from cabin to point & return
at 12⁰⁰ noon.

1. Herring gull 5 along Superior beach
2. Woodcock. 1 flushed on Salmon trout
3. Spotted Sandpiper 1 on Lake Superior beach
4. Ruffed Grouse 6 on Salmon trout.
5. Downy Woodpecker 1 " "
6. Northern Flicker 1 at cabin
7. Horned Lark 1 collected on Superior beach
8. Blue Jay 1 on Salmon trout
9. Rusty Blackbird 1 collected on Superior beach
10. White throated Sparrow 10-12 on Salmon trout
11. Slate colored junco 10 on Salmon trout - S. Beach
12. Water Thrush 1 Salmon trout cuppled & lost
13. Red breasted Nuthatch 1 on Salmon trout
14. Chickadee C. both on Salmon trout & beach

Saw two deer in Jackpines north of cabin

Drove to Niagara and took train to
Chicago at 740 P.M.

Sept 28, 1936

Arr in Chicago at 740 AM and take train to
Charleston W. Va arriving at 1030 PM

Sept 29, 1936

Drove with Turner to Elkins WV & met Wood,
Shawhan, Dietz, Evans, Turner & others. Talked
at Central States Forestry Congress. and then
drove to Oakland Md. taking train at
104 AM Sept 30.

Sept 30, 1936

Arr. home 630 AM. bathed dressed & went
to office and held hearing with Fur

Sept 30-36

dealers assoc representatives, also confers
with everyone in Bureau nearly. Home in
evening to study budget.

Oct 1, 1936

To Budget hearings nearly all day. Of
course we had no interaction as to how
we came out but the hearing was friendly.
I have now been clear thru the mill on
the budgets so am beginning to loosen the ropes

Oct 2, 1936

Spent day on mail & conference with every
one until 2:00 PM then home to work in yard.
Spaded up a bit of ground for flowers which
is terrible stiff but perhaps fertilized &
hard work will make it work.

Oct 3-36 - Same as above

Oct 4, 1936

Up early and on picnic with Couch
to Archers farm. Had a picnic breakfast
and dinner & a delightful day. Birds not
too abundant.

1. Great Blue Heron (1 flying over)
2. Turkey Buzzard 2 or 3
3. Coopers Hawks 2
4. Mourning Dove 2 in Archer's yard
5. Crow small flocks.
6. Phoebe 4
7. Meadowlark 15 flocks first time in number
8. Blue Jay C. in straggling flocks
9. Downy Woodpecker 2
10. Flicker Sev.
11. Tufted Titmouse 3
12. Carolina Chickadee 1
13. Golden-crowned Kinglet 2
14. Robin 4 or 5

Oct 5, 1936 cont

- 15 Hermit Thrush 1
- 16. Mockingbird 5-26
- 17. Maryland Yellowthroat 1
- 18 Magnolia Warbler 2
- 19. Phoebe " C.
- 20. Field Sparrow 5-10
- 21. White Throated Sparrow 2
- 22. Cardinal 2

Oct 5, 1936

Up early and worked in yard but didn't stay long enough to be late at office. Just a mess of small stuff coming thru all day. Tired at night. Couches and Mrs Day at house for dinner.

Oct 6, 1936

I had a nice talk with Tugwell this morn about various matters and worked the rest of the day with mail & routine.

Oct 7, 1936

Same as above only more so

Oct 8, 1936

In office busy day - Conference & reports with many people.

Oct 9, 1936

Worked hard all day in the office on numerous things. Worked a while at home on tools.

Oct 10, 1936

Stayed home & worked in garden. Went out to bot some climbing roses and planted them. Ordered lumber to build shelves in the attic. Packed books & worked all day around home. To Silver in the evening for a party.

Oct 11, 1936

Worked in attic all morning. Crouch & Furness took us to Baltimore where I joined with Lee Seempler, Norris & Jack Cochrane on a trip to Harrisburg. Arrived at 6⁰⁰ PM

Oct 12, 1936

Up on at 8⁰⁰ AM to Penn State Training School. Made a talk with chattering teeth but I was no worse off than Gov Earle & Major Biddle. Boy 32 of them were bright alert looking lads that had apparently accomplished a lot in a few months. It is indeed a far cry from the fool room sweater type of game warden of a few years back.

Weather cold. Left at 5⁰⁰ with Crouch & Furness and drove back to Bedford Pa. at 9⁰⁰ PM.

Oct 13, 1936

Up and off by 8⁰⁰ AM & arrived at Washington 1³⁰ PM. Worked in office in PM & then to house where we had Weichers to dinner. Took 12³⁵ AM train to NY.

Oct 14, 1936

Arr New York 5³⁰ AM. To Lexington Hotel and see Davis & Carl Shoemaker. Went to Scientific American office and visited Mum. Talked to group of American Wild Life Institute. Including many bear hats. Say Norman Taylor & Bob Lemon & with hair home at 6³⁰ PM and back 11⁰⁰ PM.

Oct 15, 1936

Busy at office. Learned that the dynamite we put under the Chrysler case succeeded in blowing it loose at last.

Oct 15, 1936 (cont)

Meeting of Committee in P.M. on land acquisition. Tired tonight but worked on special papers until 10⁰⁰ P.M. quite & went to bed.

Oct 16, 1936

In office all morning working on routine matters and same in P.M. worked until late at night on M.S. for Norman Taylor.

Oct 17, 1936.

In office in A.M. working on garden & lawn in afternoon and to a party at young's in evening. Home late & tired.

Oct 18, 1936

Worked around home all morning - cleaning up yard - spading beds etc. In afternoon for a ride to visit Vernon. Took train at 11:29 for Pittsburg.

Oct 19, 1936

For Pittsburg 7:58 A.M. and to hotel. Met a number of people in How and worked in room a while also slept for a couple of hours. To Business meeting in evening.

Oct 20, 1936

All day at meeting - listening to lectures & pictures & visiting Pearson. Mr. Stephens and a variety of others. In evening to Museum looking at goshawks and falcons & seeing some pictures.

Oct 21, 1936

Again at meeting all day and saw Bailey & Bob Neidrach pictures. Also the remarkable photo of hummingbirds taken by Messrs. Institute of Tech. and shown by John B. Mayo. I had a

Oct 21, 36

visit with Bent & Dr. Fisher. Attended annual dinner & returned to Washington on 10:10 train. via B&O

Oct 22, 1936

arr. Wash. 7:40. Home to share & to go to see Bodie, Dr. Bell, Rouse & Shellen before dinner. Also Gus Houghton. Put in afternoon with dept committee on land acquisition no agreement on one point on Forest Service. Joe Weaver is mad as hell over the reporting of his case. Hope he will get over it some day. Home tired out at 6:00 P.M.

Oct 23, 1936

In office all day which seemed never to end and home tired again. Some how some of these days with their never ending mass of detail wear me down terribly at times. In evening
Oct 24, 1936. ^{to Rockhurst}

At office in A.M. and home to work in yard & cleaned up leaves - cut dandelions & plantain until dark. Wrote in evening

Oct 25, 1936

Worked around home - sortay birds & mammals & got the mammals ready for museum. To Couches for dinner. Then took 7:00 P.M. train for N.Y. arriving at 11:30

Oct 26, 1936

Saw Cottam & Brown & also Guy and others. Saw C. J. & Guy family at evening

Oct 27, 1936

To Audubon society meeting. Talked to Darling, Dr. Chapman, Baker etc spoke in P.M. on ducks situations to banquet in evening

Oct 28, 1936

To Audubon Soc. Office. Conference with Leopold - Baker Volner etc and then to see Bob Lemmon for lunch at the Commodore and then to "More Game Birds in Amer. Office" alone June over & we had dinner & then to see Duncan Sisters in "New Faces" at Vanderbilt 10:16 12:40 PM train

Oct 29, 1936

Awoke 7:45 AM breakfast at home and then to office. Worked all day not even getting time for lunch. Home at 5:00 PM and took a nap after dinner before starting to work. Wrote quite a while in evening

Oct 30, 1936

Worked hard in office all day. Nothing of major importance but a million small things. Tired when I got home but had to go to Jim Silver's steak fry at Beltsville and had a nice time. Rather cold but still a good time

Oct 31, 1936.

Up early and out to Beltsville with Finckles & the birds. Had a royal good time but didn't spend much time looking for birds as we looked over fences etc. Found a robin which had killed itself against the fence, & collected a couple of Rusty Blackbirds, also a Field Sparrow which had its bill shot completely off.

1. Cooper's Hawk ed it with a bird in its talons flew up from Blackburn place. They it was a song sparrow.

2. Turkey Buzzard 2

Oct 31, 1936

3. Red tail Hawk 1
4. Crow (few)
5. Blue Jay plentiful
6. Little blue heron 1 on Patuxent
7. Meadowlark 1
8. State colored juncos 10
9. Field Sparrow 2 - 1 shot.
10. Song Sparrow 10
11. White Throated Sparrow 100.
12. Purple Finch 2
13. Goldfinch 1
14. Hermit Thrush 2
15. Robin C
16. Bluebird 3
17. Rusty Blackbird 10
18. Starling 4 or 5
19. Flicker 2
20. Red bellied Woodpecker 1
21. Palm Warbler 1
22. Myrtle Warbler 1
23. English Sparrow 10

Returned home in evening. tired but feeling fine.

Nov 1, 1936

Slept late & up to 9. to Plummers Island had a fine time at the Oyster feed. with Mr. Jean Helacour of Travers as honor guest. Came home to find the Broadwings here. Nasse couple of youngsters. Ruth B. wanted to skin a bird & she did it too - and a very creditable job. Much better than most just attempts

Nov 2, 1936

In office all day and had a busy time with many small matters.

Nov 3, 1936.

Election day & everyone busy. I worked all day and we didn't get very excited since our votes were cast two weeks ago by mail. Went to an election party at Crouches and even before we left the returns showed that Roosevelt was to win by a landslide.

Nov 4, 1936

In office in AM. left Washington with Robert Fechner at 1:40 PM. for Savannah. Clara took me to the train and had lunch with me. Had a fine visit with Fechner about work.

Nov 5, 1936

Took Fechner out on refuge and had a fine day to show him about. The dikes we are building up did not show too well because of the great growth of sawgrass. Boat broke a propeller and we had a considerable delay in getting back. The boys there are working well and work is progressing nicely.

Nov 6, 1936

In morning with Howell and Bowser and had a nice look at Savannah. In P.M. to Ft Pulaski with Fechner & party. Had lunch at noon with the Mayor & Council.

Nov 7, 1936.

Left early with Boswell and drove to Waycross Ga where I meet

Nov 7, 1936 cont.

Looked over settlement area and then back to Waycross.

Nov 8, 1936

Up at 4:30 & to Ochafinchoe Swamp entering at Cornelia. Observed Florida Id & saw tracks of deer, bear, bobcats & otter.

Also saw my first

Florida Sandhill Cranes 13 individuals in flocks of 6-4-3

Bird life not too numerous but saw some herons - considerable numbers of wood ducks and multitudes of Robins

Nov 9, 1936.

Into Ochafinchoe from Folchstone. Saw Decoy the surveyor and went into the swamp as far as Billys Island. Saw few birds but they were well scattered

~~Nov 10, 1936~~

Left early for Tallahassee & St Marks arriving at Tallahassee at midnight after traveling a terrible road.

Nov 10, 1936

Over refuge with Cochrane - etc. The camp is doing fine work. The boys have handled the work in fine style and get a great kick out of handling the new cats and traps. Visited the new part of the refuge and collected a few small birds. Saw Kennedy of Fla game commission in evening.

Got three N. plain sparrows and a Nabulla seaside as well as a couple of Marsh Wrens of different types.

Nov 11, 1936

Left Tallahassee at 9 a.m. - saw an Jacksonville
take train to Washington at 6:40 P.M.
Saw Helsey for a few moments

Nov 12, 1936

Arr Washington at 10:5 P.M. & go to office
for a short time.

Nov 13, 1936.

In office in AM. Saw Sec Wallace in the
afternoon and had a good visit. Have
arranged to meet Walcott Tugwell next
Monday. Out to see Henry Davis in
evening. Met Palmer, Sheldon, Carl Shumaker
there.

Nov 14, 1936

Senator Walcott in and had a good
time visiting with him. He devoted me
down to Va for a couple of days with him
and as Byrd & Willis Robertson are to be
there think I'll go.

Nov 15-36

Out to Wickers for a while in AM and found it
very windy & hard to shoot. Back home in
afternoon & to the park with Iris & the birds
in P.M. very cold & uncomfortable. Finished
first draft of book on plants for Taylor at
midnight.

Nov 16, 1936.

In office all day. busy day. Henderson out
for dinner in evening & I took 10:35 train
to Corrigan Va.

Nov 17, 1936

Arr Corrigan at 5:18 AM and out to Gallegos
where I met Walcott for conference

Nov 17, 1936 cont.

Went on a turkey hunt with Gallagher & killed a hen turkey. We got foxes altogether with a party of four. In afternoon got a grouse.

Nov 18, 1936

Got another Turkey a Tom this time. I had a nice hunt. Left about 3:00 PM with Seth Gordon & son back to Washington arriving at 9:00 PM.

Nov 19, 1936

In office in AM. Left at 2:00 PM on train for Building & with Lee LeCompte to dinner at Centerville Md. where I talked to a bunch of sportsmen about ducks. Stayed overnight at G. J. Pascoe home & looked over their breeding pen. Time layout?
Nov 20, 1936
Returned to Washington at noon, worked in office in P.M. To Canches in evening for a bridge party.

Nov 21, 1936

In office in AM. Walcott here for a visit also Ballard & Bill Pentach. Home in afternoon & prepare a Turkey dinner for the crowd we have been running with at Falls Church 23 guests who seemed to have a good time
Nov 22, 1936

Helped Clara Shaghtless house up. It was quite a job. First had lunch & Iris & I went to Zoo & then to Stars Cocktail party for a while before going home. Home & then to bed. Wrote out Clara note & dined & went to bed in P.M. Lots of excitement this week.

Nov 23, 1936

In office trying to clean up on my desk & conferences with a lot of people mostly in the Survey. Home at night tired out. Worked a while on the plant book but too tired to furnish much.

Nov 24, 1936

In office again until late at night. Clear cold and dry but ~~nice~~, worked like a Trojan all day. Home at night tired again.

Nov 25, 1936

Stayed at home today. Cleaned up the basement & catalogued a few birds. Spent rest of day working on the plant book.

In evening met Clara Jones & 23 train at 10:30. Got her home & went to Crouches for a small party for Bill Ritters. Home tired.

Nov 26, 1936

Up in morning & tackled book again determined to finish it this week end.

Stuff was all ready but needed revising & photos gone over. Worked all day & evening.

Nov 27, 1936

Same as yesterday except that I had to go in to see the Secretary at 3:00 PM. Spent a few minutes in office & then went home & resumed labors on book.

Nov 28, 1936

Same all day and until 12 midnight.

Hard to go to sleep but finally managed.

Nov 29, 1936

Finished photo & first revision of list of book at 1:00 PM. Took a ride to Annapolis with the birds & enjoyed it.

Nov 29, 1936 cont.

Put C. J. & her friend on train & then home for evening. Very quiet & peaceful about here.

Nov 30, 1936

In office all day. Lewis of Ariz called up and begged me to extend season but refused. Sorry to do it but couldn't see a chance. Home in evening & just loafed. Read papers & looked at fire.

Dec 1, 1936

In office all day except for 2 hours with water resources board and half hour with Secretary. Many small conferences with Young-Bell, Chmer, Steffenbach, etc. Home in evening to pack and work at odds & ends. Collins & Mr. Fisher will go with me tomorrow.

Dec 2, 1936

At 9:00 AM. Collins's car refused to start and he was delayed considerably. We started in the rain and snow and continued that way all day. Arrived in Washington with a bad case of indigestion. Saw Warehelt, Birckly & Mann who was in on the Pauline Sound Lumber Co. case. On to Matamoras Lake at 10:00 PM.

Dec 3, 1936

Shot ducks with Fisher & Collins for 9 miles. Teal & Black Ducks were the only ones flying close & we got six. I felt punk all day.

Dec 4, 1936

Another bluebird day. Spent an hour in the blind + then with Lawrence out over the project. Saw literally thousands of Pintails + geese and a great number of snow. The birds are certainly taking advantage of the feed on the refuge. Buildings are progressing slowly and apparently work not too well organized. Needs prodding. The lookout tower on the old chimney is unique + will be a real asset to it from more than one standpoint.

Dec 5, 1936.

Left Refuge at 8⁰⁰ AM and stopped in Washington to see Bursch + Congressman Suddley Warren. Had a nice visit + then came on to Washington arriving at home at 6⁰⁰ PM for dinner. Cora here but I was too tired to really visit.

Dec 6, 1936

Up at 9⁰⁰ AM + worked about house a while + John Huntington called + wanted me to come to hotel. Had a nice visit? He wanted me to let Knapp off from whatever charge the boys felt against him. Back home for dinner. Took a rest + then skinned ducks for a while.

Dec 7, 1936

Had a hectic day at office. Everyone wanted to see me at once and I managed to see most of them. Everyone excited + some worried over the Knapp business. Falk called + said the Hart net and

Dec 7, 1936

Chas. Sheldon extension order were on their way to the President. Iches signed them yesterday. Hurrah for our side.

Dec 8, 1936.

Hectic day in office with many small jobs. Told Jim LeCron about Knapp affair. Spent day clearing desk of many matters but had a staff meeting in the morning at which Garlough talked on Hawaiian trip and also a little from Bassett from Fur Station.

Dec 9, 1936

Saw Milo Perkins for a while this morning and Wenchell about Knapp case. All the newspaper men in the world are on my neck about the case telling me they had all the information from North Carolina and simply wanted confirmation. They asked me as + Dept. of Justice would Eisenhower admitted we had such a report but would give no information about it.
Home in evening to rest.

Dec 10, 1936

In office all day working on many small matters. Nothing of major importance came up. Tired at night just the same.

Dec 11, 1936 { Bronchitis leads to dinner)

In office again working on many items including my speech in Baltimore ^{Monday} ~~tomorrow~~ night which I dictated.
Had Oberholser & Mrs. Jackson to dinner.

Dec 12, 1936

In office all morning & had a good conference with Emery.

Dec 12, 1936 cont

Home in PM + worked in garden a while planting stuff John sent me. Made up Oystercatcher, Boat tailed grackle, meadowlark, Song Sparrow and Shrike brot to me by cotton.

Dec 13, 1936

Out to Wickens place at Oakton with Iris Bright + Snappy with a chill breeze. Birds scarce. Collected a Hermit Thrush, Junco and two tree Sparrows.

1. Crow few

2. Downy Woodpecker 2

3. Carolina Chickadee 2

4. Mockingbird 1

5. Purple Finch 2

6. Tree Sparrow 10-12

7. Junco 25-

8. Hermit Thrush 3

Came home + made up birds

Dec 14, 1936

In office all day. Worked on a million little things and was tired when night came

Dec 15, 1936 In office again all day except for a trip to National Park Service office over the Arizona areas and had a staff meeting at which Williams outlined his work in the Aleutians this summer. It was a most interesting and enjoyable meeting

Dec 16, 1936

In office all day again and a mighty busy day on many small matters which wear a person down much more than big things if they come too fast.

Dec 17, 1936

In office again all morning. John Huntington came in and tried to get me to promise I'd let the Knapp case drop. Left him at 10³⁰ to go join Lee Secoy and with him to meet Albano Phillips. Went to his club at Bloodsworth island stayed there all night.

Dec 18, 1936.

Out hunting saw a lot of Brant & Canada geese. Birds didn't fly very well but we killed 16 ducks - 3 ~~Black~~ Pintail, 6 Goldeneye, 3 ~~Baldpate~~ ~~ducks~~ home and caught the 7⁰⁰ PM ferry arriving home at 9⁰⁰ PM. Brought 9 ducks with me.

Dec 19, 1936

In office. Saw Marshall & the Seculay and then Beck & John Huntington came to plead again the Knapp case. Telt tried & died when Clara finally came at ~~two~~ and took me home after she collected Clara June. Stayed at home & skinned ducks. To bed early.

Dec 20, 1936

Went with Clara & all the kids to the Wichers place for a picnic dinner & to cut the Christmas tree. Came home & made up duck skins. Two brant & a pintail & baldpate both males.

Dec 21, 1936

In office all day. Tom Beck, John Huntington & two lawyers in again trying to arrange a plea on Knapp case. Suggested again a

Dec 21, 1936

plow & gently. George Greenfield N.Y. Time.
in to get a story on our work. Worked with
Seth Gordon and Carl Shoemaker a while
& had lunch with them. Home at six.

Dec 22, 1936

In office general office work. Plenty to do
too. Not much time for anything but routine

Dec 23, 1936

More work and a luncheon for midwestern
Had a hectic day & tired tonight

Dec 24, 1936

In office all day cleaning up balance
of desk & caring for a thousand little
things. Kids decorated the tree tonight &
we had a lot of callers

Dec 25, 1936

Christmas day and a lazy one. The folks
gave me Murphy's Oceanic birds of S. A.
a delightful present & I spent most of the
day reading it. To Conchus, Warden friends
of Clara & Lerchhardt.

Dec 26, 1936

Out at 5:30 AM with Cottam, Nelson &
Smith for Texas bird creases. Saw a
total of 57 species. Mild warm day &
I got home a nice bunch of birds to
skin 11 in all. The only startling
thing was a couple of wintering
Brown thrashers one of which I collected.
Home at 7:00 PM tired.

Dec 27, 1936.

Skinned birds all morning &
made them up. Worked some around

Dec 28, 1936

In office busy all day with an accumulation of small matters. Tired & Clara worn out. Stayed at home in evening & read my new books. We have Hartnet & Chas Sheldon

Dec 29, 1936

In office again all day. received a beautiful pair of goose skins from Dale on miniature basis & 1 Emperor. Home at home again tonight with birds. Phil Miller

Dec 30, 1936.

To Belleville with Fred Lincoln. Cloudy & foggy birds scarce & air rotten. I got two song sparrows, one white throat & Lincoln gave me a mall cardinal.

To Couches for dinner & Mrs Yoder's for dance.

Dec 31, 1936

To office all day & then New Year party at Milt Turners. Home at 2:00 AM

Jan 1, 1937

Up at 9:00 AM & skinned Belleville birds. worked a while at birds in basement & to Bells, Lechhardt, Callaghan in evening

Jan 2, 1937.

At home. Roads loafed all day. Had a quiet day & then to Couches for party where we had a fine time

Jan 3, 1937

At home all day worked around the house some. ~~Left at 4:20 for Canada~~ ~~then went in evening to Mr Bells~~ ~~Lechhardt & Callaghan.~~

Jan 4, 1937

Arrive at Montreal at 9:00 AM

Jan 4, 1937 cont

& talked at Noon to the Canadian Club of Montreal. Then at 3:40 took a train to Ottawa arriving at 7:20 PM. Had dinner & then met R. M. Anderson & spent the evening

Jan 5, 1937

Talked to the game conference in am & sat in the afternoon to listen. To Anderson for dinner in evening & had a fine time.

Jan 6, 1937

To conference in am & up to 3:40 PM when I left with Anderson to go up Gatineau river. It was snowy & slippery but we made it from Gracefield out to 31 mile lake without discomfort at 9:00 PM

Jan 7, 1937:

Tramped over the hills about lake & along the shore. It was hard going because so slippery. Saw damned few birds.

Nothing but Chickadees & a Hairy Woodpecker

Jan 8, 1937

Repetition of yesterday except saw one Nuthatch & heard one Pileated Woodpecker.

Raining & sleeting making footing impossible. Glad to get in to Gracefield into hotel at 4:00 PM

Jan 9, 1937

Left Gracefield 8:51 AM in Ottawa 11:00 AM. Saw Hays Plover - Munro - etc & then back to Harris where I caught at 4:30 PM.

Jan 10, 1937

Arrive Washington 1:00 PM & went home with Clara. Tired out.

Jan 11, 1937

In office busy with many things. Learned that additional evidence other than first report of deputy had been secured and case forwarded to Solicitor against Chief Justice Van Devanter. Prepare for M.B.C. meeting.

Jan 12, 1937

Meeting of M.B.C. long drawn out but a great success in that they approved all the work we had done. Very happy about Texas area and Montezuma marshes.

Jan 13, 1937

Worked in office all day on many problems including preparation of speech for tomorrow night. Went to dinner with Tugwell & visited with Secretary & others until 2:00 AM.

Jan 14, 1937

Finished preparation for speech & then caught 11:00 AM train for N.Y. arriving at 3:00 PM. Saw Fred Walcott, Henry Davis, a man by the name of Spencer and others. Bill Fuley in room later. Made the speech & didn't get any eggs thrown in my direction so guess I got away with it.

Jan 15, 1937

Returned to Washington at 11:00 AM & to the office. Tired but managed to stagger along some where until night when came home & joined a party scheduled. Went for a while & had a good time at Funness.

Jan 16, 1937

The Van Doren story leaked this morning all over the front page of the Post. My telephone rang all day from reporters who wanted me to talk. Lunch with Fisher & Gaudin.

Jan 17, 1937

More Van Doren stuff. more reporters no talking & I wish they would let us alone and let us enforce their laws in the courts instead of the newspapers. To Silver in evening for a while.

Jan 18, 1937

In office. Saw Carl. Silverman in evening & had a nice visit with him while I made up bids. Saw Appleby 3:30 PM.

Jan 19, 1937

In office all day working on routine. The quietest day in weeks.

Staff meeting Salzer talking good talk. Lunch with Richards of F.V.A.

Worked all pm on mail. Conference with Slieffebach, Salzer, Lincoln, etc. Home at night very tired. Tomorrow is inauguration & I have to go to a dance tonight.

Jan 20, 1937

The dance last night was fun & both Clara & I had a good time. Woke early this a.m. and read papers & then worked at home all day. It rained cat & dogs steadily. Wrote Albuquerque speech & also four articles for Christ Pk. Inst. Rushed at midnight. Finished.

Jan 21, 1937. In office all day. Wrote letters & dictated another article. Saw my

Story in Scientific American and it looked good. To Iowa party tonight. Dr. Wallace, Jim Leeson, Sen. Gillette & Cong. Gilchrist were there that we knew Jan 22, 1937.

at office all day clearing my desk preparatory to trip. At home in evening coaches came over for a while

Jan 23, 1937

at office in morning & cleared desk. Went over 6,000,000 projects and studied budgets. Home in afternoon & painted basement recreation room floor with red stone. To first service dance & then to Coaches dance & birthday party. Home at 2:00 AM

Jan 24, 1937

Up & gave floor second coat. Packed trunked Jim Silver for a while & took train for Chicago at 4:30 PM

Jan 25, 1937

Arrive at Chicago 10:00 AM. See Van Klee, Tap Gregory, Barry Locke, a spokesman who and Dr. Hazlett. Take train to Albuquerque at 9:45 PM.

Jan 26, 1937

Wrote most of day on train but very hard work due to train rattling so

Jan 27, 1937

Arr Albuquerque just before 8:00 AM to hotel. See Gilchrist, Sayre, Galtier etc. See Fred Marshall, Walt Holt, Al Day & others. Talk to Nat Wood Gowers and then sit in on predatory animal committee. To Gilchrist for dinner

Jun 28, 1937

Conferences with various members of Nat Woolgrowers. Also Elliott Barker - Whison etc

Jun 29, 1937

Lv. Albuquerque 800 AM with Gelchrist - Wundsen & look over Bosque del Apache. It is a very interesting project and one which will fill a very definite need in our flyway system. About 6,000 acres capable of development into first class duck land also lots of upland area which may make good antelope range. Rode a horse 5 miles.

Jun 30, 1937

Lv Socorro Mex 730 AM arr Roswell 600 PM after looking over Butler Lakes project.

Saw two huge flocks of bluebirds 500-1000 individuals and one bunch of robins.

Saw about 2500 ducks on Butler Lakes and a few mud hens. Ducks largely Mallards & Prairie also saw a pair of Shovellers.

This project has a number of difficulties in the way of completion.

1. Still some being acquired & not optioned
2. State lands x
3. water on Salt Creek. An impoundment reservoir would help.
4. Extension southward about three miles on west of Pecos would help. Stiff & sore from riding & horse

very sore place where I struck the
pommel of saddle when horse jumped.
Skinned two burned backs.

Jan 31, 1937,

Left Roswell at 8⁰⁰ am. stopped at Dexter fish
hatchery and found lots of ducks also stopped
at Percy Lacey and had a nice visit with
him & then to Carlsbad where we contacted
Foster of Reclamation Service & then into
El Paso in time to eat & catch the 8¹⁵ train
east.

Feb 1, 1937

Enroute. tried to write but not much
success. Train is rough.

Feb 2, 1937 Enroute. Changing at New
Orleans between 7³⁰ am & 8.30

Feb 3, 1937

Enroute Changing trains at 8⁰⁰ am in
Juchamville. Still no work at the mining
business

Feb 4, 1937

Arrive at home 6³⁰ am via taxi & slept
a while. Then down to office for a while
taking on a pile of work. Not anything of
heavy importance but a tremendous mass
of small stuff.

Feb 5, 1937

In office all day. Just a constant
procession of work mostly contacts within
the bureau. Didn't touch the work on
the desk. Saw Powell Appleby and
Prof Barrows. Barrows made a din on the
spot for an alleged violation of President's
order of which I never had heard.

Feb 5, 1937. cont.

He made me mad but I held my temper & after learning all about it I'm glad I didn't. Waxed new basement floor.

Feb 6, 1937

In office all day and dictated in the afternoon to get a lot of stuff like care of that had been on my desk for days. Had the gang in for a party for a time this evening on our new floor.

Feb 7, 1937

Ried today and didn't do much but clean up the house and go to the Corcoran art gallery with the kids. Came home & lozped in recreation room.

Feb 8, 1937

In office all day & my gosh what a hectic day. The telephone rang constantly and Mrs J. spent most of her time ~~as~~ calling "in the other phone". Talked to Pittman - McNary - Mrs Pierce etc. Home in evening for a chance to work.

Feb 9, 1937.

In office all day general office work. working on speak for conference at St Louis & also for New York Sports wiles asen.

Feb 10, 1937

Again in office all day. Lots of work and plenty of callers on many matters. No chance to work.

Feb 11, 1937.

Same as yesterday only more so. Jewett came today and we had a talk in office.

Feb 12, 1937

Repetition of yesterday a hard day.

Feb 13, 1937.

Trip to Bellville but had to go to Sec's office at last minute. Clara & kids went on out and took Jewetts with them. Mr Morley came & took me out later. First picnic but too late for many birds. Jewett got three or four and then we came home to skin them later. Beautiful day. Fine picnic.

Feb 14, 1937.

Rained like the old Harry all day and I stayed at home & worked.

Feb 15, 1937.

More of the same grind but we seem to be going places so I can stand it.

Feb 16, 1937.

Spent a lot of time working over things in Sec's office. On the job in the office.

Feb 17, 1937.

Worked over the regional set up today & we had a long talk over it with Ray & the others. Bureau party - a success & enjoyed it very much.

Feb 18, 1937

Had to send Bell to Cornell to represent me so Sec called for a meeting in his office. Tomorrow

Feb 19, 1937

attended secret meeting on secret subject that nearly everyone in the Dept knew about.

Feb 20, 1937

At office again all day worked until late.

Feb 21, 1937

At home all morning. Went to Limerick for dinner with the Welches & Jewell in the worst rain storm I've seen in years.

Feb 21, 1937 (Cont)

Finely dinner - fine time suspense of storm
Feb 22, 1937.

To Morley with Jewett & Welton & had a
nice trip in spite of mud. Got him or twelve
birds - nothing rare but a nice time. Jewett &
I came home and skinned birds while Doc
Pleech 3, to go to some kind of a shindig.

Feb 23, 1937

To office with suitcase packed to go to N.Y.
for Sports writers Banquet. Taken with flu at
noon & had to come home & go to bed.

Feb 24-28. Home with flu. Not out of house
except for an hour or so Saturday morning
for a conference with Sec. Staff.

Left 5:00 PM on Penn on 28th with Sec Wallace
for Wild Life Conference.

Mar 1, 1937.

Air St Louis. Met at train by Police escort
Mayor & City dignitaries and had to ride
to hotel in state. Sec. gave a fine talk
and it was well received. He took train
back at 6:00 PM. I talked to people until
midnight.

Mar 2, 1937.

Talked to people all day never got a
chance to sit in a meeting at all.
Visited with a flock of them. Had my meeting
with game commissioners today & results
were elegant. Talked to Darling in the
morning & then gang in PM. Lincoln
told his story well & then Dr. J. B. Bill
Tucker into chair & let them talk.
They pretty well argued each other.

down & left us in good shape. Everything was friendly and amicable & we profited by the meetings.

Mar 3, 1937.

Organization meeting. It went over with a Bang. Things reheated & everyone happy. 41 states represented. Worked until midnight. Banquet in evening.

Mar 4, 1937.

Gave my talk this morning & had an excellent crowd and they seemed to be in a friendly mood. Visited with people until 2:00 AM.

Mar 5, 1937.

Talked to our gang about how to work with people & among themselves. Darling there. Henderson talked. Met all day with Regional Supervisors and worked out many matters that were awaiting solution.

Mar 6, 1937.

Attended Mr. Bell's meetings & Salinger meetings. Took 6:00 PM train home.

Mar 7, 1937

Air Washington at 5:00 PM & Clark met me. Home for dinner tired as a dog but no worse for wear.

Mar 8, 1937

To office in morning. Conference in Sec. office in PM. Worked rest of day on mail.

Mar 9, 1937. An influx of visitors which nearly swamped me. Lunch with Fred Morrell discussing CCC camp program. Staff meeting.

Mar 10, 1937

In office all morning. See McRary in afternoon & doctor at 5:00 P.M. Home for dinner & worked out my dang income tax, & put notes up to date.

Mar 11, 1937.

To ~~office~~ in morning with all day general office work. Very busy time in office but managed to clear desk somewhat. At home in evening.

Mar 12, 1937

To Doctor for examination & had a very busy day afterwards. 10:30 appointment with Page & Sanford to go over Pele Lake matter. Surely busy day. Pulvers down.

Mar 13, 1937. Went out to nursery & bot a Spruce Van Houtte. Finished fertilizing yard & graded in yard some & went to Oregon party in evening at ~~Walden~~ ^{Eligdon}. Had a good time. Dined with Mrs Merrill & Mrs Behler.

Mar 14, 1937

Snowed all day. Dictates Sounroll speech and worked on both.

Mar 15, 1937

In office still snowing hard but not freezing snow very mushy. In evening turned fluffier & began to pile up.

Mar 16, 1937. Staff meeting Bell & Cottam on.

In office all day. Saw Silcox also Dr Alexander about resettlement areas & other matters of conflict following the hiragencies & work in office in P.M. Home at night working up another chapter of both.

Mar 17, 1937

Worked in office all day. Lunch with Carl Schneider. Looked over final draft of bill. Worked over statement for applying air use
Mar 18, 1937.

On notice all day of House Committee hearings on Budget but didn't get the call. In Seco office to meet Sunday Warren and a group from North Carolina on Mattemuckst Lake labels. at home studying for budget hearings

Mar 19, 1937

In office all morning. Committee hearings in PM with Perkins and Levy new members present. Very friendly hearing and soon over. Back to office at 4:00 PM went to work in evening & dictated another Chap of book. Work until midnight

Mar 20, 1937

Out to Beltraville with Mort Palmer, Iris & Jean. Walked to Swander & over fields there Parris on 800 acres and see the clearing for new pond. new animal cages etc. then back home at 3:00 PM. Saw many birds but didn't

do much hunting. Frogs croaking & the birds on trailing acrobatics ready to burst.

1. Woodcock 1 flushed twice below Swander
2. Killdeer 2 Stone Cottage
3. Wilson Snipe 4 Stone Cottage
4. Turkey Vulture 5-6 over place
5. Sparrow Hawk 1 Bluehorn place
6. Red shouldered Hawk 1 Swander
7. Red bellied Woodpecker 2 "
8. Downy " 2
9. Flicker 1

Mar 20, 1937 (cont)

10. Carolina Chickadee 2
11. Tufted Tit 1
12. Brown Creeper 1
13. Bronzed Grackle 5000 or more. I killed
five with one shot of a 410 gauge pistol.
14. Red winged Blackbird 500 in 2 flocks
15. Meadowlark 4
16. Starling scattered all over
17. Crow (10-12)
18. Blue Jay (3) 25. Phoebe 2
19. Robin (4-5)
20. Bluebird (20)
21. White chested Sparrow (2)
22. Tree Sparrow (20-30)
23. Junco (20)
24. English Sparrow 4-5
- ~~25.~~ Home tried but feeling fine
- House came tonight x

Mar 21, 1937

Stayed home all day until about 2:00 PM
when we drove to Mt Vernon & return. Clara
& kids out to dinner but on attack of indigestion
kept me from eating. Saw a few birds

1. Herring gull 10-12 Roaches Run & Potomac
 2. Black birds 10-12
 3. Crows
 4. Redhead
 5. Pileated
 6. Screech
 7. Ring necked Duck (3)
 8. American Merganser Mt Vernon, Arlington Bay
 9. Field Sparrow at home
 10. Chewinks one at home
- } wind so strong it
was difficult to
tell numbers.
11. Red headed
Woodpecker!

Mar 22, 1937

Very busy day in office. Worked hard on numerous things. Harist thing conference with Silver and Eisenhower to get things straightened out on regional matters. Talks with Salzer, young Bell etc. To Dr Stanley's and he put me on a rigid diet & treatment.

Mar 23, 1937.

Went with Jim Silver, Horan & Gascoyne to look at the Susquehanna flats. Saw lots of Carrasbacks, Redheads, Swan, Widgeon & some Scarp, Black Ducks etc. Returned home tired & sick.

Mar 24, 1937.

Met with Congressman Latta from Michigan about the possibility of a research center in Michigan. Conference with Dr Gray about Resettlement most of afternoon and had a work out at Washington Athletic Club. Home still feeling poorly.

Mar 25, 1937

In office all day. Search with Hirschen of Jell. Another work out in WAC. & take train at 8:30 PM after meeting C.J. at home.

Mar 26, 1937

Arr Louisville at 11:0 PM and had a nap at hotel in PM. Spoke to Junior Chamber of Commerce in evening.

Mar 27, 1937

Toured Louisville and then took train 1:30 PM to Washington.

Mar 28, 1937

Arr Wash at 7:30 AM & drove to New Market Winchester & Back to Washington. Tired & sick.

Mar 29, 1937

At office in morning. work going along well and cleared my desk pretty well by night. To a work out at W.A.C. feeling better. Henry Davis came & I had a good visit with him & his wife.

Mar 30, 1937

Worked all morning at desk and had a good clean desk by time staff meeting arrived. Murie talked and it was very interesting to get his slant on the problem.

Mar 31, 1937

In office all day. Busy day on many small matters. This job is most wearing when there are so many small decisions crowding in all the time that cannot be adequately considered.

April 2, 1937

Lunch with Dillon, Steens & Port of W.P.A. for discussion of future W.P.A. procedure. Also saw Norman Taylor for a few moments and he told me he was recommending publication of the book on American Plants. Joined Frank Bell & Senator Hill for trip to Catoctin Lodge owned by Kingman Brewster. Had a nice trip up. a beautiful place about 15 miles N.W. of Fredrick Md.

April 1, 1937

In office all day. Conference with Gray of Resettlement. Various matters came up during day.

April 3, 1937. Got up late & went to Fredrick to get a license. Fished a while & caught the limit of ten trout (9 rainbows & 1 Brook)

April 3, 1937 cont.

my first trout east of Rockies & the first time I tried it anywhere here. Mr. Buckley April 4, vice president of Canadian Northern R.R. came up. Also young Bruce son of ex senator Bruce of Md.

April 4, 1937.

Had a good rest. Rose at 9:00 AM. Breakfast and a good walk of $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles. Then home. Sykes, Chairman of Okla game commission came out for a visit in P.M. Also Dave Wickens & his wife.

April 5, 1937.

In office again. many little matters worked out today. Dillon, Salzer, Young etc came up. George Stober of Maine here for a visit and saw Mr Wright.

April 6, 1937

In office again. worked at desk all morning & over to Cottamus office in P.M. Home in evening.

April 7, 1937

In office again. Nothing startling but a lot of work. tried on the dam job.

April 8, 1937

Left office noon - picked up Clara & drove to Logansport and to Isaac Wallin League meeting. Tried when we arrived but got a bowl of soup & felt better. Made a talk & then to hotel for a sleep.

April 9, 1937

Slept late and drove leisurely home thru the rain. Felt better for the rest

April 10, 1937

Out to Beltsville with Leo Couch - Clara & the kids. Didn't see or get many birds but had a fine time & a good walk.

April 11, 1937

At home. worked setting out trees & bushes & fixing garden. Jean helped all morning. Rained in P.M. Bullard & Solon White out.

April 12, 1937.

In office all day busy on many things all little but important

April 13, 1937

Same as above. Lunch at Caverns club & back to office at 3:00 P.M.

April 14, 1937

At office all day. Leaving on train for Columbia S.C. at 7:05 P.M. via Southern.

April 15, 1937

Train delayed by wreck. Here at Columbia at 8:20 A.M. did not get there until 4:00 P.M. Meeting held over for us & we had a good crowd & a fish fry at the hatchery between rainstorms.

April 16, 1937

Drove to Charleston & then out on refuge. Visited north end & Cape Key & back at 8:30 P.M. Mayors luncheon & to Museum

April 17, 1937

Out on refuge & to Bull Island. Saw lots of Willets, Oyster Catchers & my first Wilson Plover. Altogether saw a dozen of them. Brown Pelicans have nests made but no eggs. Lots of

April 17, 1937

Hourtchers, Royal, Caspian, Common
+ Least Terns. One Bonaparte's Gull,
several Laughing Gulls, Ring bills
and Herring's.

Ducks Blue winged teal, Wood Ducks
Beaver (25) Red Breasted Mergansers
1 Northern Scaup (Scaup) + 1 Double crested
Cormorant with broken wing. (To Savannah in)
evening

April 18, 1937

Left Savannah 10:00 AM and arrived at
Columbus Ga. 7:00 PM. Nice day for drive
but I was tired on arrival.

April 19-37

Left Columbus 6:00 AM + spent a couple
of hours collecting on the way getting
my first Alabama birds. Then into
Auburn where I contacted various people
and visited with the boys on the project.
Saw Dean Funchess, Pres. Rulican +
Prof Robinson. Then into Montgomery
April 20, 1937

Conference with southern game
commissioners over regulations for deer
next year's time meeting. So for week

Apr 21, 1937

Travel all day getting into Wash at 7:00 PM

April 22, 1937

Left 7:45 AM + go to river with Fred Morrell,
Tschner, Bishop, and others look over
Bombay Hook + then over to river
for dinner. Fine trip + Beautiful day

April 23, 1937

Look over game commission projects.

April 23, 1937.

In AM and then home in evening
at 6:00 PM.

April 24, 1937

In office all morning settling the major
difficulties over Chas. Sheldon Camp etc
to Club for a work out & then home.

April 25, 1937

With Dr. Pearson & Couchsall day. Planned
a picnic but it rained hard & we had
it in our basement.

April 26, 1937.

In office all day. Many lecture developments
but nothing tangible & worked hard & until
late & home tired out. Out to Bodie's in eve.

April 27, 1937*

In Secs. office on various matters. Had
a lecture day but don't know how
much I accomplished & Raulid
a few plants in evening.

April 28, 1937.

We had another lecture day. Saw
Jung. Lunch with Dick Kleberg
and a busy day. altogether & Senate
hearings start tomorrow.

April 29, 1937

In office all day. worked on many things
Worked some on book on Conservation

April 30, 1937

Senate hearings started but stalled
won't get on much before next week.
worked in office all day & had a lot
of little things. Asked a few questions
at Senate hearings.

May 1, 1937

To office in AM & worked around home in afternoon a really hectic week & next week is like same. Soc. of Mammalogists

May 2, 1937

Up to Plummers Island for annual shad bake Gifford Pinchot there & we had a grand time. Didn't get any birds tho. Flood has done even more damage to the island than last year. Hot & muggy day.

May 3, 1937

To Senate hearings and had to sit all morning doing nothing got disgusted with their methods. Back to office at noon & worked all PM.

May 4, 1937

To Senate hearings again. Things like rotten this year in Senate hearings and I'm not getting a chance to do a thing. Lots of work to do at office

May 5, 1937.

To Amer. Soc. of mammalogists meeting met a number of people & had a nice visit with several.

May 6, 1937

In office for a spell & then to Society meeting. To dinner in evening & to see "Elephant Boy". Photography superb but story very ordinary.

May 7, 1937.

To meeting again & to meeting in mammal range home at midnight

May 8, 1937

Up at 4⁰⁰ AM with Cottam, Nelson & Whelan to Port Tobacco for bird census. Had a bad day - sunny & cloudy till noon but better in PM. Saw the largest list of birds I ever noted on a Washington field trip. Maryland yellowthroats were everywhere. The greatest single migration of a species I ever witnessed on a land bird. Woodland, fields, fence rows & bushes fairly swarmed yellowthroats all approached all day long.

- | | |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1. Common Loon 4 | 25. gr. yellowlegs 1 |
| 2. Great blue Heron 30 | 26. Least Sandpiper 5 |
| 3. Green Heron 3 | 27. Semipalmated " 1 |
| 4. B.C. Night Heron 2 | 28. Herring Gull 15 |
| 5. Buller's 1 | 29. Ring billed " 10 |
| 6. Baldpate 1 | 30. Laughing " 3 |
| 7. Blue winged Teal 1 | 31. Caspian Tern 3 |
| 8. Ring necked Plover 2 | 32. Mourning Dove 15 |
| 9. Lesser Scaup 25 | 33. Barred Owl 1 |
| 10. Ruddy 40 | 34. Whip-poor-will 1 |
| 11. Red breasted Merganser 2 | 35. Nighthawk 1 |
| 12. Turkey Buzzard 30 | 36. Charming Swift Many |
| 13. Black Vulture 10 | 37. Ruby Cr. Hummer 1 |
| 14. E. Red tail Hawk 4 | 38. Belted Kingfisher 3 |
| 15. Red shouldered Hawk 1 | 39. Flicker 20 |
| 16. Osprey 15 | 40. Red bellied Woodpecker 10 |
| 17. Pigeon Hawk 1 | 41. Yellow " 30 |
| 18. Sparrow " 1 | 42. Hairy Woodpecker 1 |
| 19. Bob white 15 | 43. Downy " 10 |
| 20. Virginia Rail 1 | 44. Kingbird 75 |
| 21. Killdeer 4 | 45. Crested Flycatcher 10 |
| 22. Wilson's Snipe 1 | 46. Phoebe 5 |
| 23. Spotted Sandpiper 10 | 47. Empidonax sp 2 |
| 24. Solitary " 6 | 48. Wood Pewee 2 |

117. White Throated Sparrow,
118. Swamp Sparrow
119. Song " 10.

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 49. Tree Swallow 120 | 83. yellow throated Warbler 3 |
| 50. Bunch " 6 | 84. Chestnut sided " 3 |
| 51. Rough winged Swallow 2 | 85. Black poll " 6 |
| 52. Barn " 30 | 86. N. Pine " 2 |
| 53. Purple Martin 6 | 87. N. Prairie " 15 |
| 54. Blue Jay 20 | 88. yellow palmer " 2 |
| 55. Crow 35 | 89. Green bird 25 |
| 56. Fish Crow 10 | 90. N. Water Thrush 5 |
| 57. Carolina Chickadee 15 | 91. S. " " 3 |
| 58. Tufted Tit 30 | 92. Kentucky Warbler 15 |
| 59. White br. Nuthatch 1 | 93. Maryland yellow throat King |
| 60. House Wren 15 | 94. yellow breasted Chat 20 |
| 61. Carolina Wren 10 | 95. Hooded warbler 5 |
| 62. Long billed Marsh Wren 50 | 96. Canada " 1 |
| 63. Mockingbird 10 | 97. Redstart 20 |
| 64. Catbird 100+ | 98. English Sparrow 25 |
| 65. Brown Thrasher 10 | 99. Meadowlark 20 |
| 66. Robin 30 | 100. Red wing 300+ |
| 67. Wood Thrush 8 | 101. Orchard Oriole 5 |
| 68. Bluebird 15 | 102. Baltimore " 1 |
| 69. Blue grey Gnatcatcher 15 | 103. Purple grackle 3 |
| 70. Cedar Waxwing 5 | 104. Cowbird 2 |
| 71. Starling 15 | 105. Scarlet Tanager 2 |
| 72. White eyed Vireo 150 | 106. Summer " 1 |
| 73. yellow throated Vireo 15 | 107. Eastern Cardinal 60 |
| 74. Red eyed Vireo 50 | 108. Rose breasted Grosbeak 1 |
| 75. Black & white warbler 4 | 109. Indigo Bunting 20 |
| 76. Worm eating " 1 | 110. Purple Finch 2 |
| 77. Northern Parula " 75 | 111. Gold finch 75 |
| 78. Eastern yellow " 40 | 112. Towhee 2 |
| 79. Magnolia " 2 | 113. Savannah Sparrow 2 |
| 80. Black throated Blue Warbler 3 | 114. grasshopper " 35 |
| 81. Myrtle Warbler 120 | 115. Chipping " 15 |
| 82. Black to green " 2 | 116. Field " 100 |

May 9, 1937.

To Beltsville for a picnic. about 30 people present including Tracy Storer & his wife. Home in evening all tired out.

May 10, 1937.

In office all day catching up on many things. Salzer in & we started rehashing our program. Told Dieffenbach to wreck his organization which was hard lines Storer in for a short time.

May 11, 1937

Worked hard in office with Salzer & others in rehashing program. Storer out to dinner. Left at 12:30 AM train for NY

May 12, 1937

Arr N.Y. 7:20 AM. had breakfast. Visit with Prof Lannon & then downtown to lunch with Guy. To Newbold Herrick's office & out to Long Island with him. Visited with him & went to see Jones Beach & also Hempstead reservoir.

May 13, 1937.

To Flanders Club to look over the project. Some of their black ducks look good others are rather sorry looking blacks. Orson Munro met us for lunch & we had steamed clams & baked weakfish. Sailed at Mineola at 4:00 PM took train & met Clara June for dinner to Pennsylvania Hotel dining room. Caught 11:40 PM train out over Lehigh Valley.

May 14, 1937.

Arr. Ithaca at 6:19 AM and had a nice day except for rain. We met Asburve

and gang and visited the Connecticut
Island farm & to Osburne for dinner
May 15, 1937

Visited two forest preserves and had a
fine meeting in evening with Fisher
& others. Stayed at Sherburne Inn
May 16, Benj & his bunch want to go
a little faster than seems wise as the
their grouse study is certainly
pointing the way.

May 16, 1937

Left Sherburne at 6⁰⁰ AM. Visited
Sherburne game farm & then Montezuma
marshes. Certainly looks very feasible
proposition and we are making some
papers. Have use permit & will start
working soon with men from Howland's
island CCC camp. Visited island with
Benj & others and found a wonderful
lot of ponds with some breeding birds
already present. also some good Pander
ducks. Left 5⁰⁰ PM & started to Washington.
May 17, 1937

Drove all night and arrived in
Washington at 6³⁰ AM. Washed, shaved &
to office in time for a ~~rain~~ o'clock meeting
of nursery committee. Then back to office
with much work to do.

May 18, 1937.

Tried but kept at it. Had a visit
with Carl Stenmahr, Linker etc
over appointments & over the bill. Senate
cut out house increases & also restored
the one house cut below budget.

May 18, 1937.

Don't know what conference will do with it but have done everything possible to hold it in bill as house wrote it.

May 19, 1937.

Worked over Steffenbach's stuff with Dillon & Henderson and also Regional stuff.

A very busy day & one that was very tiring.

May 20, 1937.

In office all day getting cleaned up with Henderson on several matters in the morning. Can't get rested. For the first time in my life I woke up tired every morning. Secretary told me that Silcox had had a heart attack while on a field trip. That's the third Bureau Chief in a little over a year to go the same way. Knight, McCrory & now Silcox. Went out to Beltsville with Faircloth & slept on cots in Snodden Hall. At least twenty whippoorwills heard calling.

May 21, 1937.

Off at 4:00 AM. Cooked breakfast & went over to woodland hunting birds. An amazing warbler migration still present as well as other birds. A chimney swift got down into the house about 2:00 AM and made an amazing amount of noise before getting out. After 10:00 AM we went down to Morley & looked with him over fence trouble, lake site etc and home about 4:00 PM.

Rested a short time & then went with to

to clean up yard & cleaned out garage.

Then to a dance at Couches. Some day

Birds at Beltsville

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Sparrow Hawk (1) | 32. Blackburnian Warbler 4 |
| 2. Horned Owl (1) | 33. Prairie " C |
| 3. Barred Owl (1) | 34. Parula " 2 |
| 4. Whippoorwill (20) | 35. Blackpoll " C |
| 5. Ruby Th. Hummer (2) | 36. Hooded " 10 |
| 6. Downy Woodpecker (1) | 37. Nuthatch " 2 |
| 7. Flicker (3) | 38. Canada " 5 |
| 8. Red bellied Woodpecker (1) | 39. Maryland yellowthroat |
| 9. Crested Flycatcher (2) | 40. Ovenbird (C) |
| 10. Kingbird (4) | 41. Foxglove Water Thrush 1 |
| 11. Yellow bellied Flycatcher (1) | 42. Northern " (13) |
| 12. Woodchuck " (2) | 43. Yellow breasted Chat (1) |
| 13. Least " (1) | 44. Black throated Blue |
| 14. Phoebe (2) | winter 4 |
| 15. Wood Pewee (2) | 45. Bay breasted " 1 |
| 16. Yellow billed Cuckoo (1) | 46. Redstart C |
| 17. Tufted Tit (5) | 47. Henslow sparrow 2 |
| 18. Carolina Chickadee 2 | 48. Grasshopper " 1 |
| 19. Carolina Wren (2) | 49. Swamp " 2 |
| 20. Catbird (20) | 50. Song " 5 |
| 21. Brown Thrasher (2) | 51. Cardinal 10 |
| 22. Mockingbird (2) | 52. Towhee 4 |
| 23. Chimney Swift 10 | 53. Indigo Bunting (C) |
| 24. Barn Swallow (4) | 54. Goldfinch (2) |
| 25. Rough winged " (2) | 55. Scarlet Tanager (C) |
| 26. Cedar Waxwing (5) | 56. White backed Thrush 2 |
| 27. Red eyed Vireo (C) | 57. Gray checked " 1 |
| 28. White eyed " (C) | 58. Wood Thrush C |
| 29. Black & white Warbler (2) | 59. Vireo (C) |
| 30. Yellow Warbler (2) | 60. Robin 2 |
| 31. Magnolia " (10) | 61. Bluebird 2 |
| | 62. Starling 10 |

May 21, 1937 (cont.)

65. Red winged Blackbird 2)

66. English Sparrow (20)

67. Crow (C)

68. Meadowlark 4 or 5

69. Nighthawk 1

70.

May 22, 1937.

At office in morning & home in P.M. the temperature went to 91° and that together with weariness from a strenuous week put me about out of commission. Drove out to Wickers in evening after a terrific thunderstorm only to get caught in a second. Clara did get to hear a whippoorwill but that was all. Skinned 3 birds before going out and three by candle light on our return. Power lines were down and we had no refrigerator to keep them. I was fearful the birds were all spoiled. Fortunately the power came on before midnight & the birds did not spoil after all. x.

May 23, 1937.

Mowed lawn, tied roses, trimmed shrubs, dug weeds and skinned eight birds. Caught 300 PM Atlantic coast line train for Jacksonville Fla. where Kelsey & ex Congressman Hill will meet me.

May 24, 1937

Kelsey & Hill met me as scheduled although my train was at least 45 minutes late. We drove to Gainesville where we picked up a

Crew of notables. Evidently Hill had been working at high speed. I understood that he & I were to look over Cedar Keys but it developed into a high powered junket. I was handed a list of persons as follows.

Judge A. V. Long U.S. Dist Judge (Pensacola)

W. L. Hill. Former U.S. Senator

C. A. Pound. Pres. Baird Hardware Co.

Judges A. Chadwick. Postmasters

E. F. Wiley Cannon ~~Postmaster~~ of Chamber of Commerce
all of Gainesville

Cap. Yulee Thompson Boat Kathleen

" B. F. Russell U.S. Light House Service

Mr. D. A. Andrews Pres. Std Mfg Co

Mr. Geo Lewis Postmaster

" William Tooke Owner Boat Kathleen

all of ~~these~~ Cedar Keys Fla

L. W. Drummond - Former Clerk of Circuit
Court of Branson Fla.

Give a collection for such short notice. We went out on a huge boat & fished a bit in various places. I caught 5 or 6 grunts and a sand shark which gave birth to three young after being placed in the fish box. Saw my first man o war birds about in all told.

Also

✓ Brown Pelicans	✓ Egret
✓ Royal Terns	✓ Snowy Heron
✓ Ring billed Gulls	✓ Osprey
✓ Laughing Gulls	✓ Crow
✓ Scaup ducks 2	from boat
✓ Little Blue Heron	
✓ Great " "	

May 24, 1937 (Cont)

On Sea Horse Key found buildings in poor repair but capable of being fixed easily. Good headquarters but not much to guard. Saw Florida Prairie Warbler

↓ Great Crested Flycatcher

↓ Cardinal &

Osprey on island had nest

This bunch pretty smooth didn't say a word about pressure but somewhere in the crowd is the guy behind the drive to get that bill thru Congress to force us to sell Sea Horse Key.

Helsy & I drove to Tampa in the evening arriving at 130 AM.

May 25, 1937

Lo. Tampa 800 AM. Visit Schults at his home

He showed me a ground dove nest with 2 newly hatched young. Saw a few other birds. Drove from there to Everglades & then on into Miami at 930 PM.

Stopped enroute at Audubon State Warden's Camp. & met the Audubon boys there. Don't look very good except the boy they call Earl. I can't understand what Baker is thinking of leaving his boat tied up and the rookeries unguarded while his men putter around putting up signs along the Tamiami trail.

Picked up a ♀ Florida Red Shouldered Hawk that had been shot by a 22 also a ♂ Maynards Redwing and a female boat tailed grackle collected.

May 25, 1939

- ✓ 1. Ward's Heron
- ✓ 2. Little Blue Heron
- ✓ 3. Egret
- ✓ 4. Snowy Egret
- ✓ 5. Green Heron
- ✓ 6. Louisiana Heron
- ✓ 7. Florida Duck 6 or 8 (1 ♀ with 9 eggs)
- ✓ 8. Anhinga 1
- ✓ 9. Laughing Gull 1
- ✓ 10. Royal Tern 10
- ✓ 11. Purple Gallinule
- ✓ 12. Barred Owl 2 or 3
- ✓ 13. Fla. Red Shouldered Hawk c
- ✓ 14. Osprey (seen)
- ✓ 15. Boat tailed Grackle c
- ✓ 16. Red wing (Mourner)
- ✓ 17. Meadow Lark
- ✓ 18. Ground Dove 2 (1 nest 2 eggs)
- ✓ 19. Mourning Dove
- ✓ 20. Crow 10
- ✓ 21. Fla Blue Jay c
- ✓ 22. Turkey Buzzard
- ✓ 23. Fla Yellow Throat
- ✓ 24. " Prairie Warbler
- ✓ 22. Red headed Woodpecker c
- ✓ 23. Crested Flycatcher
- ✓ 24. Kingbird.
- 25.

May 26, 1937

Lft Miami at 4:30 AM and drove as far down on the Keys as road is open to Matakumbe Key. The marks of the hurricane are still much in evidence with dead trees - ruined lime orchards & wrecked railroad tracks, at best they are only a few feet above high water and don't look like a possible place to live at all. The mangrove thickets are absolutely impenetrable as I found out attempting to follow birds thru them. Saw following these started for first time.

- ✓ 1. Least Tern 10 or 12
- ✓ 2. Brown Pelican
- ✓ 3. Wading Heron
- ✓ 4. Laughing "
- * 5. Mayrard's Clapper Rail (collected)
- * 6. Black whithard Vireo collected.
Much like red eye in habits.
but song shorter & more abrupt.
Saw 4 or 5 and heard at least twenty
- ✓ * 7. Key West Vireo
Saw two & heard 10 or 12
- * 8. Gray Kingbird 10 or 12
- ✓ 9. Florida Cardinal
- ✓ 10. Boat Tailed Grackle.
- ✓ 11. Eastern Ground Dove (sees)
- ✓ 12. Fla. Prairie Warbler
- ✓ 13. Lemp's Blue Jay
- ✓ 14. Southern Flicker
- ✓ 15. Lemp's 1 in Royal Palm Park)
- ✓ 17. Meadowlark
- ✓ 18. Pileated Woodpecker

May 26, 1937

Made up birds & then drove north
nearly to Titusville in evening.

May 27, 1937

Left at 5:20 AM and go to Daytona
Beach by noon. Take 4:30 A.C.L.
train for Washington. Mosquitoes
terrible on island so didn't do much.

1. Eastern Ground Dove (collected)

* 2. Fla Bob white

3. Kingbird

4. Meadowlark

5. Redwing.

6. Boat tailed Grackle.

7. Night Lark

8. Fla Jay

15. Shrike

9. Cardinal (C)

10. Chipping sp.

11. Oriole

12. Mockingbird

13. Catbird

14. Flicker.

May 28, 1937

Arr Wash 12:30 PM train 45 mins late.
Home for a bath & then to office &
to club for a walk out.

May 29, 1937

To office again & worked until
noon. Crowell from Oregon came in.
Went to club at 1:00 PM. Met Crowell
at 2:00 & took him home. Put sugar
to soak & cut lawn. Visited with
Crowell until his train left & then
home.

May 30, 1937 Oakton Va

Up at 6³⁰ & out to Wickers place with Clara. Clear & hot. Migrants largely gone & birds comparatively few in woods.

1. Mourning Dove 2
2. Turkey Buzzard 1
3. E Meadowlark 2
4. Blue Jay 5 or 6
5. Crow sev.
6. Bob white 1
7. Kingbird
8. Crested Flycatcher
9. Wood Pewee
10. Black & white Warbler
11. Maryland Yellowthroat
12. Chat
13. Oven bird
14. Barn Swallow
15. Cedar Waxwing
16. Red eyed Vireo
17. White " "
18. Prairie Warbler 2 or 3
19. Chimney Swift
20. Towhee
21. Grasshopper Sp 10-12
22. Field Sp C
22. Chipping " C
23. Indigo Bunting C
24. Cardinal
25. Song Sparrow
26. Goldfinch
27. Baltimore Oriole (1 ♀)
28. Wood Thrush
29. Robin

May 30, 1937 cont

30. Bluebird.
31. Downy Woodpecker
32. Flicker
33. Starling
34. Brown Thrasher
35. Calbird
36. Mockingbird
37. Whippoorwill

Home & worked in yard & on Swan
returned to Wickers and heard
but did not see whippoorwills

May 31, 1937.

Worked all AM on Swan & 3 birds
taken at Wickers yesterday.

Fertilized grass & watered the lawn
weeded lawn & came away on
trip leaving on C & O train George
Washington at 6:01 PM.

June 1, 1937

Arrived Cincinnati at 8:30 AM. Bristling
hot. Hicks met me and visited forestry
meeting for a while but found they were
going down the river on all day trip. I
couldn't spare time so went on with the
schedule. Hicks & I went to a 42,000 acre
state forest preserve & met Chapman. We
looked over the country. Rather rough
well covered (too well if anything) with
forest trees - oaks - pine, hickory, beech etc)
rather rough & rugged.

A most interesting bird country.
as well as excellent deer range. Saw
a number of new birds to me & collected

June 1, 1937 cont

a few. Cerulean warblers were actually one of the most common birds present. They were breeding on high ridges - in largest oaks. Males rather conspicuous when driving the females thru the trees very hard for me to see when singing as they sat on the lower branches & were so inconspicuous against the sky that I missed many whose song I could hear.

Summer Tanagers were likewise abundant in tree tops & rather wild. Notes much like scarlet Tanager but seemingly more harsh.

Pine Warblers & Prairie Warblers both common the latter exceedingly so on the ridges. In the evening we drove to a certain ridge & fastened to chuck with widow. Could figure where it said the above. It could just as well be interpreted as Go-to-Hell expressed in a very emphatic & jerky manner.

Saw follow birds

1. Mourning Dove (sev)
2. Green Heron 1
3. Flicker 2 or 3
4. Downy Woodpecker 1
5. Black billed Cuckoo (sev)
6. Ruby throated Hummer 2
7. Kingbird 2 or 3
8. Crested Flycatcher 2 or 3
9. Acadian " sev
10. Phoebe 1
11. Wood Pewee 2

June 1, 1937 cont.

- | | |
|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| 12. Turkey Vulture (C) | |
| 13. Bob white (sev) | |
| *14. Chickadee-widow 2 heard. my first | |
| 15. Whip-poor-will (C) | |
| 16. Eastern Nighthawk (C) | 45. Oven bird C |
| 17. Chimney Swift (C) | 46. La. Water Thrush |
| 18. Purple winged Swallow 1 | 47. Kentucky Warbler |
| 19. Purple Martin (several) | 48. Hooded " sev |
| 20. Blue Jay (several) | 49. Redstart C |
| 21. Crow (sev) | 50. English Sparrows |
| 22. Black capped Chickadee (?) 2 | 51. Eastern Meadowlark ²⁰¹³ |
| 23. Tufted Tit (C) | 52. Red wing few sev |
| 24. White breasted Nuthatch 1 | 53. Bronzed Grackle |
| 25. House Wren 2 | 54. Scarlet Tanager sev |
| 26. Catbird (sev) | 55. Junco " C |
| 27. Brown Thrasher | 56. Cardinal C |
| 28. Robin 2 | 57. Indigo Bunting C |
| 29. Wood Thrush 2 | 58. Goldfinch (sev) |
| 30. Bluebird 4 | 59. Chipping Sp (C) |
| 31. White eyed Vireo 6 | 60. Field " few |
| 32. Starling (C) | 61. Song " " |
| 33. Yellow throated Vireo 2 | |
| 34. Red eyed " C | |
| 35. White " " C | |
| 36. Warbling " 5-6 | |
| 37. Black & white Warbler C | |
| *38. Worm eating " 1 (saw my first) | |
| *39. Blue winged " 1 collected. r | |
| 40. Yellow " 2 | |
| 41. Black throated Green Warbler 1 | |
| *42. Cerulean Warbler (C) collected 2 | |
| 43. Prairie " 16 + | |
| 44. Prairie " abundant | |

June 2, 1937

Up 5:00 AM & looked about cabin for an hour. Blue winged Warblers very common in lower valleys also Summer tanager. List of birds almost identical with yesterday. I shot a warbling vireo but lost it. Also found a Whip-poor-will nest containing two eggs & collected the bird & eggs both.

Found newly fledged Blue warblers on the ridge we were on this morning. Left at 1:00 PM & drove to Columbus where I saw Dean Cunningham and visited with him a bit. Saw Larry Woodell & talked about W.P.A. projects with him. Also about seasons for next year. There shinned birds until the wee small hours.

June 3, 1937.

Up & started for Port Clinton at 8:00 AM and met Amos Gardiner at 10:00 AM there. Visited his club & looked over his property & then returned to Cleveland & caught a train to Washington at 8:55 PM.

June 4, 1937.

Reached Washington at 8:30 AM & home for a bath and cleaning up & then to office where I found many small matters pending but nothing startling. Saw people in the Bureau all day & Ruby Gettelson & her husband & ~~Bob~~ Kate came to see me for a time. Had lunch with Green & Mr. Bell at Raleigh Hotel.

Home in evening & early to bed.

June 5, 1937.

To office with Day & Crouch. & took care of my morning business. Got 7 little things. Conferences with the Division chiefs. ~~and then~~ a statement of a nation wide policy for wild life admin. Lunch with Aunt Kate, Ruby Gabrielson & her husband Waller ^{Boe} Paul. Worked on lawn & yard a while in P.m. & then with ~~about~~ the desk in the evening.

June 6, 1937

To Beltsville with Fred Swenden & the kids. No lot to do much. Walked from Swenden Hall down to river - up the bottoms to the fence & back along fence to the gate & then to Swenden. Hundreds sparrows in all the open fields. One grasshopper sparrow just below Swenden.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Great Blue Heron 1 | 17. Henslow Sparrow 10/2 |
| 2. Turkey Buzzard sev | 18. Grasshopper " 2 |
| 3. Mourning Dove 4 | 19. Towhee |
| 4. Bob white (sev) | 20. Cardinal (sev) |
| 5. Crow (sev) | 21. Red eyed Vireo 4 |
| 6. Blue Jay (sev) | 22. Brown Thrasher |
| 7. Meadowlark 2 | 23. Catbird |
| 8. Chimney Swift 10 | 24. Mockingbird |
| 9. Capped Flycatcher 2 | 25. Carolina Wren |
| 10. Kingbird 2 | 26. House Wren |
| 11. Acadian Flycatcher 1(2) | 27. Indigo Bunting |
| 12. Wood Pewee 1 | 28. Oriolebird |
| 13. Parula Warbler 2 | 29. Whippoorwill |
| 14. Prairie " (sev) | 30. |
| 15. Chat | |
| 16. Redstart 2 | |

June 7, 1937

In office all day working on a number of matters largely next years budgets. At home in evening looking after kids

June 8, 1937

In office again on many small jobs. Bernie Maurel seems to be in trouble and I'm afraid he will not make it as a regional director. Clara & C. J. arrived about 6:30 PM. C. J. looking terribly tired. She should be from the number of things she has been carrying on. She seems to have carried off the major honors up there. Made Senior honorary, Pres of several clubs. Won a \$25.00 scholarship prize offered by someone and a \$217.50 scholarship for getting highest grades of any who made senior honorary. Pretty good for one 90 pound girl.

June 9, 1937

In office working on budgets on \$6,000,000 and other funds. Particularly dual stamp. Had a busy day.

June 10, 1937

Another busy day with a mass of details pouring over my desk. Nothing of outstanding importance.

June 11, 1937

Again in office all day. Many things coming up and many small jobs to look after. It feels by night just like being hammered continually on the head for hours.

June 12, 1937

With a gang at Mt Weather where we

June 12, 1937

freely with Wilson and others various departmental matters. Played base ball a bit and got good & stiff in the legs. Stayed all night. Slept in room with Evans and Ezekiel.

June 13, 1937

Conferences up until 4:00 PM & then home to dinner with family & Broadwater girls.

June 14, 1937

In office all morning. Visit with See and then a big job wrangling with Purvis estimates on a new basis. Worked until late on it.

June 15, 1937

Wrote checks - dictated letters - Checked final draft of \$6,000,000 fund and check stamp estimates up to July 1. ~~June 16, 1937~~ evening to get a job of packing done.

June 16, 1937

Left Washington at 8:00 AM & arrived Bridgeport Conn at 5:15 PM after stopping at N.Y. Dinner with C.K. after lunch & Fred Hattle arrived.

June 18, 1937

Slept late & down to Remington arms to see the plant operations. The routine that those girls go thru is appalling to me accustomed to a routine of that kind tho they seemed happy enough. Left Bridgeport 4:45 PM & change cars at Boston.

June 19, 1937 Arrived Van Buren Main at

12:40 PM. I have lunch and then take a car to the Hedgecroft river 80 M away

June 18, 1937 cont.

After purchasing supplies we reached the mouth of the river and took canoes up to camp arriving there in evening after fishing a while on the way up. It is a beautiful country of mixed forests of spruce, cedar, aspen, alder, birch & a mixture of other things. Great banks of *Cornus canadensis* are in bloom & small clumps of *Caltha palustris* line the river banks. About Cabin Aetara, *Clintonia borealis* and a *Sisyrinchium* are in bloom & three violas - a white blue & a yellow one are present.

Birds were fairly common but hard to see.

Saw following

1. Spotted Sandpiper 3
2. Kingfisher 1
3. White throated sparrow 1 & heard others
4. Junco sev.
5. Goldfinch 3
6. Robin sev
7. Olive sided flycatcher 1
8. Chimney Swift 4
9. Wood Pewee 1

I heard several warbler songs which I could not determine accurately.

June 20, 1937

Beautiful day but I felt funk all day with indigestion & didn't do a thing. Took photos of plants & fancy darning but I went easy fancy another spell.

3 salmon
weight 13¹²

June 21, 1937

Cloudy & drizzly all day. I had a long day on the river despite the weather. Secured one salmon on silver doctor no 3-0 fly after he had jumped 4 times. Played another of about same weight or a little more for a longer time than it took to land the first. but he jumped twice & leader broke. Hooked another but lost it after a few moments. Caught six trout on a salmon fly. Saw an Osprey & heard & saw an Eagle. Warblers at camp. Heard birds all around but did not go ashore after them.

June 22, 1937

Another cloudy but cold day. I went to 11 mile pool with guide Harry Irving. Didn't see a fish or raise one but caught eight trout. Saw many few birds.

June 23, 1937

A beautiful day. Darling caught 5 salmon & a grilse yesterday & we had the grilse for dinner last night. It was delicious. I fished 9 mile down to & including eight mile. No fish & no sign of fish. Came back early & walked up telephone line to the toll road & along it. Saw a deer this morning & jumped another along trail today plenty of deer signs. Timber has all been logged by selective logging but its hard to detect by looking at a slope unless one gets right into it. Birds scarce. Can guess only at warblers. Certainly one water thrush - possibly Blackburnian warbler & Canada warbler. I'm sure of Black-throated Green.

June 23, 1937 cont.

Saw following

1. Hairy woodpecker 2
2. Red breasted sapsucker 1
3. Chickadee 6
4. Junco 2
5. Ruby crowned Kinglet 1
6. White throated sparrow
7. Robin

June 24, 1937

Skinned sapsucker & 2 chickadees
went up to seven miles. Saw two salmon.
Raised one & hooked one for an instant
but he got away. Chased a flock of seven
young american mergansers at long
distance. Harry broke a pole & we almost
upset but made it O.K. Finally cupped
one & killed another. Lost the cup.
enjoyed very much watching a pair of
ravens teaching 3 young to fly. The
youngsters were still not up to any
aerial stunts and were awkward
when trying it.

Robins & cedar waxwings were
busy flycatching over the water & I
enjoyed watching them. BO me got
a fish today. All skinned. Skinned
my little merganser & made him up.

June 25, 1937.

Fished from Falls Brook down up afternoon
after a long canoe ride up the river
for 15 miles. It is certainly beautiful
up there too. Saw some of the little mergansers
again. Killed over at least 6 salmon

June 25, 1937 cont
without results.

June 26, 1937

Fished home pool & lower 4 miles. No fish.
Canoeed down to landing and caught
3.50 train out of Van Buren main

June 27, 1937

On train all day arriving at the
Union Station Washington at 5.30 PM. Darling
with me & went home with me.

June 28, 1937

Conference Darling, Palmer & Davis.
at office on regulations, Bernie Maurel
etc. There till 9.00 PM. Home & get some
of my stuff together.

June 29, 1937

Get material together. Go to office
on Elmer & Salzer matter & come at
noon. We got the car packed & off at
1.30 PM arriving at Washington 9.30 PM

June 30, 1937

at Guys all day. Just loafing & fishing.
Clark needed it too as she was tired

July 1, 1937.

at Guys again for another day & didn't
do anything but loaf & walk around the
place.

July 2, 1937

Leave at 7.30 AM and arrive at Ogden, UT
at 7.00 PM. Stopped at Guys & had
a perfect day on the trip. Comfortable
day to ride and the country thru northern
Pa & central NY was fine. Saw lots of
mountain laurel & rhododendron in bloom

July 2, 1937 (Wed)

in northern Pa. & St. Lawrence was lovely

July 3, 1937

Caught 7:30 Ferry to Prescott and came to Blue Sea Lake at 8:00 PM. Had lunch and got groceries & moved over here by 3:00 PM. Settled by night. Heard Loons calling at 4:00 PM.

July 4, 1937

with Anderson to fire tower on mainland west of lake. Didn't start until 9:30 AM and it was hot for such a short climb. Saw a pair of loons accompanied by two downy young. Birds quite common but hard to see. Saw following birds

1. Herring Gull (2)
2. Loons 2 with (2) downy young.
3. Black Ducks (1)
4. Hooded Merganser 2
5. Crow. 2 or 3
6. Least Flycatcher 2 or 3
7. Black & white Warbler 2 or 3
8. Black throated green " 4 singing males
9. Black " Blue " 2 males 1 ♀
10. Yellow Warbler (1)
11. Maryland yellowthroat 1 ♂ & 2 or 3 yg.
12. Canada Warbler (2)
13. Redstart 2
14. White throated Sparrow 1 + sev yg.
15. Song Sparrow 2
16. Rose breasted Grosbeak 1
17. Robin 2 or 3
18. Olive backed Thrush 2 or 3
19. Red eyed Vireo (common)
- my 20. Red breasted Nuthatch 2

My first

Blue Sea

Bird was

a Black throated

Blue Warbler ♂

July 4, 1937. Cont

Went swimming in P.M. & it was really lovely. To Andersons for tea in P.M. ~~July 5;~~ A cottage across the lake burned in the night last night. We watched from our front porch.

July 5, 1937

Clara June & I got up early & made a trip to the mainland looking for birds - we were lucky enough to stumble on to an old clearing grown up to small aspens & birch. Saw a family of Magnolia warblers & one of Black throated. We also found a Looms nest built on a tiny island. It had two eggs on it. Saw following birds

1. Herring Gull 1
2. Loom 2
3. Olive backed Thrush 2
4. Downy Woodpecker 1
5. Black throated Blue Warbler 3
6. Magnolia Warbler 4
7. Black throated ~~goshawk~~ " 4
8. Redstart 1
9. White throated Sparrow 11

Skinned eight birds. Went fishing & helped Clara & the kids catch 29 yellow perch.

It kept me busy baiting hooks.

Came home went swimming - ate supper filled the ice box & cleaned fish.

July 6, 1937.

Clara & I up at 6⁰⁰ A.M. & rowed to the mainland via the Looms nest. No change but Clara delighted to see it.

Birds scarce but I collected a ♀ + a juvenile
Canada Warbler.

1. Loon 1
2. Herring gull 1
3. Spotted Sandpiper 2
4. Kingfisher 1
5. Robin 2
6. Flicker 1
7. Olive backed Thrush 2
8. Canada Warbler 4
9. Redstart 1
10. Black throated Blue Warbler 1
11. " " Green " 1
12. Red eyed Vireo 2
13. Black capped Chickadee 2

14. Hairy Woodpecker.

Went at 9:15 AM + skinned two birds. Jim
fishing around the big rocks caught the
big bass and played him for some little
time but lost him.

I fished for bass this P.M. caught one 3^{lb}
and had another into the boat but he flopped
out again. Clara + I caught six all together
One 7 lb pound + two 1/2^{lb} others a little smaller
a Beautiful swim afterwards.

July 7, 1937

Left home at 8:00 AM + went to Maminaki. + then
around the lake. Had a picnic on Long lake
+ then home didn't collect but one Black

throated Blue Warbler. Saw a few other birds

1. Loon 5 (There are at least 3 pair on the lake)
2. Herring gull 1
3. Spotted Sandpiper 2.
4. Kingfisher 1

July 7, 1937 (cont)

26. Red eyed Vireo c

5. Killdeer 2
6. Sparrow Hawk 1
7. Flicker 1
8. Starling several flocks of young
9. Bronzed Grackle. " " "
10. Meadowlark 2
11. Bobolink 2
12. Kingbird c on roadside
13. Least Flycatcher 2
14. Black capped Chickadee c
15. Olive backed Thrush c
16. Robin sev
17. Bluebird 2
18. Barn Swallow c
19. White throated Sparrow 2
20. Savannah " 2
21. Goffinich 1
22. Black throated Blue Warbler 1
23. Canada Warbler 1
24. Greenbird c
25. Maryland Yellowthroat 2

~~July 8,~~ Came home and had a swim
skinned one bird and looped the rest
of the evening.

July 8, 1937

Clara June & I up at 8:00 AM. Visit the
Poon's nest. Old bird sitting close & made up
awful fuss. Eggs pipped. Then to the
dock and drove around the lake

stopping at various points to collect.
Had a fine morning & got the best bunch
of birds yet. Mosquitoes terrible & weather
hot & muggy

July 8, 1937 cont.

1. Loom 3
2. Killdeer 1
3. Starling C
4. Ringed Grouse 1 fe yg.
5. Meadowlark 2
6. Crow 2
7. Blue Jay 2 yg & 1 adult sat in tree just over my head
8. Flicker 1
9. Yellow bellied Sapsucker 2
10. White throated Sparrow 4
11. Rose breasted Grosbeak 2
12. Winter Wren 2
13. House " 4
14. Black capped Chickadee 10 or 12
15. Black & White Warbler 1
16. Nashville Warbler 1
17. Mourning " 1
18. Myrtle " 1
19. Magnolia " 1
20. Chestnut sided " 3
21. Black throated Blue Warbler 3 or 4
22. " " Green " 1
23. Canada Warbler 4
24. Oriole C
25. Maryland Yellowthroat 2
26. Kingbird C
27. Least Flycatcher 10-12
28. Crested " 1
29. Red eyed Vireo C 30. Red breasted Nuthatch 4

July 9, 1937,

Up at 6:00 AM roved to west side of lake with Iris and hunted birds along a little point north of the northern house on the

July 9, 1937 (cont)

Southwest corner. Mostly a fringe of small
aspen, dogwood, & maple. Hot & sultry.
A Loon flew over calling loudly.
Saw following birds.

1. Loon 4
2. Herring gull,
3. Great Blue Heron 1
4. Spotted Sandpiper 3
5. Hairy Woodpecker 1
6. Kingbird 1
7. Least Flycatcher 1
8. Hermit Thrush 1
9. Olive backed " C
- 10 Robin (several)
11. Song Sparrow 2 + 349
12. White Throated Sparrow 2
13. Catbird 2
14. Rose breasted Grosbeak (H)
15. Junco 1
16. Chestnut sided Warbler 1
- 17 Black & White " 2
- 18 Redstart (10)
- 19 Canada Warbler 2
20. Black throated green Warbler,
21. Red eyed Vireo (C)

Skinned 4 birds and had lunch and a
dandy dinner. Went fishing with Jess
& Grace Gail. Caught 3 bass one at
least a pound. The two girls came
in at 4:00 PM & Clara & I went out
and by 6:30 PM had 6 more the largest
about 1 1/2 pounds. Clara caught 1 and
I five and we really enjoyed it.

July 10, 1937

Up early with Clara and over to west side of the lake. Just got started hunting after getting permission when I broke the firing pin in the gun consequently I only got the first bird a white throated sparrow. Trilled home but no results. Saw Redhead & gull.

1. Loon 4
2. Osprey 1
3. Cooper Hawk 1
4. Red eyed Vireo c
5. Redstart 2
6. Chestnut sided Warbler 1
7. White throated sparrow 1
8. Song sparrow 2
9. Rose breasted Grosbeak 1
10. Scarlet Tanager 1
11. Black & white Warbler 1
12. Myrtle " 1
13. Creeper 2
14. Black capped Chickadee 3
15. Olive backed Thrush 1
16. Robin several. Caught 2 Bass

In afternoon, tried to catch some crawfish but poor luck. Skinned a bird & made up notes also cleaned up odd & end around here.

July 11, 1937

Slept late as the rain pounded on the roof. Steady rain all morning & a cool delightful day. Andersens over for Sandurches & coffee which was tea. We had a nice visit and he loaned me his gun until I can get my gun fixed.

July 12, 1937

Left at 6:00 AM around Lake with Clara
we went south a ways from Blue Sea and
then around the lake returning about
7:00 PM.

1. Loon 1
2. Great Blue Heron 1.
3. Crow several
4. Marsh Hawk 1. q saw it catch a robin in
the air. He dove into a tree and flushed the
robin which tried desperately to get to the
near by woods. However the hawk caught
up & got him to be promptly set upon by
four crows. The tree the robin flushed from
was a rather open white pine.
5. Downy Woodpecker 1
6. Yellowbellied Sapsucker 2
7. Flicker 1
8. Ringed Goshawk 10
9. Starling 6
10. Bobolinks 4
11. Meadowlark 2
12. Brown Thrasher 1 south of Blue Sea
13. Catbird 2 at Blue Sea
14. House Wren c.
15. Winter " 1
16. Robin c
17. Bluebird 1
18. Olive backed Thrush c
19. Black & White Warbler 4
20. Black throated Blue " 1
21. " " Green " 1 (killed but lost)
22. Chestnut sided " 2
23. Mourning Warbler 1 (killed & lost)
24. 4

July 12, 1937 (cont)

46. Photo 3

25. Redstart 1

47.

26. Red eyed Vireo C

27. Philadelphia " 1 collected

28. Cedar Wren (4)

29. Crested Flycatcher 1

30. Least " 1

31. Alder " 1+

32. Vesper Sparrow (sev)

33. Savannah " "

34. Chipping " 1

35. Song " sev

36. Rose breasted Grosbeak 6

37. Scarlet Tanager 1

38. Goldfinch 4

39. Canada Warbler 2

40. Water Thrush 2

41. English Sparrow 600.

42. Barn Swallow C 46 Red breasted

43. Chimney Swift C Nuthatch 1

44. Rough winged Swallow 2

45. White throated Sparrow 6.

Skinned four birds and then went perch fishing with the kid. No results as they didn't appreciate our bacon rind bait.

Returned home for swim & sun bath and afterwards hiked to top of island. Saw a pure Canadian association of hemlock, spruce, maple & birch.

103 Black throated Blue Warbler 7

2 Sharp shinned Hawk 1

File 7-6

3. Red eyed Vireo 1

4 Robin 1

Cedar Wren
flew over foot
near island

5. Olive backed Thrush 1

6. White throated Sparrow 1

July 13, 1937

Up early & with C. J. & Iris rowed to north
end of the lake and climbed a low wharf
back from which we had a good view of the
lake & surrounding country. The little rain
of Sunday made the country look much
greener & fresher. Just as we landed we
heard a mixed flock of warblers with a
group of spruce & birch. They proved to be
Bay breasted, Redstarts & Blackburnians.

Returned home at eleven for a good swim
before lunch. Saw following birds

- | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1. Loon 2 | 23. Bay breasted Warbler 4 |
| 2. Crow 2 | 24. Blackburnian " 2 |
| 3. Maryland yellowthroat 1 | 25. Chipping Sparrow 4 |
| 4. Redstart 4 | (Have heard Chippy's |
| 5. White throated Sparrow 2 | singing every |
| 6. Song Sparrow 2 | day but failed to see |
| 7. Robin 2 | them until today) |
| 8. Olive backed Thrush 4 | 26. Red breasted |
| 9. Red eyed Vireo c | Nuthatch 3 |
| 10. Downy Woodpecker 1 | |
| 11. Black capped Chickadee 6 | |
| 12. Burned Grosbeak 2 | |
| 13. Savannah Sparrow 6 | |
| 14. Goldfinch 4 | |
| 15. Creeper 1 | |
| 16. Osprey 1 | |
| 17. Cedar Waxwing 6 | |
| 18. Alder Flycatcher 1 | |
| 19. vesper Sparrow 5- | |
| 20. Sharp shinned Hawk 1 | |
| 21. Phoebe / | |
| 22. Wood Pewee (Have heard calling on several days
previously) | |

July 13, 1937 (cont.)

The rocky top of the little whale back was covered with grass & a scatter growth of Red Oak, Hawthorn & Maple. Upper slopes where we ascended a pure stand of red & mountain maple. Lower slope - butternut, (scarce) birch, aspen, spruce, hemlock. ~~big~~ Cedar. The two forest conifers had suffered heavily last winter from ice, 10-12 feet of the tops being broken out of many of them. Skinned five birds & 3 mammal skins.

July 14, 1937

Left at 7:00 to mainland and drove to Mt Laurier & return getting back to house at 1:30 PM. Hot & still country appears to hunt & tho I tried numerous places results were not good. Did see a number of birds. Country entirely cut over & a mass of woods - aspen, birch etc with small patch farms scattered about.

✓ 1. Lark 2

✓ 15. Robin 5

✓ 2. Barn Swallow 55

✓ 16. Chickadee 4

✓ 3. Maryland Yellowthroat 5

✓ 17. White Throated Sp 10

4. English Sparrow 16

✓ 18. Red eyed Vireo 15

✓ 5. Phoebe 3

✓ 19. Goldfinch 10

✓ 6. Savannah Sparrow 20

✓ 20. Bluebird 4

✓ 7. Starling 26

✓ 21. Meadowlark 2

✓ 8. Bronzed Grackle 10

✓ 22. Kingfisher 2

9. House Wren 12

✓ 23. Scarlet Tanager 1

10. vesper Sparrow 4

✓ 24. Least Flycatcher 3

✓ 11. Crow 12

✓ 25. Oriole 3

✓ 12. Song Sparrow 6

✓ 26. Kingbird 4

13. Rough winged Swallow 2

✓ 27. Redstart 4

14. R. W. Blackbird 15

✓ 28. Magnolia Warbler

July 14, 1937 Cont.

- 29 Black & White Warbler 2 ✓
- 30 Solitary Vireo 1 ✓
- 31 Olive sided Flycatcher 1
- 32 Chestnut sided Warbler 3 ✓
- 33 Cedar Waxwing 2 ✓
- 34 Black Duck 1 ✓
- 35 Rosebreasted Grosbeak 1
- 36 Ruby throated Hummer 1 ✓
- 37. Flicker 1 ✓
- 38 Bobolinks 1 ✓
- 39. Downy Woodpecker 2 ✓
- 40 Blue Jay 1 ✓
- 41 Pied billed Grebe 1 ✓
- 42 Black billed Cuckoo } Bentige station
- 43. Brown Thrasher 1 ✓ } just north of Bentige.
- 44 Olivebacked Thrush 6 ✓
- 45 Winter Wren 2 ✓
- 46 Summer Swift 2 ✓
- 47. Wood Pewee 1 ✓

Swimming in afternoon & fished in the evening but caught nothing but one big sucker which had stolen several of our crawfish

July 15, 1937

Left early & around the lake. Cloudy & misty - starting to rain on our return at 11:30 PM. Saw very few birds. The warblers nesting here are clearing out now. I haven't seen a Canada on the last two visits to their nesting spots and the Black & White Warbler family about the big rock on Lookout trail have nested on those by house left several days ago.

July 15-37 cont)

Saw the following

1. Loon 4
2. Crow 2
3. Least Flycatcher 1
4. Black & white Warbler 1
5. Maryland Yellowthroat 1
6. Redstart 1
7. White Throated Sparrow 10
8. Song Sparrow 2
9. Rose breasted Grosbeak 1
10. Robin 6
11. Olive backed Thrush 4
12. Red eyed Vireo 4
13. Downy Woodpecker 2
14. Magnolia Warbler 1
15. Flicker 2
16. Black capped Chickadee 10
17. Starling C.
18. Bronzed Grackle 2
19. Meadowlark 3
20. Kingbird 6
21. Bluebird 2
22. Barn Swallow 10
23. Chimney Swift 3
24. Savannah Sparrow 3
25. Goldfinch 2
26. Ovenbird 2
27. Winter Wren 1
28. House " 2
29. Chestnut sided Warbler 1
30. Black bellied Cuckoo 1
31. English Sparrow C.
32. Ruffed Grouse 1

July 15 - 37 cont)

Fished a while last night and with the kids caught eight bass. Jean caught four the largest about 2^{lb} grass gail & Iris each caught 1 about 3^{lb} each & I got one 1^{1/2}^{lb} and a smaller one.

July 16, 1937

Rained all night & I didn't go bird hunting. Slept late - got up & went fishing. Iris caught a 1^{lb} bass & I got 3 smaller ones. C. J. caught a small one. Rushed out the boat & had a nice swim in AM. Swam again in evening.

July 17, 1937 (Sat)

Rained again this morning & rained off and on all day. Labeled a great deal & swam a little. Anderson arrived at noon with my gun & two friends of his from Chicago. Visited with him. Walked across around island with Clara.

July 18, 1937

Up at 6 AM and made circuit of island with Clara looking for birds. Lots of warblers in the tops. Hard to see.

1. Loon 4
2. Herring Gull 1
3. Crow 4
4. Black & White Warbler 2
5. Black Throated Green Warbler 3
6. " " Blue " 1
7. Redstart 2.
8. White Throated Sparrow 4
9. Song Sparrow 1
10. Robin 2
11. Olive backed Thrush 4

July 18, 1937 cont.

22 Red breasted Nuthatch 2

12. Red eyed Vireo 6

13 Chickadee 5

14 Spotted Sandpiper 1

15. Green bird 1

16. Myrtle Warbler 1

17. Sharp shinned Hawk 4 * (see note)

18. Phoebe 6 (nest with 4 yg half feathered sleep 2)

19. Wood Pewee 1

20 Blackburnian Warbler 1

21 Ruby throated Hummer 1

Anderson climbed to the sharp shinned Hawk nest & found four downy yg. All birds both present but did not make too much of an attack altho kept up a constant fuss.

Went fishing with Anderson for lake trout but no luck. In P.M. he & I went to see a man about trip to Cedar Lake & we arranged to go wed.

On the return trip we stopped to fish for bass on a southern island. The place was full of perch that were simply ravenous. They actually would jump out of the water after a worm dangled a foot from the surface. We had a hard time getting a bait down to the bass but eventually got home 12 perch and seven bass the largest weighing $2\frac{1}{4}$ lbs. and several over $1\frac{1}{2}$ pounds. We only kept perch that were so badly hooked they couldn't live. Camp home & had tea at Anderson's.

July 19-1937

Iris & Jean went with me to east shore of lake. Not many birds & returned at 9:30 AM. Went to village & Mammishi to get battery charged on car got home at 1:30 PM.

1. Lark 4
2. Black & White Warbler 1
3. Redstart (20 quite a migration evidently)
4. White Throated Sparrow 2
5. Song Sparrow 4
6. Olive backed Thrush 2
7. Red eyed Vireo 4
8. Downy Woodpecker 1
9. Spotted Sandpiper 2
10. Chickadee 4
11. Goldfinch 2
12. Ovenbird 1
13. Chestnut sided Warbler 1
14. Savannah Sparrow 2
15. Phoebe 2
16. Wood Pewee 1
17. Red breasted Nuthatch 2

Swam in afternoon & made up two birds including a Myrtle I shot at home

July 20, 1937

Left at seven & rowed to village. Returned at 11:30 AM after cycling lake in car. Robins, Bobolinks, Starlings & Meadowlarks were bunched thru the open country & hedge rows. Saw following

1. Lark 2
2. Crow 3
3. Least Flycatcher 2
4. Black & White Warbler 2
5. " Throated Blue 1

July 20, 1937 (cont)

6. Redstart 15-

7. Starling 50

8. Bronzed Grackle 1

9. Meadowlark 20

10. Bobolink 40

11. Kingbird 10

12. Barn Swallow 5-

13. Chimney Swift 3

14. Savannah Sparrow 2

15. Goldfinch 10

16. Greenbird 2

17. Winter Wren 2

18. House " 3

19. Mourning Warbler 2

20. Myrtle " 4

21. Chestnut-sided " 2

22. Scarlet Tanager 1

23. Vesper Sparrow 4

24. Phoebe 2

25. Wood Pewee 1

26. English Sparrow 20

27. Ruffed Grouse 2

28. Purple Finch 1

29. White Throated

Sparrow 15

30. Song Sparrow 6

31. Rose breasted Grosbeak 1

32. Robin C

33. Olive backed Thrush 4

34. Red-eyed Vireo C

35. Downy Woodpecker 1

36. Flicker 2

37. Chickadee 10

July 21-37

Left home at 8:00 AM with Anderson in his boat. We went to upper end of Blue Sea Lake & there got a farmer to haul our stuff over to Little Cedar Lake. There we took a row boat & started up the lake. Collected a small lot (3 or 4 species). The old birds particularly the ♀ put on a beautiful show, standing on their hind legs and calling - flapping their wings etc. We then noticed a whole

July 21, 37 cont

and Anderson caught a $7\frac{3}{4}$ lb lake trout & I ~~found~~ got a 4 pounder my first. We went on to Big Cedar thru a little creek and saw a broad winged Hawk carrying a snake across the small bay into which we entered. We saw an American Merganser hen followed by about 30 young ($\frac{1}{2}$) half-grown young. In the evening there were many whip-poor-wills calling one within 60 feet of tent.

I like saw at least two pair of loons on on Little Cedar & two ^{pair} on the parts of the Big Cedar lake visited. We went to a sandy beach & put up tent & then fished a while

1. Loon 8 + 3 young
2. Hooded Merganser 1
3. Crow 2
4. Redstart 1
5. White Throated Sparrow 4
6. Song Sparrow 2
7. Robin 2
8. Olive backed Thrush 2
9. Red eyed Vireo 6
10. Downy Woodpecker 1
11. Chickadee 6
12. Meadowlark 1
13. Kingbird 4
14. Barn Swallow 6
15. Chimney Swift 2
16. Greenbird 2
12. Great Blue Heron 1
13. Whip poor will 4
14. Night Hawk 2
15. Broad winged Hawk 1
16. American Merganser 30

July 22, 1937.

Up & tramped the woods a bit but didn't see many birds. Then went fishing and while fishing for bass saw a small hawk fly to an island. It was a pigeon hawk & she was feeding a young male with which I collected. On the return trip we saw three male American Merganser on Little Cedar Lake and a butternut on the shore of Blue Sea Lake while awaiting the boat. Fishing poor & return via Anderson's motor at 7:00 PM. Went swimming twice after our return.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Lark 8 | 22. House Wren 2 |
| 2. Crow 4 | 23. Myrtle Warbler, |
| 3. Least Flycatcher 1 | 24. Chestnut sided " 1 |
| 4. Black & White Warbler 1 | 25. Great Blue Heron 1 |
| 5. Redstart 1 | 26. Cedar Waxwing 2 |
| 6. White Throated Sparrow 6 | 27. Vesper Sparrow 2 |
| 7. Song Sparrow 2 | 28. Phoebe 2 |
| 8. Robin C | 29. Black billed Cuckoo 1 |
| 9. Olive backed Thrush 2 | 30. English Sparrow C |
| 10. Red eyed Vireo 6 | 31. Chipping " 2 |
| 11. Magnolia Warbler 1 | 32. Pigeon Hawk 2 |
| 12. Spotted Sandpiper 1 | 33. Amer. Merganser 1 |
| 13. Kingfisher 1 | 34. Butternut 1 |
| 14. Chickadee 4 | Returned home & skinned |
| 15. Meadowlark 2 | birds & cleaned fish. |
| 16. Kingbird 2 | |
| 17. Barn Swallow 4 | |
| 18. Chipping Swift 2 | |
| 19. Goldfinch 2 | |
| 20. Cowbird 2 | |
| 21. Wren, Wren 1 | |

July 23, 1937

A lazy day. I wrote notes & letters in A.M. Did some small chores about the house & went to Mammals after the car battery in the afternoon. Hot & would have been a dark if it hadn't been for a stiff breeze. Saw a few birds but nothing unusual.

1. Loon 1
2. Crow 4
3. White-throated Sparrow 2
4. Robin 3
5. Olive-backed Thrush 1
6. Red-eyed Vireo 5
7. Meadowlark 2
8. Bobolink 1
9. Kingbird 4
10. Barn Swallow 7
11. Savannah Sparrow 2
12. House Wren 1
13. Myrtle Warbler 1
14. Vesper Sparrow 2
15. Phoebe 1
16. English Sparrow c

Swam in evening.

Clark & I went bass fishing & caught 6 bass on spinners. We put three back & kept three & had a great time.

July 24-37

Rainy this morning but Anderson & I took a canoe & went to Grant Lake returning at 100 P.M.

1. Loon 3
2. Herring Gull 1
3. Crow 2

July 24, 1937 cont

4. Maryland Yellowthroat 1

5. Kingbird 2

6. Barn Swallow 2

7. Savannah Sparrow 1

8. Great Blue Heron 1

9. Catbird 1

10. White throated Sparrow 2

11. Song Sparrow 4

12. Robin 4 or 5

13. Red eyed Vireo 3

14. Downy Woodpecker 1

15. Spotted Sandpiper 1

16. Kingfisher 4

17. Chickadee 2

18. Cedar Waxwing 1

19. Phoebe 2

20. Broad winged Hawk 1

21. Belted 1

22. Long billed Marsh Wren 1

Clara & I swam a while - ate supper alone while the kids were over to Patches and then went trolling with a little brass spinner and a red head troutering we caught and landed 12 bass but only kept four which weighed $\frac{3}{4}$, $\frac{3}{4}$, 1, & $1\frac{1}{2}$ lbs respectively. In the afternoon Anderson & I killed & skinned the two little sharp shinned hawks which we have had for a week. From pure white bird with only a bit of wing & tail quills showing they developed within 7 days on hand feeding to half fledged young sharp shinned hawks.

July 24, 1937 (cont.)

Anderson & I got into a hornets nest and I got stung three or four times. One of my eyes swelled until it was half closed.

July 25, 1937

Clara June, Jean & I went fishing at 7:00 AM. C. J. caught 4 bass & Jean 2 while I rowed. We only kept one which Jean caught which weighed $1\frac{1}{4}$ #

The entire family went swimming at noon just before dinner & Jean & Grace Gail both made their first dives from Andersons dock. Rained in evening.

July 26, 1937

Up at 7:00 & tolled around the island letting Grace Gail & Iris fish. Iris caught 4 bass of which we kept one which weighed $1\frac{3}{4}$ # and turned the others back altho this 4 bass would have weighed $\frac{1}{2}$ # or more. Grace Gail caught 2 bass & 1 perch of which we kept a 1# bass. Saw 7 fish. Went to village with Clara. Car died again with heater switch on. Took to garage & left it.

1. Loon 3

2. Crow 4

3. Starling 2

4. Meadowlark 2

5. Myrtle Warbler 2

6. Phoebe 2

7. English Sparrow C in village

8. Chipping Sparrow 1

July 26, 1937 cont

9. Bald Eagle 1 flew over boat this morning as we fished.

10. Herring Gull 2

11. Sharp shinned Hawk 1

12. Osprey 1

13. Black throated Green Warbler 2

14. " & white Warbler 1

15. Chickadee 1

18. Diving Surf

16. Spotted Sandpiper 2

19. Cedar Waxwing

17. Kingfisher 2

went for a little hike over the island this afternoon & found two Black throated Green Warblers - an adult ♂ & a fledgling. Collected both.

Saw the birds from 10-15 inclusive

white Bass fishing in evening with C. J. & Grace Gail.

went swimming 4-5 x Skinned two birds and ate dinner & then went to Cellard Island fishing.

C. J. caught a $1\frac{1}{2}$ lb bass & Grace Gail another 1 lb and was released five smaller ones. Had a grand time.

July 27, 1937

Woke at 5:30 but it was raining hard & so back to sleep as there is little to be gained by bucking the wet brush.

Arose 7:30 & walked to top of island &

ran into a warbler migration composed largely of Black burnians & Redstarts.

Found a hunting perch of the male sharp shinned hawk who cursed us out vigorously for interfering with his hunting.

July 27, 1937 (cont)

We then walked up to sharp shinned Hawk nest and saw one of the young ones take its first flight. Fully feathered but tail short & down still evident on top of head & breast. They have developed fast. When we took them from the nest on the 1st they were all downy white but wing & tail quills barely showing. On 24th when we killed the two captures the few breast & back feathers showed & wing & tail quills half developed. Today one of those in the nest could fly & was fully feathered out except for length of tail.

1. Song 1 + 2 = 3

2. Hermit Gull 1 + 1 = 2

3. Black Throated Green Warbler 1 + 2 = 3

4. B. " " Blue " 3 + 2 = 5

5. Canada Warbler 1

6. Redstart 3 + 6 in PM = 9

7. Olive backed Thrush 1

8. Red eyed Vireo 1 + 2 in PM = 3

9. Kingfisher 1

10. Chickadee 1 + 10 in PM = 11

11. Sharp shinned Hawk 3

12. Blackburnian Warbler 6

13. Chipping Swift 3 B. & White Warblers 5

14. Tree Swallow 10

15. Barn Swallow 1

16. Nighthawk 2

17. Red breasted Noddy 1 ad + 2 yg

Fished with Clara in evening but got only small bass. Heavy wind. Had a very close view of the ad of merganser & 2 yg. Not for 15 yds. Swallows appeared over the lake for

July 27-37 cont

first time during our stay. Very pronounced warbler migration. Saw dozens I couldn't identify in the tree tops. Mostly hanging about the huge yellow birches in a little nook on top of the island.

July 28, 1937

Went to village in A.M. to arrange to go home. C. J. went to Attauq with Dorothy Anderson for the day. Swam before dinner and then around the island. Warblers gone. but found a baby Black throated Blue being fed by the ♂ bird and collected a n. adult Parula on the lake shore near the house.

Then took Jean & Grace Gail & went fishing to Sheep island. Landed one small bass

& G. G. lost three nice ones. Saw an adult ♂ purple finch on the island. Chased an American Merganser with 10 fully feathered yg clear across the lake to Big Island. It required a lot of manoeuvring with a row boat but I made it. When I stopped waving after the entire bunch climbed out on a rock and started preening feathers. The entire line up was so interesting I sent Clara up with the boat to see them.

1. Loon 3

2 Herring Gull 2.

3. Crow

4. Black Throated Green Warbler 1

5. " " Blue " 2.

6. Redstart 2

7. White Throated Sparrow 6

8. Song " 1

9. Red eyed Vireo 2

July 28, 1937 cont

10. Downy Woodpecker 1
11. Spotted Sandpiper 1
12. Kingfisher 1
13. Chickadee 1
14. Kingbird 2
15. Cedar Waxwing 1
16. Sharp-shinned Hawk 1
17. Phoebe 2 (Still feeding yg on the nest)
18. English Sparrow C
19. Purple Finch 1 adult ♂
20. American Merganser 11
21. Parula Warbler 1

Tired as hell tonight. I must have rowed that boat at least ten miles today and part of it at high speed.

July 29, 1937

Rained hard all day but we got off to a late start to Lake Bushong. It is a huge lake spread out over many miles of territory. Lots of islands etc. Country all heavily cut & burned over. I've always heard that Canada always managed these things better than we do in the states but this is certainly an exploited country. Every stick has been cut. It has been burned over & over again & little is left now over wide areas except blueberries, raspberries, hazel & aspen. Hundreds of lakes & ponds. Saw several new birds including a brood of green-winged teal & one of pintails. Bushong is a power reservoir & has a bad looking shore line / dead trees & shrubs. However, there are disappearing

quits rapidly.

1. Loon 4
2. Herring Gull 1
3. Hooded Merganser 1 ♀ + 4 yg half grown
4. Crow 15-
5. Black throated Blue Warbler 1
6. Maryland Yellowthroat 2
7. Redstart 3
8. White throated Sparrow 10
9. Song Sparrow 5-
10. Robin C in berry patches
11. Olive backed Thrush 3
12. Red eyed Vireo 2
13. Downy Woodpecker 2
14. Spotted Sandpiper 1
15. Kingfisher 1
16. Flicker C about farms & roads
17. Killdeer 2
18. Sparrow Hawk 1
19. Starling C in big flocks down to end of road
20. Bronze Grackle 2
21. Meadow Lark 2
22. Kingbird C + conspicuous
23. Bluebird C parent least 15 families
24. Barn Swallow 50
25. Savannah Sparrow C
26. Goldfinch 4
27. Blue Jay 1
28. House Wren 4
29. Nashville Warbler 1
30. Myrtle " 1
31. Chestnut sided Warbler 1
32. Junco 2
33. Cedar Waxwing 4

July 29, 37 cont

34. Vesper Sparrow abundant in field

35. Phoebe 1

36. Ruby throated Hummer 1

37. Pied billed Grebe 1

38. English Sparrow c

39. Purple Finch 3

40. Marsh Hawk 1

41. Chipping Sparrow 15-

42. Bittern 2

43. Tree Swallow 25-

44. Cliff Swallow 10

45. Bunt " 4

46. Green winged Teal 2

47. Pintail 6

Big increase in Vesper Sparrows & Swallows about farm building.

July 30 - 37

Went rather late & stayed around the lake. Saw lots of birds but I couldn't get near. Red eyed Vireos & such warblers as are left are congregated about the berry patches & little openings.

1. Lark 2

2. Crow 4

3. Black & white Vireos 10

4. " Throated Blue " 4

5. Redstart 6

6. White Throated Sparrow c

7. Song Sparrow 2

8. Robin 10

9. Olive backed Thrush 2

10. Red eyed Vireo 2

11. Downy Woodpecker 2

July 30-37 cont

- | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| 12. Kingfisher 1 | 34. Rough winged Swallow 2 |
| 13. Flicker 4 | 35. Phoebe 3 |
| 14. Chickadee 15 | 36. Wood Pewee 2 |
| 15. Starling 10 | 37. Ruby throated Hummer 3 |
| 16. Bronzed Grackle 4 | 38. Pied billed Grebe 1 |
| 17. Meadowlark 4 | 39. Black belled Cuckoo 1 |
| 18. Bobolink 1 ad ♂ | 40. English Sparrow C |
| 19. Kingbird 8 | 41. Purple Finch 1 |
| 20. Bluebird 5 | 42. Chipping Sparrow 6 |
| 21. Barn Swallow 20 | 43. Red breasted Nuthatch 1 |
| 22. Chipping Swift 8 | 44. Tree Swallow 4 |
| 23. Savannah Sparrow 2 | 45. Cliff Swallow 20 |
| 24. Goldfinch 16 | 46. Indigo Bunting 1 ad ♂ |
| 25. Towheebird 2 | 47. Baltimore Oriole 2 |
| 26. Blue Jay 6 | ad ♀ & juv. |
| 27. Winter Wren 1 | 48. Wham Thrush 1 |
| 28. House " 2 | 49. Myrtle Warbler 1 ♀ 3 fled |
| 29. Chestnut sided Warbler 3 | 50. Red winged BB 10 |
| 30. Calbird 2 | 51. Black throated Green Warbler 1 |
| 31. Scarlet Tanager 3 | 52. Herring Gull 1 |
| 32. Cedar Waxwing 8 | 53. Black Finch 1 |
| 33. vesper Sparrow C | |

Saw one gang of five chickadees, 1 red eyed vireo & 1 Black & White Warbler in a cedar swamp. And a gang of chickadees, redstarts and vireos back of the house. A myrtle warbler feeding him barely fledged young in front of the house this afternoon while I was skimming birds contributed another fledgling to my little collection. Swam with Clara before lunch we fished in evening each had two strikes but failed to land them.

July 31, 1937

C. J. & I up at 6:30 went to haunted house & then over a little trail to a small lake but found darned few birds. Then fished and between us landed nine bass the largest a two pounder. good fishing & back at house at 12:30 PM

Saw six loons together in front of house as we rowed away, another by island no 10 and an adult & two half grown young near shelter island.

1. Loon 10
2. Herring gull 2
3. Crow 1
4. Black & white warbler 1
5. Song Sparrow 1
6. Robin 2
7. Olive backed Thrush 2
8. Red eyed Vireo 2
9. Kingfisher 2
10. Flicker 2
11. Chickadee 3
12. Crested Flycatcher 2
13. Chimney Swift 2
14. Blue Jay 1
15. Cedar Waxwing 2
16. Chipping Sparrow 1

Anderson & I fished a while after dinner and caught 3 bass one 1 1/2 lbs I got it and a smaller one. Saw a loon a very while just before dinner.

Aug 1, 1937

Iris, Grace Gail & I fished from 9:30 to 12:30 & Iris got a bass close to 3 lbs all the

July 31 - 1937 cont

It may weighed $2\frac{1}{4}$ by Anderson's scales
After a swim in which both Jean &
I both dove off the Anderson board for
the first time Jean & I went out &
caught two more bass one $1\frac{1}{2}$ & the other
 $1\frac{1}{4}$.

Aug 2, 1937

Ass late + sorted junk. Took Clara & Iris
to the village. While they were gone C & I
caught seven bass in front of the hotel.
Home for dinner & then we went out to
get five more bass in order to make 100
even numbered for the month. We succeeded
and then spent the evening together.

Aug 3, 1937

Left Early. Iris, Clara, Anderson & myself
driving to Ottawa. Shopped with Clara &
saw Hayes Lloyd, Ivermer & Williamson
as well as the American Consul. Took
home at 4:30 PM

Aug 4, 1937

Arrived at Washington at noon. Came
home - opened the house - arranged for
telephone & gas & went to office to buy
accumulation of material but nothing
desperate. Home in evening & cleaned
up the house & me. No gas yet

Aug 5, 1937

18 Office to get into homes again
Hard work. Saw Ralshford, Appleby, Eisenhower
M & Wilson and attended first meeting
of Season board in the dept. Home in
evening cooked our lunch & worked on

notes

Aug 6, 1937

In office except for a visit to Willis Robertson. General card work and conferences. At home unpacked birds of Jungles. Had lunch alone.

Aug 7, 1937

In office until 7 PM when I went home and labeled the Canadian birds. Collam came out for a while but otherwise I was alone. Worked until just midnight.

Aug 8, 1937

Up and out to Beltsville. Didn't have time to do much bird work as I was busy on a saw mill project & Shidjany area. Morley has made fine progress. Collected an adult Henderson sp.

Saw following birds:

1. Red shouldered Hawk 1
2. Turkey Buzzard sev
3. Downy Woodpecker 1
4. Barn Swallow sev.
5. Chimney Swift sev.
6. Wood Pewee 3 or 4
7. Kingbird sev.
8. Crow sev
9. Meadowlark 2
10. Tufted Tit 4
11. Carolina Chickadee 2
12. Indigo Bunting 2
13. Hendersons Sp 10
14. Grasshopper Sparrow 2
15. Song Sparrow 2
16. Catbird 2

Aug 8, 1937 cont

- 17. Robin sev
- 18. Bluebird 5-
- 19. Goldfinch 6
- 20. House Wren 1
- 21. Cardinal " 1
- 22. Maryland Yellowthroat 4
- 23. Cardinal 1
- 24. Baltimore Oriole 1

Aug 9, 1937

at office all day & worked until 530 took leave
out to go to dinner at Army & Navy Club
with Lincoln's & then home.

Aug 10, 1937

at office all day. Worked hard on many
things. Dinner with Broadcasters girls

Aug 11, 1937

at office again. Bill Jones & Savala
today. Worked hard all day

Aug 12, 1937

again all day at office and hard work

Aug 13, 1937

Finished house. Packed up & went to office
Took Capitol Building at 4:42 PM

Aug 14, 1937

arr Chicago at 830 AM & left on
C. B. & D. for Denver at 1030. Saw Barry
Liske. Dined with Lincoln's & with

Aug 15, 1937

arr Denver at 12 '5' PM. went home
with Leo and then with Bailey &
Nedraah for trip. collected 4 Early
Buntings but didn't find Mountain
Plover. Picnic supper.

Aug 16, 1937

attended meeting of Western Assoc of Fish & game Commissioners. Elliott Barker tried to knock bill but didn't get anywhere with it. Talked to group & then dined around with fellows

Aug 17, 1937

more of same. Elliott Barker tried to pass resolution damming Surrency but didn't make it. He was madder than a wet hen & went to Wigham club in Bay & had a good time. To Bailey's in evening & saw some marvelous pictures of Bear River.

Aug 18, 1937

In office all day visiting with Sperry, Saunders, Fayth, Garlough etc. Took train at 4:20 PM for Albuquerque.

Aug 19, 1937

Arr Albuquerque at 9:40 AM. Saw Kenner, Jennings, John Gallen etc & then Hen, Swann and I set out for Texas. Tried to see Mule shoe repair but a terrific downpour made the dirt road impassible. Arrived at Big Spring Texas at 10:30 PM.

Aug 20, 1937

Lv. Big Spring Tex at 8:00 AM. & Arr San Antonio at about 5:00 PM.

Hot & muggy crossing the mesquite belt. Saw comparatively few birds. Scissor tailed flycatchers in all stages of plumage certainly being the most conspicuous

Aug 20, 1937. cont.

Saw a few Golden fronted Woodpeckers and two Harris Hawks. also a few Swallows. Met Carl in evening & he introduced me to his new wife. A great surprise but she is nice. The former Miss Wilson in fish & game office in Portland. Learned the bill passed and celebrated a bit.

Aug 21, 1937

Left San Antonio at 7:30 AM and drove to Monterey Mexico. arriving 4:00 PM about 300 miles. All about alhace - mesquite, prickly pear and a number of shrubs unknown to me.

Scissor tailed Flycatchers were the most abundant between San Antonio & the border. Great tailed Grackles were also abundant. at the border we registered, paid a Read tax of 360 mex or 1.00 Amer. and crossed into Mexican state of Nuevo Leon. It was hot & dry with lots of cactus & mesquite and a thick leaved shrub with flowers somewhat like a catalpa. Lots of shrubs I didn't know. Saw comparatively few birds.

1. Turkey Buzzard (C)
- * 2. Ani saw several sitting on fence posts. Act much like a Grackle.
3. Road Runner (C) saw perhaps 10
4. Vermillion Flycatcher 1
- * 5. Derby Flycatcher 2
6. Great tailed Grackles (C)
7. Cow Jay
8. White necked Raven several

white wings ^{few}
ground ^{few}
mouning ^(C)

Aug 21-1937 (cont)

Saw others I couldn't identify
several small Sparrow like birds with
black bellies perhaps Sharp's Seed eaters,
Mocking birds (see)

Tanager, exactly like a scarlet Tanager
in size & color of spring plumage

In evening we walked around the plaza
& then explored the town in a ramshackle
old buggy with no horse. Took in everything
including fair cocktails

Aug 22, 1937

Left Monterrey at 9:00 AM and arrived
at Vallis at 6:00 PM. Crossed the State
of Tamaulipas & into San Luis Potosi
of which Vallis is the capital.

Ate lunch in Victoria capital of Tamaulipas
Monterrey both last night and in the
daylight impressed me as much

Americanized. Girls all with high heels &
silk hose but clear skins & clear eyes

As we traveled south we saw more
cultivated land. Lots of oranges, bananas
in every yard. Corn, sugar cane became
principle field crops, but mountains
touch rocky land. Mostly a limestone
country. Just south of Victoria we crossed

Tropic of Cancer and dropped into a
valley in which I saw the first traces
lots of new trees & two species of
epiphytes. From then on south the
gravel ridges were mesquite & cottonwood
jungle of strange trees & palms.
Saw many unknown birds & plants

Aug 22, 1937. Can't record all birds seen as many were unrecognized. These include dozens of hummers big & small some of which were familiar.

1. Turkey Buzzard exceedingly abundant

2. Black Vulture fairly common but mostly about native villages.

3. Caracara 6 or 8 all including two that sat on a tree within twenty yards of the road & it is stop to see them.

* 4. Mexican goshawk 2. one within 15 yds on a dead slab.

5. Harris Hawk 3

6. Hawk (?) like a marsh hawk in shape & build particularly tail. Sat on a dead stub & let me examine closely. Back brownish quite uniform. Throat reddish fading to lighter color below. Tail dark with 3 or 4 white bars near base. Somewhat smaller than marsh hawk.

7. Green Jay 3 crossed the road in front of car. Behaved exactly like other jays.

8. Jay? first bird like huge California Jay crossed the road in front. The blue however was darker.

9. Lark Flycatcher. These great Flycatchers were common along the road in telephone wires & were much like Ashthroats.

Kingbirds in act. Saw perhaps 20

10. One common sitting on dead thrips & posts behaving like a blackbird

11. Grackles common about clearings

12. Crow C-a little bit of a crow

13. White necked Raven several near ^{Montezuma}

Aug 22, 1937 cont.

- #14. Two little Texas Kingfishers sat on wires and allowed a close approach. Crests very conspicuous.
15. Sharp's seed eater. bird described yesterday
16. Plantain eater? a miniature Chat in appearance. yellow breast & brownish back
17. Plumbeous about size of Blue Grosbeak but jet black so far as I could see
18. Saw several at different times.
18. Scott's Oriole or one like it two
19. a bird like a large Baltimore Oriole probably tropical.
20. a bird colored much like an Orchard Oriole but much larger robin 250 saw several.
21. 4 Parrots (?) couldn't identify
22. White winged doves. In morning straggling flocks all around. In middle of day single birds and in evening flocks again. Altogether saw 2 many hundred.
23. Mexican Ground dove. Very common as scattered individuals that darted across the road.
24. Pigeon. Bird dark colored bird with no particular marks. Looked like Band tailed Pigeon. Saw two at different times.
25. Mexican Bob white. Two just north of Vallis. Act like ours. Saw a dead Coati & armadillo killed by cars.

Aug 22, 1937.

In Villah found nice hotel and enjoyed dinner. Then walked to village. Much more Mexican, more Indian. Street booths filled with meats, sweets & pulque & cactus juice. Many villages, today of thatched roofs & cane walls. Kids all pretty but women ugly. Went to bed at 9:30 PM and out.

Aug 23, 1937

Arose at Villah at 6:30 & walked with Lucia thru the village. Everyone was stirring early. Houses all of poles & thatched very little furniture. Saw benches, tables - a few chairs and one rope bed. Also a few cots. Supplies seem to be mostly fruit & vegetables. Every house on main street had a little shop in front. Some selling bread - some cokes - fruit etc. We saw numbers of birds, but couldn't identify them all.

Saw many grackles like great tailed grackles. A large flock of red eyed coubirds feeding about the village. acted exactly like our coubirds. Also found a shiny black bird like a phainopepla which lacked the white wing patches. It had a nice song and we saw it here and also later.

Saw more small & some large hummers. We left about 7:30 and arrived at Hotel Reforma in Mexico City about 6:00 PM.

Aug 23, 1937 cont.

The trip thru the jungle for 68 miles produced many birds as listed below. The scenery etc much as yesterday with dense vegetation surrounding the little clearings

1. Kingbird a big robust Arkansas
2. Magpie Jay. Darker blue than those yesterday
3. Parrots. Several bunches but wild
4. Hawks. Two like those described yesterday
5. Red billed Pigeon two. this is the dark pigeon
6. White winged Dove one } yesterday
7. Ground Dove (several)
8. Iruca • 2(?) Two small doves with long tail
9. Turkey Buzzard } flock about each town
10. Black Vulture } roosting in trees
11. Phanaeus like bird.

Many small birds I couldn't name or see well.

12. Texas Kingfisher!

Going up the mountain grades saw no birds. The road swings back & forth up a huge mountain wall for a hundred miles going up & down over the ridges.

Grades are good & curves well banked

The most interesting thing was the corn patches - many on almost perpendicular slopes. Jungle is cleared & corn planted by hand. No cultivation practiced & as many as three crops a year are taken from the land. These are the most heavily populated mountains I've seen. Birds scarce along road.

On the upper slopes are open forest of oaks & pine replaced the lumbering

Aug 23, 1937.

Tropical vegetation but much to my surprise the high plateau & the valley of Mexico are covered with the familiar cactus mesquite type of vegetation. Columnar cacti, cholla, barrel cactus, mammillarias, maguey with the prickly pears and on some slopes Agave in full leaf was the dominant vegetation. In the valley bottoms great fields of corn and an Agave were in cultivation & hundreds of ^{burros} ~~mules~~ were ambulating along the highways with loaded packs.

Birds were few. Saw a number of shrikes that looked much whiter than any in the states, a few Vermillion Flycatcher and numbers of a bird that looked exactly like a sage thrasher except that I was unable to see the white in the outer corner of the tail.

In evening Zinser's boy, Chas & myself went to a Mexican restaurant and had a fine Mexican dinner.

Aug 24, 1937.

Breakfast at 7:30. This Hotel Reforma is one of the finest I ever saw and the rooms the most comfortable. Had papaya for breakfast. Melon like with a most peculiar flavor. Visited the palace which has been the home of the Mexican presidents until the present one. It is an enormous place and very ornate. Surround it is a park in which are the largest cypress trees I've seen. Many other trees of course too numerous

Aug 24, 1937 cont

some strange pepper trees - Auracarias
and a laurel much like myrtlewood.
A few Madrone trees south of town too. We
also climbed up into the victory column. The
stair case was ~~deep~~ narrow & dark but
we reached the top to find Mexico City spread
out at our feet. Visited the cathedral to
see the magnificent wood carvings & paintings
also a glimpse of the Museum where numerous
Aztec & early Mexican objects are on
display. It would take a week to see
them all. Attended the meetings &
visited with many people from the states

Aug 25, 1937.

Attended meetings but slipped out
long enough to see the offices of
Dept of Forest Fish & Game. Meeting lasted
until 2:00 altho everyone including myself
cut talks short.

Banquet in the evening at Hotel Bellman
at which Dick Heberg gave the principal talks

Aug 26, 1937

Left Mexico City at 8:30 & went to Taxco
about 100 miles due south. We crossed
a mountain range thru a pass about
9000 ft and dropped down to Amuraca
at 5000 & then back up into & across
another Range to Taxco. It is the
most interesting place I've yet seen.
The houses are 200 years old all tile
roofs & either stone or adobe. Streets are
narrow & paved with cobblestones. On
one street is number of silver smiths

Aug 26-37

ply their trade with crude wool. I got a number of linchets for Clara & the kids. The markets were full of strange fruits & blankets, serapes, etc. On our way up from the market a tiny chap some two years old came along side & said "Uello-Centavos" the only two words we could get him to say. The cathedral was built by a silver mine owner named La Borda who promised God that if he prospered he would share with Him. He used to say "the people work for La Borda & La Borda works for God". The church is full with massive wood carvings - a dozen or more that reach from the floor up 20 feet or more & 12 feet wide. It is very intricate and filled with angels, figures etc. All of it is covered with gold plate. We had lunch at a beautiful hotel overlooking the town and drove back in the evening to Cuernavaca where we spent the night in another fancy place which is an old gambling hall known as the Monte Carlo of Mexico. The walls are decorated with elaborate paintings & the Hotel La Sevilla is very fine at 12.00 pesos per day - meals included. Birds were scarce. We saw some Vermilion Flycatchers & Shrikes and of course plenty of Black Vultures and a few Turkey Vultures. Some other birds which could not be recognized.

Aug 27, 1937

In morning arose feeling quite
with dysentery. Visited the palace
of Cortez which is one of the oldest
buildings of Mexico & therefore of the new
world. It is covered with paintings
black & white figures which look as
tho they were carved but are not.
We also visited the Maximilian Gardens
& then started back to Mexico City.
We stopped for a short time on
a mountain top and saw several
birds. Collected a chickadee, nuthatch
& a kinglet like bird and I shot
a beautiful black & white finch but
blew its entire head off. I forgot
to say that we had a beautiful view
of the two great volcanoes that stand
guard over Mexico City. Popocatepetl
the symmetrical (like St Helens) and
Ixtaccihuatl which is a massive
giant like Ramanis. Both over 17000 ft.
We drove into a national park which
is in an extinct volcano in which
there are seven lakes all beautiful
we say. The pine forests were lovely
& the entire country from Cuernavaca
to Taxco was scenic and but these
mountains were covered with pine
& live oak forests full of birds.
Saw a Pyrrhuloxia, a lot of brown
towhees, a sparrow hawk,
a bright-red bird with white ears
lots of hummers, a small long

Aug 27, 1937

Wailed bird - bright blue back & red underparts, tanagers that I didn't know etc. Arrived Mexico City at 4:00 PM & visited embassy. Tried to feeling pins from the dysentery but had to talk to Dave Madsen and also Elliot Bulver who was in a more cooperative frame of mind than I ever saw him.

Aug 28, 1937

Up at 8:00 but it was noon before our cars were ready - 1:00 PM before getting away. We visited the Pyramids of the Sun & Moon - massive square structures of stone & earth that were used in the religious ceremonies of the Indians who built them. Also ruins of the old temple & learn about them. All done by hand labor - it is an unbelievably accomplishment. The entire pyramid was apparently covered with plaster at one time but it is mostly scaled off now. From here we drove to Tacala and had a hard time getting rooms finally winding up in a Mexican hotel "La Casareto" where we had rooms with 3 beds in it. Beds were good & air cool so we slept well. Saw few birds along the way. They included

Shrike 1 (collected)
Blue Grosbeak 2

Aug 28, 1937

3. Hummers plentiful - Fred shot two
4. Brown Towhee 3
5. Scotts Oriole 1
6. House Finch several
7. English Sparrow Mexico City.

Aug 29, 1937

Arose early & Lincoln & I skinned two hummers & shrike & then on the way. We stopped twice on the summit above Jacala & collected birds some several we didn't get.

1. Big hummers like those yesterday
2. Small "
3. Vireo (sev) 1 collected
4. Goldfinch several
5. Bird like my chat.
6. Sparrow

at second stop we collected more & saw more.

1. California woodpecker (type col 2)
2. Arizona jay 6 (col 1)
3. Flicker 2
4. Flycatcher (1 col)
5. Chat like bird 2 (col)
6. Towhee 1

7. Second place had more live rats & mice which first saw strong to cedar. Second stop reminded me of California foothills country. We broke the cane gun purchased yesterday at Mexico City at this point. I drove to Thommaschone 12 for dinner. It was hotter than hell

Aug 29-37 cont

So Fred came on into Valles to get gun fixed & get started skinning birds. Then Carlos Zinger & I started along collecting saw lots of birds many unknown but collected the larger.

1. Singing Cuckoo. Saw & collected two which acted much like yellow bills.
 2. Blue Grosbeaks 3
 3. Quails 3-4
 4. Small flycatchers common. Empidonax type
 5. Herby Flycatcher 6 col 1
 6. Cuckoo (Key bird saw 13)
 7. Magpie Jay 2 col 1
 8. Butcher bird small broad wing (1 col)
 9. Mexican Grosbeaks 2 col 1
 10. Ani many col 1
 11. Parrots - 2 - 5 - 6 - 16 altogether
 12. Many small birds could not identify
- Skinned birds with Fred until midnight & later tried as well but glad to get the jungle stuff we got this afternoon.

Aug 30-1937

Left Valles at 8:00 AM and drove thru to Monterey arriving at 6:00 PM. I intended to start skinning but found that division of the baggage had left my equipment in the second car which did not reach Monterey until 9:00 PM. One Hawk badly shot had been previously thrown away & I ruined a Cuckoo's key bird trying to skin it.

May 30-37 cont

The heat was almost unbearable in the jungles & mesquite but I kept plugging along & killed a Couch's Kingbird, 2 Small Butos, a large jay in juvenile plumage and a Chachalaca. Fred came in with a Couch's Kingbird 2 green jays and a big jay.

Saw lots of smaller birds but could not identify them except that Tanagers, tits and Sparrows were represented.

1. Red billed Pigeons 10 including 2 jumped at close range
2. White winged Dove 10
3. Mourner " C
4. Ground " C scattered individual
5. Texas kingfisher 1
6. Chimney Swift 20 bird about size & color
7. Swallow. Cliff? & Rough winged 20
8. Hummers several kinds
9. Magpie Jay. Common
10. Green Jay 1
11. Bob White 3 or 4
12. Scaled Quail fl
13. Ani 10
14. Grackle C
15. Butos 4
16. Dusky Flycatcher 4
17. Couch's Kingbird C
18. Scaled Creeper 1

Many others not known for certain

19. Chachalaca 3 flew across road in front of car.

Aug 31, 1937

Left Monterey at 8⁴⁵ after more delays. Frevenia presented each of us with a little bottle of Mescal and food + I each got a bottle of Habanero + Tequila. Birds scarce all the way to Laredo + heat excessive. Passed thru the customs with no trouble and had lunch at the Hamilton Hotel. Then took off down river to see birds stopping a few times enroute.

Mockingbirds, shrikes, Pyrrhuloxias were most common. also Desert Sparrows also saw a few Scissor tail flycatchers but nothing different striking. Shot four Pyrrhuloxias and Fred got in a few moments. I also got my first Chestnut bellied scaled Quail!

arrived in McAllen where we skinned our birds and went to bed at 11³⁰ Aug

Sept 1, 1937

Arose 5⁰⁰ AM had breakfast and started at 6³⁰ for Corpus Christi arriving at 11³⁰ along the way saw hundreds of Scissor tailed flycatchers, Mockers, Pyrrhuloxias, Horned Larks + Shrikes also saw plenty of White necked Ravens, some Audubons Caracaras, Desert Sparrows, Lark Sparrows, Cardinals + Mourning Doves. Collected two scissor tails + a Sparrow (by Fred) Dined at Game office + then went out on bay with the boys. Beautiful view but water choppy

Sept 1, 1937

and we saw few birds. Laughing Gulls, Royal Terns, Least Terns, Cormorants and Brown Pelicans were fairly common and two White Pelicans seemed entirely out of place at this time of year. Skinned two birds to help find out.

Sept 2, 1937

Awoke at 5:30 AM and left Corpus Christi at about 6:30 AM. Drove with Landon to St Charles Ranch which will be our Aransas refuge when the deal is completed. We were met there by a Mr. Suckey one of the representatives of the ranch co. which showed us about the place. The present ranch headquarters bldgs are in good repair and can serve us admirably as a headquarters. There is also a fine little concrete cabin under a beautiful grove of live oaks which will make a fine patrol cabin. Roads are poor to non-existent and we bumped along over the country or plowed thru the sand. The principal needs are patrol roads, fresh water development and a boat pier & landing in two places.

We came back to headquarters for dinner & drove out on St Charles bay side of ranch in afternoon. Water is low & scarce at this season but there are plenty of possibilities of developing more very cheaply. We saw a beautiful assortment of shore birds and more herons of different species.

Sept 2, 1937.

than I have ever noted in one day. Lots of wild frogs which are undoubtedly too numerous for the good of the ground nesting birds. We counted during the day 174 deer from the car winding up with seven beautiful bucks at the fence corner of the garden. There were two fine joint buck among the seven. One little water hole held a collection of 1 Roseate Spoonbill (the first I've ever seen alive, 41 Wood Sticks, 12 Blue wing teal, a half dozen Snowy herons, 2 American Egrets and a good sprinkling of shorebirds. Another had 300 or more mottled ducks one of which we caught & found to be literally cut to pieces by flying into the fence around the hole. These two places illustrate the possibilities of water development on the area & the value of even small water holes to the birds. We also counted 39 wild turkeys & saw one armadillo. Had a late dinner at the ranch & drove to Victoria Tex where we finally wound up at the Danvers Hotel. We were all so tired that our arrangements to meet were very primitive and we spent an hour getting together finally getting settled in the hotel at 11:00 PM.

Saw the following list of birds but didn't see any falcons,

1. Mourning Dove common over entire area
2. Snowy Egret. C. scattered along shore & all about water holes
3. Killdeer 15-20 scattered about
4. White Ibis. flock in a little pond just before reaching refuge.
5. Great lined Grackle C
6. Purple Grackle 14 smaller grackle
7. Texas Nighthawk 4 or 5-
8. Wild Turkey 10 Grack. 39. in flocks of 3-6
9. Long billed Curlew. scattered everywhere
10. W. Willett common " "
11. Mottled Ducks 1000 or more. found in every pond
12. Mockingbird C
13. Cardinal C
14. Great Blue Heron many
15. Bob White 2 coveys
16. Wood Ibis 4/
17. Black necked Stilt 20-
18. Solitary Sandpiper 1
19. Scissor tailed flycatcher C
20. Spotted Sandpiper C
21. Semipalmated " C
22. Canada Warbler (1?) saw key plum
23. Roseate Spoonbill 1
24. American Egret few all along shore
25. Dowitcher 40-50
26. Blue winged Teal 10-12
27. Pectoral Sandpiper few
28. Black Vulture very common
29. Turkey " 1
30. Semmell's white-tailed Hawk 1
31. White winged Sandpiper 2
32. Ruddy Turnstone 1

33. Marbled Godwit 5-6
34. Hudsonian Curlew 5-
35. Cowbirds small fl
36. White tailed Kite 1 my first outside catch
37. White Pelicans 2
38. Brown " 4-5
39. Louisiana Heron 10-12
40. Reddish Egret 5-
41. Little Blue Heron 3
42. Lesser Yellowlegs 4-5
43. Black bellied Plover 4
44. Least Tern 4-5
45. Royal " 2
46. Black Tern 1
47. Cliff Swallow sev.
48. Barn " C
49. Ranger winged " 2
50. Horned Lark sev
51. ♀ Pintail
52. Audubon's Caracara 2
53. Migrant Shrike 1
54. Black crowned Night Heron 6
55. Whip-poor-will 6
56. Red winged Blackbird sev
57. Kingbird 2
58. Great Horned Owl 2
59. Blue Grosbeaks 1
60. Gull belled Tern 2
61. Black Skimmer 4
62. "

The corn is largely big rock and
 few glades & very good condition.
 arrived at hotel worn out & tired
 shunned out today of the ducks.

Sept 3, 1937.

Arose at 7:30 AM and had a somewhat leisurely breakfast. Drove from Victoria to Houston and had lunch & met Clarkson who came on to Beaumont with us.

Drove with Gledhill & Fred rode with Bill Krumm who joined us at Corpus. It rained a dozen times around & no bird collecting or observing was done. It rained all day, arrived in Beaumont at 8:30 where we were met by Ray Moore & arrangements made for our trip on the Sabine tomorrow. Had dinner & wrote notes all evening.

Sept 4, 1937

Arose at 6:30 & had breakfast at 7:00 after which we drove to Orange where Mr Rayburn manager of Orange Cameron tract had a boat ready to take us over the tract which recently passed into our hands. He had with him Mr. Jones who manages the marshes. We went down the Sabine river, along the inner Coastal Canal and down Black Bayou. Hence down company canals to headquarters where we suspected bubbling etc. The marsh is low and flat with some open water and lots of cat tails, Scirpus, a millet & numerous other plants visible from the boat. It obviously lacks submerged aquatics and gravel.

It appears to me that palud, and the furnishing of these two essentials would be our big job here. We will have to have at least four men

Sept 4, 1937 cont

to start with one on each end, on on south boundary & one on detached 15000 acres on east side of Calcasieu Lake. The company's operations on muskrats seem to be handled purely as a business. They have ten trappers camps scattered about the marsh in which from 3 to 10 trappers are stationed. The cabins are neat & beds comfortable. Trappers are paid on a commission basis 40% of market price & are paid daily. Rats are collected each day, brot to head quarters where they are washed, dried for 30 minutes, stretched & dried in an artificial drier at 110° and 80% humidity then marked, graded & baled. Boats carry supplies from central commissary to cabins each day & pick up catch. Trappers only catch & skin animals and have nothing to do with the handling of fur. Boats & traps are property of company. From the top of Club house we could see vast area of marsh but the rain & mist interfered some according to Mr Jones. After a lunch of sandwiches we started back arriving at Orange at 3:00 PM. We separated here Don & Clarkson going back to Houston while Fred, Ray Moore & myself started for Alexandria La arriving at 6:00 PM. After dinner we met the local State warden Steve Baker and a deputy Mr. Parker. also Mr. a prominent sportsman & the manufacturer and Bill a representative in the

Sept 4, 1937

State Legislature.

Saw very few birds on the marsh today
American Egret 3 or 4

Little Blue Heron 2

Great " " sev

Green Heron 1

Least Bittern 1

Turkey Buzzard few

Black " few

Migrant Shrike (sev)

Mockingbird (sev)

Kingfisher (sev)

Spotted Sandpiper (sev)

Crow few

Pyrrhuloxia (C)

Red wings (C)

Sept 5, 1937.

a. alexandria La at 7:30 AM

and arrive at Stuttgart Ark about 7:00 PM

Enroute we visited Catibou Lake a large shallow body of water in northern Louisiana and found water rather high. It fills up in winter & spring floods & then gradually drains out as summer advances. The bed is flat and as water recedes the chufa follows it out into the lake until thousands of acres of duck food is grown. Fall rains fill it up some so that ducks can feed. It will make a wonderful refuge. It will be almost midway between our White River Refuge and the coastal marshes.

We didn't see many birds on this trip. A few Scattered Egrets, Snowy Herons, Great Blues & Little Blues were standing along pond

Sept 4, 1937 (cont)

and an occasional cardinal or Blue Grosbeak flew across the road. We stopped once for a few minutes in a mixed stand of pine, oak & Lincoln's shot a Bachman's Sparrow, Towhee & Chickadee. I saw nothing to shoot & was feeling too numb to care greatly. The digestive disturbance which has been with me since Mexico City flared up again today & made things very disagreeable.

Sept 6, 1937.

Left Stuttgart at 6:30 AM to go to White River Refuge at St Charles 40 miles away. Traveled thru the rice country to Durant and St Charles. There saw our floating CCC camp & our navy. Met Terhune, Miller, Smith, Wanders and others. We took a boat & traveled 50 river miles south thru the refuge stopping on Big Island to see the huge trees of gum & oaks in this is the only remaining virgin strip of timber in the refuge. Then on down to railway line across the river & back to a side camp at Jacks for lunch. Being a holiday the boys were all gone & the cook had an opportunity to spread himself which he did. Then we went to Goose Lake to see a typical combination of storage unit & food producing unit under construction after which we returned up the river to our headquarters. Couldn't get out to highway so had to send cars back without us. Saw many migrating birds including warblers, vireos, flycatcher & cuckoos but trees were too large to

Sept 6, 1937

identify many of them. I noted Yellow throat
& Red Eyed & White eyed Vireos, Parula warblers
a bird that sounded like white warbler etc.

Returned to town & to bed at 10:00 PM

Sept 7, 1937

Up at 7:00 AM & had breakfast & then to refuge
again where we inspected the demonstration
area below camp. Saw a remarkable lot
of red headed woodpeckers on the dead trees which
had been girdled on our clearing area. good
stained of miles away & fair for a dam in
but not control gates to handle water on the
unit. Had lunch with Terhune on new
house and then took off for Memphis
arriving at 7:00 PM. Saw Menasha, Mehan,
Davis, John Knox there. & visited before
Catching Train at 8:30 P.M.

Sept 8, 1937

On train all day. If ever there was a slow train
then Arkansas this is it. I awoke at 6:00 AM in
Chattanooga Tenn. and thereafter we dragged along all
day and until 1:00 PM to reach Washington.

Sept 9, 1937

Rose rather late. cleaned up & went to the office
arriving at 10:00 AM. Every one wanted to see me
and I spent the entire day talking to Young
Salzer, Henderson, Dillon, Bell etc. Came home
at 5:30 to eat the first real meal I've had since
leaving Messeries on Aug 3. In evening
drove with Clara to get a look at Deep &
visited Couches for an hour.

Sept 10, 1937

In office all morning and again

Sept 10-37

talked to people all day. Had lunch with Mr Fisher and accomplished nothing toward clearing my desk. In evening went to Athletic Club and then home. After dinner visited with Turners a while and then dictated until midnight.

Sept 11, 1937

In office and between interviews managed to clear my desk of all but strictly routine matters. I had a chance to read most of Sperry's M.S. on coyotes before Clara came for me at 3:00 PM. We went out to Belleville and saw developments there. The work of clearing the lake has progressed nicely & also the road. Area for spillway is cleaned out and excavation for gates completed. Morley still doing fine. Came home at 10:00 PM.

Sept 12, 1937

A lazy day. The violet ray at the club came perilously close to blistering me on Friday night and I'm still quite uncomfortable. Sorted & peeled tomatoes & worked about the house a bit. My Parker gun - a beautiful thing double 12 came last night. It is the most extravagant thing I've ever owned and fits me like my own skin.

Sept 13, 1937

In office & an exceedingly busy day working on a million little things. Nothing big happened but a lot of fussy work. Spent some time pondering over the new State Aid set up and after conference with Mr. Johnson & Dillon finally determine on it. Day to

Sept 13, 1937

at least temporarily. Spent some time on financial problems involved. Up to club for a workout & felt better afterwards. Worked at home in evening.

Sept 14, 1937

Same story as above only more so. Told Ray of his coming troubles and have a lot of sympathy for him. Home in evening.

Sept 15, 1937

Attended meeting of land policy board & went over statement of policy with them. We won't get much out of this picture but will manage to wrangle something. We couldn't expect them to stretch the program to many of our projects but some may be worked out. Clara & C. J. left this noon. Sept 15 Broadwater kids came out to stay with girls.

Sept 16, 1937

Left house at 6:30 and took 7:40 train to Harrisburg arriving at 10:58. Found train to Carlisle only ran on Saturday so called Seth Gordon and he furnished a car. Had conference with Seth and lunch & then to Carlisle where I spoke at the dedication of the new Baird Biology Building. Returned to Harrisburg at 4:30 PM & took 5:15 train to Philadelphia arriving 7:41 PM. Met Clara at Ben Franklin & went to Bobbinder's for a sea food dinner which was delicious.

Sept 17, 1937.

Slept late as forgot to leave a call

Sept 17, 1937

and called to see Rose editor of County Gentlemen and Arnold Nicholson of his staff. Sold them the idea of an article on the possibilities of some western plants in horticultural use as breeding material. Also one or two met much for lunch & then talked to Nicholson until 3:00 met much & went to his home for dinner and then drove home arriving at 11:30 PM.

Sept 18, 1937

Tried this morning but got up & went to the office arriving at 9:20 AM. Found wires from Senator Tydings and A.A. Richardson the former asking for a ~~Monday~~ appointment & the latter a Monday one. Both will be inconvenient but necessary. General routine followed until 2:30 PM when I came home having forgotten to get a lunch. Moved lawn, pruned & tied up roses & then went to the gun faulter with the kids & Clark to meet the Earnest Walker for a Chinese dinner. Enjoyed it very much and had a great deal of fun guessing what we were eating. No chop suey etc in this but real Chinese dishes. We identified the bean curd, the Chinese cabbage, water chestnuts and after some difficulty a fungus which resembled the pieces of a brown algae and the squid which tasted more like abalone than anything else I've eaten. From there we went to

Sept 18, 1937

Went to the small mammal house to study the small nocturnal mammals. Kangaroo rats & mice, jiggmy mice, wood rats, Merriams, Perognathus, etc were very active & we spent a most interesting evening. returning home completely tired out at 11:30 PM

Sept 19, 1937

Up at 2:30 dressed, got ready & went out to Wickers place with Couches for a picnic breakfast. Had a nice breakfast & dinner, laid around the woods all day & visited with Leo & came home at 5:00 PM much refreshed. Sat down & dictated letters, worked over the article for the Southern Planter, and dictated rough draft of plant breeding article for Country Gentleman. Kids start back to school tomorrow.

Sept 20, 1937

All regional men except Bert Smith reported for duty at 9:00 AM. Had a very strenuous day and was tired out when 5:00 PM came & I went to the Club for a workout.

Sept 21, 1937,

In office this morning & had a fine conference with the men. Saw Senator Tydings and heard his plea for a special season for Saguahemian flats. Came back & conferred with the gang and had them all out for dinner this evening. Clara did a swell job of putting on a feed & party & I believe all had a good time.

Sept 22, 1937

Continued conferences all day with regional men. We broke up big conference into committees and worked out a schedule of taking care of the work of these men and the various problems we face. In evening worked on this article for Scientific American.

Sept 23, 1937

Again worked on these men and the problems they present. Had a talk Eisenhower and with various others about our business relations with various agencies.

Sept 24, 1937

In office all day hearing reports of committees and working out mutual problems. Conference promises to be a real success as the boys are getting posted on our program for the state aid bill etc. Out to Crouch's place in the evening for the first real party of the season and had a great time. It was an exceptionally good blow out which lasted until 2:00 AM.

Sept 25, 1937

Some sleepy looking faces in the crowd this morning which met to consider the reports of committees etc. In afternoon went to the Bellville picnic. The committee did a beautiful job of planning & organizing & the feed went off without a hitch. 300 people present were served barbecued chickens, potato salad, bread & butter & coffee in less than 50 minutes. It started promptly on time 5:30 PM. Everyone got enough to eat and the program was a huge success. A very fine party indeed.

Sept 26, 1937

Slept late getting up just early enough to get breakfast & then go to the hotel & collect the regional directors. Swenar took three & I took three to Plummers Island. Cottam, Miller, Nelson, Mr Fisher & Hotchkiss were there & I had had boiled smackerel & web prepared as only Mr Fisher can prepare them. Each was stuffed with banana slices with cloves, wrapped in a cloth and dropped into boiling water for ~~the~~ hour & after dinner took Gilechrist & Tonkin to Great Falls & then bot Tonkin home for a visit. The other boys went to the boat races on the Potomac. Weather cold & cloudy but it didn't rain until we returned home. Stopped at Monument and found a great flight of small birds made up of warblers, ^{vireos} with an occasional other bird mixed in. I gathered a few and turned them over to Miss Knapp & then stayed until midnight. It's no use to record them as she keeps a complete record & has published extensively on it.

Sept 27, 1937.

In P.M. & had general sessions again this morning hearing committee reports etc. Got word from Bressman that he would approve transfer of funds to us & that we would go to WPA at 11:00 A.M. Tuesday A.M. Worked on conferences of various birds this morning & afternoon & was tired out when time came to go to the work shop. went anyway however and had a strenuous work out. Tired but got

Sept 27, 1937 (Int)

but skinned 9 birds that came from the monument last night. Well I was to spend my birthday.

Sept 28, 1937.

Last session of conference this am. I missed part of it and the staff meeting and went with Bressman to W.P.A. office which indicated it would allocate funds to us on Secs recommendation for their reallocation. Then returned and talked with Fred Marrell over phone about new C.C.C. camp for us in Maryland/Delaware. I'm hopeful of getting it. Came home in evening & got me 5 more birds skinned and then took Clara to hear the Symphony Orchestra of the Dept. It was very good & very good music indeed & we both enjoyed it. Stopped at Monument for a few moments, but no birds killing.

Sept 29, 1937.

Another strenuous day. Had a conference with Appleby regarding the Secs. signing a letter to Fecner about the Delaware C.C.C. camp and also re Resettlement Areas.

From there I went to meeting of Land Policy Committee and then to lunch with Secs gang. Had a conference with Crouch & Salzer about the material to show Eisenhower and others on our land program. Also one with Salzer & Dillon about Emerys recent escapade and decided to get the dope on him and fire him if its true. Also had

a conference with Morrell and told him what I'd done regarding the CC camp at Leipzig. He seemed to be alright on it. Came home & worked on papers & others while Clay & kids went to the show.

Sept 30, 1937.

Rewrapped the 20 birds made up from those that hit the monument Sunday night. I've seldom made a better bunch of skins and so many of them & young & female warblers that they are very interesting.

To office & put in a hectic day. Dillon reports that ~~Stahberger~~ Emory is in a worse mess than we thought and the only way out is to get rid of him. Saw Cio Ratchford for a few moments and spent balance of the day at conferences with various staff members. Had lunch with David Butler at Cosmos Club. Went to Club today again & home before dinner feeling fine. Bumped heads with one of the men at the Club and got a slight cut over the eye. Worked in evening on scientific arrangements.

Oct 1, 1937.

In office all day. Had conferences with Crouch, Salzer, Henderson etc. In evening Carl Shoemaker came out for dinner. I was late getting home as I stayed for session at Land Policy Committee and then to Graduate School. Took taxi home & ran out of gas between Memorial Bridge and Arlington Cemetery. Walked back & got another and came home. Carl stayed until 10:00 PM.

Oct 2, 1937.

In office in morning. Came home in afternoon & worked on ms. Cloud came in evening to "celebrate my birthday" ~~altho~~ tho birthday was Monday. Played Bridge Kew & danced until 1:00 PM.

Oct 3, 1937

Melrose came out at 7:30 AM & we went to Wickes. Cool, cloudy, windy & started to rain toward 1:00 PM. Saw comparatively few birds. Came home at 3:00 PM after driving to Ocoquan & then looked at birds & visited. Melrose left at 11:00 PM. I was so all in from lack of sleep, and cold coming on that I called off New York trip and stayed home & went to bed.

Oct 4, 1937

Felt rotten & stayed at home to beat cold. Slept & read back magazines most of day. Worked some on M.S.

Forgot to list birds yesterday so am listing here today for Oct 3 at Wickes farm Oakton Va

- | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Red tailed Hawk 1 near Fairfax | |
| 2. Sparrow Hawk 2 | 14. Towhee Tit 1 |
| 3. Sharp shinned Hawk 1 | 15. Cardinal 6 |
| 4. Turkey Vulture 2 | 16. Field Sparrow 20 |
| 5. Crow C | 17. Savannah " 1 |
| 6. Blue Jay C | 18. White throated sp 1 |
| 7. Starling fl | 19. Song Sparrow 1 |
| 8. Meadowlark 2 | 20. Chewink 3 |
| 9. Mockingbird 4 | 21. Goldfinch 2 |
| 10. Brown Thrasher 2 | 22. Quail fl |
| 11. Catbird 1 | 23. |
| 12. Maryland yellowthroat 2 | |
| 13. Ruby Crowned Kinglet 3 | |

Oct 5, 1937

A hectic day in the office started with a conference with Terhune who accepted his new assignment. Went over his problems with him & sent him back to White River with instructions to get things ship shape as rapidly as possible and come back.

Frank Ashbrook came up and told stuff meeting of his experiences at China and at Shanghai where he happened to be when the Chinese bombed the Palace Hotel & Cafe. In afternoon settled matter of Bench glass hotel and Mattamuskeet proposal of Jim Silver which seems a same start in unravelling this thing. Saw the Bureau of Entomology on the Camp at Leipzig & Hope I got it over. Went to work shop in evening and went back on diet tonight.

Oct 6, 1937

In office all day. Every case closed as far as Jim concerned by his submitting a resignation. This clears us of any political comeback & is a great relief.

In continuous round of conferences all day. Went to workshop and came home all fagged out. Rested a while - went for a drive with Clara & then worked on budgets until midnight.

Oct 7, 1937.

To office early and went over several matters with Mr. Henderson & Miss Smith & then to Budget Bureau for the hearing which lasted from 9:30 to 1:30 PM and then to the hasty lunch and off from there to the committee on Alaska where I stayed.

Oct 7, 1937 (cont)

until 4:30. Came back to the office and found Crouch waiting so worked with him until nearly 5:30 PM & then came home. Yesterday & today have been the two worst consecutive days since I've been on this job and there have been plenty that were tough. Worked on notes and a little on the Canadian article but didn't feel like doing much.

Oct 8, 1937

In office all day. Conference with Dillon & Hicks and tried to straighten the young man out. Don't know whether or not we succeeded. Several conferences in office and conference with Mr. Stockberger about Emery, Heck-Dillon relocation & Johnsons. Didn't get there at office until 5:30 and then home to dinner with Ernest Walker & his wife.

Oct 9, 1937

Left house at 9:00 AM with Henry Davis & drove to Beltsville. Beautiful foliage but weather somewhat cloudy. Big migration of warblers in the tree tops but moving around so as to be difficult to see. Clark & Mrs. Davis & the kids came later and Carl Sheenaker & wife & Louis Ward of Great Falls went. Came out also for the picnic. Had a very fine day showing them about. Came home at 6:00 PM. Saw following birds.

1. Red Tailed Hawk 1
2. Sparrow " 2
3. Sharp Shinned Hawk 1
4. Turkey Buzzard 6

Oct 9, 1937 cont.

5. Red bellied Woodpecker 1
6. Flicker 6
7. Yellow bellied Sapsucker 1
8. Crow 20
9. Blue Jay 8-10
10. Starling 2
11. Robin fl so at Snowden
12. Tufted Tit 4
13. Carolina Chickadee 2
14. white breasted Nuthatch 1
15. Brown Creeper 1
16. Ruby crowned Kinglet 1
17. Black Throated Green Warbler 2
18. " " Blue " "
19. Maryland Yellowthroat 3-4
20. Goldfinch 4-5-
21. Towhee 15-20
22. Cardinal 5-
23. Song Sparrow 10
24. English " 10
25. Catbird 4
26. Quail 15
- 27.

Warblers were numerous but I could only identify those above.

Oct 10, 1937

at home where I conferred with Couch about various matters and then to Zoo where I met Walter & then saw the new birds, snakes & small mammals including two Golden Cats & the clouded Leopard.

Oct 10, 1937

Iris got her love birds & home for dinner
& then took 6⁰⁰ PM B+O train for St Louis.
Met a crowd of Baltimore fellows on the train

Oct 11, 1937

Arrived St Louis 1:30 PM & met by Geo Tinkler
Chas Gillham and Mr Eagan who wanted
to bait ducks left at 2:30 & arrived at
Columbia Mo at 6⁰⁰ PM conference with
Stephens until midnight. He wants Bode
apparently bad & has made him such an
offer that he probably will accept.

Oct 12, 1937

Conferred with Stephens, Middlebush,
Tucker etc and then with Bennett,
Curtis, Tinkler etc. Lunched at President
Middlebush's home. Left at 3:00 PM for
Swan Lake arriving at 6⁰⁰ PM. Saw
Kubackich etc.

Oct 13, 1937

Left 7:30 AM and spent morning going
over Swan Lake project and engineering
data. Great migration of sparrows & some
other birds also water all gone out of
Swan Lake. This will be fine project
but engineering costs will be high.

- | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Great Blue Heron 9 | 9. Downy Woodpecker 1 |
| 2. Myrtle Warbler C | 10. Brown Creeper 2 |
| 3. Robin sev. | 11. Chickadee 3-4 |
| 4. Brown Thrasher 1 | 12. Barn Swallow 10 |
| 5. Crow C | 13. Lincoln Sparrow 10 |
| 6. Blue Jay 8-10 | 14. Hawk " 2 |
| 7. Flicker 4 | 15. White Throated " C |
| 8. Red bellied Woodpecker 2 | 16. Juncos 10 |

Oct 13 1937

17. Swamp Sparrow 4-5

18. Savannah " 2

19. Goldfinch C

Left Sudan Lake at ~~10:30~~ and arrived at
Squam Creek headquarters at 4:30 PM and
took over place & refuge. Saw several
thousands ducks - Coots etc. Skinned
birds collected at Squam Lake. To bed at
Mound City at noon

Oct 14 1937

Over the refuge again till noon and then
drove to Des Moines in afternoon arriving
at 6:00 PM. Saw lots of ducks on refuge.

1. Great Blue Heron 6-8

2. Cormorant 19.5. 23

3. Bittern 1

4. Pied billed Grebe 6

5. Coot 5000

6. Gadwall 200

7. Amer. Baldpate 3

8. Mallard 1000.

9. Pintail 5000.

10. Blue winged teal 1000

11. Green winged teal 50

12. Wood duck 1

13. Wilson Snipe 3

14. Killdeer 4

15. Plover 9

16. Herring Gull 6

17. Crow C

18. Barn Swallow C

20. Junco (3)

21. White Throated Sparrow C

22 Goldfinch

Oct 15, 1937

Left Los Mochis at 7:30 AM. and arrived at West Liberty at 11:00 AM. Grace didn't know me at all until I was almost inside Wally's terraced farm with Grace.

1. White Throated Sparrow C
 2. 1 Juncos " 4
 3. Fox Sparrow 1
 4. Savannah " 2
 5. Goldfinch 2
 6. Junco C
 7. Cardinal 2
 8. Red bellied Woodpecker 1
 9. Flicker 1
 - 10 - Quail 30-40
 11. Meadowlark 2
 12. English Sparrow
- Skinned 2 Harris Sparrows & 1 White Throat

Oct 16, 1937

Up at 6:30 AM & looked about farm. Spent into West Liberty and met two or three of their local leading lights. Went back to Allen for dinner and then drove to Juna City for Denkin & Taylor. They were successful in getting our programs in the regional areas.

Arrived Los Mochis 5:00 PM in rain.

1 Crow Sev.

2 Bronzed Grackle fl

3 Red winged Blackbird 500

4 E Meadowlark (50)

5. Prairie horned Lark 2

6. Savannah Sparrow 1

7. White breasted Nuthatch (3) tree

Oct 16, 1937.

8. Red-bellied Woodpecker 1
9. Red-headed " 2
10. Myrtle Warbler c
11. Bluebird 10-12
12. Slate Colored Junco c
13. White Crowned Sparrow c
14. Harris Sparrow 4
15. Fox " 4
16. Clay colored " 1 (?)
17. Chipping " 3
18. Goldfinch 1
19. Cardinal 2
20. Blue Jay 4
21. English Sparrow 15-20

Oct 17, 1937 went out home with Jay
Dinner for dinner & to stay all night
Had a wonderful dinner & visit with him.

Oct 17, 1937

Slept late & then back to hotel to meet
Rush. went with her & Emma to see Mayory
at Grinnell & then back to Des Moines & to
Tonkins for dinner.

Oct 18, 1937

Up to office a while & then out to Amahq
with Rush & Tonkin & then on to Des Moines
taking Bernie Maurel along. We arrived
at 6:30 & I spoke over the radio & in a
meeting of State Isaac Walton League.
Tabbed until two o'clock with the gang.

Oct 19, 1937

I went to University and had a
meeting with Wild Life Management
Class and then to Linn County at

Oct 19, 1937

Chamber of Commerce at which Pauline spoke. Saw Prof Condra + Prof Siremb and then started for Sioux City, arrived at 7:00 PM + visited with Louisa (W.S.) Graham and Mary Sinder. Had a nice visit & then returned to hotel.

Oct 20, 1937

Saw Cliff Harper, tried to see Tom Murdock and Dan Prof Stephens & then to Alta for lunch. Ate in restaurant run by Frank Miller & May Shells husband & then on north Sioux Rapids. Saw Ed Duroe, Geo Cate, O.A. Cate, Mrs Geo Cate & a number of other & and then on to Winona Minnesota. 7:30 PM

Oct 21, 1937.

Looked over Talcott Lake. It will be small but good and dam is finished. The 45⁰⁰ a month man we have is doing a good job with a small W.P.A crew. Lots of ducks flying and big flocks drifting in from north. From there we went to Union slough and saw from one spot 7 hunters & no ducks. This area will be a cinch job to work over construction simple & it will make a first class breeding area which can in time be supplemented by a lot of smaller areas adjoining. Then to Crystal Lake and stay over night with Rush & Emma

Oct 22, 1937

Rush took me to Clear Lake where I saw U.S. Deputy J. Z. Stevens and Frank Walker. Left there at 10:30 PM. in Milwaukee. Impressed by the fact that there is a spot that a duck can alight on a log without getting shot at. Ducks know it too and go on south.

Oct 23, 1937

Arrived Chicago 8:00 AM and leave at 3:20 PM. Everyone out of town and so just walked around getting a little fresh air.

Oct 24, 1937

Arrive at home 8:40 AM. Clara met me and went home. Slept all day as I was too tired to do anything.

Oct 25, 1937

In office all day on many small matters and left for New York on midnight train.

Oct 26, 1937

Saw Geo. Shriggs + Wm. Spurling + then to Audubon Society meeting. Spoke there and had conference with Vogt, Bode, Allen, Baker etc. Clara June came over and visited with me and then we went to Bouquet.

Oct 27, 1937

Left NY 9:30 AM arrived Wash 1:30 PM. In office on various matters mostly routine and then to Club for a work out. Home for evening. Too tired to do much but did write a while on a manuscript.

Oct 28, 1937.

In office all day. Conferences with Milton Eisenhower, Lee Wallace, Paul Appleby etc. Went to club in evening all tired out.

Oct 29, 1937

In office again all day. Another hectic day which kept me busy all the time until 6³⁰ P.M. Clara met me and we went to Warley's for dinner together & then I took the train for Providence R.I. at 9⁰⁰ P.M.

Oct 29, 1937

Arr Providence 6⁴⁰ A.M. Went to hotel for a rest but didn't get it. My room was full of people all day & by night I was woozy. The federation was all O.K. & had a fair crowd. Stobies of Maine, Stobies of N.H., Hunter of Vt., Heir of Mass., Clark of Conn and the Rhode Island crowd were all together. Made 4 talks & then caught a train for Washington at 10¹⁰ P.M.

Oct 31, 1937

Arrived Wash 7⁴⁵ A.M. Went home & planted bulbs. 200 crocus, 100 grape hyacinths & 100 narcissus. Still have 300 tulips to get out. Took a bath & caught 4⁵⁵ Southern train for Knoxville. Travels Bell, Leach, Higgins & Cottam on the train.

Nov 1, 1938. Arr Knoxville 5⁴⁰ A.M. and 9⁰⁰ to Andrew Johnson hotel for the day. Conference with T.V.A. officials & Bell all morning. Drive to Norris Dam & look it over & then confer with officials again in working out projects.

Nov 2, 1937

Continued conference with Ivin, Buntin & T-V-A crowd. Agreed on a refuge boundary and a refuge program. He left at 2:40 P.M.

Nov 3, 1937.

Came Washington 6:40 A.M. & went out home for a bath & clean up. Then to office & worked in office all day. Had a busy time too. Schenfeldt in to see me. & saw Jim Deacon

Nov 4, 1937

In washing in working all day in office & having a difficult time to keep awake. I am just feeling full force of several nights on the sleeper.

Nov 5, 1937

In office all day. Attended Eisenhower meeting and saw Sec at noon for a conference. Conference with chiefs of divisions in the Pons. Went to Salzer's party in the evening & had a good time

Nov 6, 1937

Remained at home all day & planted shrubs & bulbs. 300 tulips, two rhododendrons, 1 Jap cherry, 1 Forsythia, 1 flowering plum, 1 magnolia, 1 Jap maple, & 1 white oak & 1 water. Fred Lincoln came over & brought three dentals & 1 species which came too late to plant. I gave him two evergreens in place of them. Darling Nov 7, 1937 & Shumaker out in afternoon

My & planted Lincoln's plants and one rhododendron & then went to chrysanthemum show with

Nov 7, 1937 (cont)

Clara & kids - Saw many beautiful ones & then went to Plummers Island for the oyster roast. Perfect day & good crowd so we enjoyed it very much. Home & worked at the desk for a while.

Nov 8, 1937.

In office all day working with various matters. Constant stream of visitors. Lunch with Silcox & Bell. To club in evening & brought a bunch of papers home to work on. Worked until eleven P.M.

Nov 9, 1937

In office all day. Staff meeting conferences with many people nothing important but interesting things moving. W.P.A. is giving us more money. Came home in evening & worked on Canadian bird article.

Nov 10, 1937

In office again. Many small matters and cleared the desk pretty well. Sec. Wallace & Mrs Wallace out for dinner & we enjoyed it whether they did or not. These are two of the finest most sincere people I've met in Washington or elsewhere for that matter.

Nov 11, 1937.

Big meeting over Public Works Construction funds from water resources committee.

B.S. felt abused & said so. Eisenhower very firm about it and agreed to let Salzer go to the meeting today. Salzer went & got \$25,000 tentative allotment with \$750,000 by vote of water resources board.

Nov 12, 1937.

Clara & I left at 10.00 A.M. and drove to Annapolis. Had lunch & took 1.00 PM ferry. Went to Cambridge and thence to Blochwater in pouring rain. Examined bulbheads and ponds at headquarters. Saw few ducks except mallards & geese tamed there. Young Black & his birds are very happy there and have a wonderful chance to get going on real biological survey work.

Nov 13, 1937

Up after a good night's rest and looked around more & then went to Salisbury, Ocean City & Goldsboro. Then crossed the 4.00 PM ferry and got caught in the jam from the Bowie tracks. This together with the flood delayed us for about two hours. We finally got home about 9.00 PM.

Nov 14, 1937

Slept late & then to WOL to broadcast on the 1937 Duck Situation and see Earl Shoemaker. Came home & took the folks to the "Little Tea House" for dinner & then to Wickens for a visit. Stopped enroute to visit Francis for a bit and came home.

Nov 15, 1937

In office. Had lunch with Wilbur Robertson and then came back to office. Sec. called to see what he wanted me to prepare for his speech on Dec 5 on radio. He said President Rad given him permission to spread the word in the Bull that he didn't want any dept. of Conservation

Nov 15, 1937. cont.

This seems to be a real break.

Nov 16, 1937

To Beltsville where I met Lee La Cump & Kenneth Wilson as well as Mr. Morley. Clara with me.

Looked over place & I think sold Lee on the idea of cooperative research work thru the University of Maryland. Back to office.

see Ballard, Shefferbach, Bell, Eisenhower etc. Lee Wallace has taken the offensive in the fight and things look brighter than ever. Came home and finished up the article for Ben Nicholson. I'm not very hot for it but it's the best I can do.

Nov 17, 1937.

Busy all day getting ready for Mig. Bird Commission meeting. General work on many routine matters.

Nov 18, 1937

Meeting a flop. No quorum. Very much disappointed as we had a number of things to clear. Get busy immediately for another meeting.

Nov 19, 1937

In office all day many conferences with great number of people mostly in the Bureau. Left at 5:30 PM with Kingman Brainerd for his place. Met Frank Bell, Congressman Jacob Nichol from Oklahoma, Senator Sweeney & his Secretary from Miss. and Senator Johnson from Colo for dinner in the hotel at Frederick and then on to Catoctin Lodge. Visited until

Nov 19, 1937 cont

midnight & then to bed.

Nov 20, 1937

up at seven. Breakfast & then turkey hunting. The Senators went with a guide up the hollow while Nichols, Brewster & I climbed the hills. The Senators quickly got turkeys on feeding ground but we saw none until after Nichols separated from us. He got into a bunch and killed five. Brewster & I saw none & killed none.

Back for lunch & then on hill to his duck pond where I tried for the first time the stunt of shooting hand raised released mallards. Fairly good test of a mans shooting eyes & some of the senators were present. Gamblett & I only was to shoot consistently. Came back to town with the Senators & Nichols. Sunday passed around Harcourt & knows all the family.

Went to Oregon State dinner with Clark & then caught 2:00 AM train to Hamlet N.C.

Nov 21, 1937.

Chas met me at Hamlet at 11:00 AM & we went to Rockingham to his home for dinner & then to North State game club at Cornsall arriving about 5:20 PM. Met Judge Phillips of state bench at Chas home & numerous state officials at Council.

Nov 22, 1937

Sat on a deer stand all day listening to the dogs run down several does.

Nov 22, 1937 cont.

passed me but no bucks. Three bucks killed by about twenty hunters. Had broiled venison which was delicious for dinner last night; breakfast this am. & dinner tonight. It consisted of back strap cut into thin slices & broiled over a charcoal fire also brown stew made of broiled venison shredded up & mixed with onion. Good but not so good as steaks.

Nov 23, 1937

Repetition of yesterday. No bucks - several does. Two bucks killed & brot in. I left at 7³⁰ & drove to Wandet where I caught 10³⁰ train north on Seaboard.

Nov 24, 1937

Arr Washington at 7³⁰ am. Home for a bath - drove to office where I was busy all day on many matters. Clara & kids & I went to meet Ed & one of her college friends & took them to the Green Lantern for dinner. Enjoyed it a lot. Then drove to a dance at Crocker. Their new basement looked swell & everyone seemed to have a good time.

Nov 25, 1937

Beautiful day to eat wild turkey & roast mallard. Both were delicious & Clara's dinner was a marvel. Worked part of day in packing and also finishing bird article on Canadian field work this summer. Wrote checks for Clara & Clara's friends & generally cleaned up preparing to getting off on a

Nov 25, 1937

Long western grind which I read kindly.

Nov 26, 1937

Up & finished packing & to the office. Meetings with the men all day. Very busy up to train time at 5:00 PM. All I caught train & found Mr. Schlenger on train visited with him & also saw Kellogg of Bureau of Chemistry & Soils.

Nov 27, 1937

Saw Dr. Jantzen, Barry Roche, Odenhals, Bob Sluiger & Taffan Gregory. Made a little talk to Bird banding group in Chicago Academy of Sciences and then dinner at University Club with Gregory Day etc. Took 940 train on Santa Fe for Albuquerque.

Nov 28, 1937.

Sunday spend on train writing notes and articles, speeches & radio talks.

Nov 29, 1937

Arr Albuquerque 7⁴⁵ AM. Hold meeting beginning 10:00 AM in Bond office. Barker, Turner, Jamies, Gambriel present in addition to our own people. Tucker absent. Discussed the state aid stuff with all of them all day. Little objection to policies but lots of detailed questions. Spent some time with ~~Algalalans~~ Algalalans. Arizona & New Mexico expressed opinion that bag limit still too high. Want to be zoned. Okla wants month of November for season. Otherwise no changes requested. Barker objected to the personnel statement in general policies.

Nov 29, 1937. cont.

Don had a Mexican Dinner for 22 people including all the Biological Survey personnel at the Mexican Restaurant & it was a dandy. Best food & best job I've ever seen.

Nov 30, 1937

Conferences with Don, Bill Krumm, Burkley, Hugh Woodward & Elliott Barber of New Mexico Game Commission, in afternoon with Ray Gambut of Ariz. young Jack Yelton of enforcement staff. Had lunch at Harold Crowley's and at Krumm in evening.

Dec 1, 1937

Left at 8:00 AM for L. A. Completed Radio talks & speech for Wild Life Federation. Wrote steadily all day & was tired by night.

Dec 2, 1937.

Arr. L. A. at 8:00 AM met at station by Jim Savage and his deputy. Go to Hotel & get radio talks ready. To K. F. I. for talks and give it there to Savage's office, and to California Club where I met Mr. Aub, Bill Pemberton and others. Talked for 40 minutes and think I made some friends. Back to hotel & called Sybil's place. Out for dinner with Lyle, Laura & Mildred. Back to hotel at midnight.

Tried out but talked to about 100 duck hunters and think I helped Savage some.

Dec 3, 1937

Slept later & felt better. Up in morning and out to S. A. Museum. Talked last night over phone with Henderson about budgets.

Dec 3, 1937.

and found proposed cuts of \$400,000 dollars but \$1,000,000 included for state aid bill. Think we can boast that some in Congress.

Dr. Rich, Mr. Bishop, Geo. Willett, Geo. Cantwell, Lays Miller, Bill Pemberton, Lee Chambers and a number of others showed up. Had a nice visit with them and then to dinner at Willett's. Blanche & Mye Williams & Denton Snyder came to hotel to meet me & had a visit with them before catching a train to San Francisco.

Dec 4, 1937

Arr. S.F. 8:00 AM. Bill Rush at Whitecomb. Saw Nat Moran & Don McClean about the baiting regulation and also cut way of California wool growers. Called office of Cal Commission but no one there. Went to Berkeley at 2:00 PM. Saw Worcester, Elder & Horn at office. Joe Dixon came in for a visit and also went for a short time with Horn to visit Ed Kolbe. He is as insufferably excited as ever and gives me a real pain. Then saw Mrs Horn for a short time. Visited again with Worcester & beat it for Sacramento tomorrow about 10:30 PM.

Dec 5, 1937.

Saw all the boys in Cal - Hayes, Poole, Haeckel, Trant, Geo Holman, Neff. Also had a conference with Jacobsen and state engineer Hyde of late fairly well satisfied now but said he felt Hayes transfer was a mistake. Neff doing well and seems fairly happy.

Dec 5, 1937 cont

Pool OK. Keps uncertain but determined to make good, Geo Holman very unhappy and feels that he has been discriminated against probably right about it. Neff would like a transfer nearer home if possible

Dec 6, 1937

Left at 7³⁰ AM stop enroute & see Tracy Store and visit for a bit and then to Sacramento Refuge. See Gregson, Van Hansen inspect the work of Ruth Dudgeon and other machines. Windset joined us with the Refuge boys & looked over work. Saw tens of thousands of geese in refuge and had a nice visit at camp with the commander. Left at 2⁰⁰ PM and drove to Klamath Falls arriving about 9³⁰ PM.

Dec 7, 1937

Looked over new refuge headquarters, new dykes and new quarters at South end of the lake. Fairchild seems to be doing a good job and able to carry his end of the load anywhere. Comparatively few birds left altho mostly prairie ducks. Probably 30,000 birds. Hensons killing spoonbills & little else. Geese practically all gone but those left largely honkers and slaymags. Clear Lake according to our boys. Home to Corvallis arriving 9⁰⁰ PM.

Dec 8, 1937

Spoke to Oregon Wild Life Federation meeting. Saw many old friends. Saw Emmeren etc and various address of our boys and visited around all day.

Dec 8, 1937 cont.

Spoke at banquet in evening to about 200 students, delegates etc.

Dec 9, 1937.

Left 7⁰⁰ AM arr Portland office at 9¹⁵ AM. Met all day with Ore, Wash & Cal. commissioners and discussed state aid bills also ducks seasons & recommendations. Little objections to the provisions of state aid bill and most of fellows pretty decent about birds & ducks seasons. Had dinner at Congress with the gang & survey gang & discussed various things with them. Had lunch with Ben & Herb Sampman. E. E. Wilson & Lew Wallace had a bug that Emerson should be more of their bees & call but Jim afraid of their proposition sent to folks at 1030 PM and visited until midnight.

Dec 10, 1937

At office all morning conferring with our own personnel, kind others. Had lunch with Miss King and then saw Herb Davis, Ed. Kavanaugh etc. To dinner with Bill Rush and then stopped at Ben's for a while.

Dec 11, 1937.

Out to see John for a bit. Cora looks no better to me. Thinner & no improvement in her ability to talk. John looks well. Jim, Tom, Ransom and Dotyus both unhappy & struck me for raises. They are like others jealous of others who have gone ahead. Left at 1⁰⁰ PM with Morse & Day for Devils Lake. Stopped at McManisville.

Dec 11, 1937 (cont)

to see Solon White and then started with Morse to Devil's Lake. Al following in Rushes Car. Just as we approached Valley Junction a car stopped on pavement directly in front of us. Morse managed to stop but Al was not so lucky. His car skidded squarely into the path of an oncoming car and wrecked both cars. Al unhurt luckily and the occupants of other car escaped with slight injuries. One woman hurt and taken to hospital. Dr. said she seemed O.K. but scared. Went on to cottage & met Dean, Brant and Earl Price. Had big feed & visit. Dean has finished the other wing, put court in & walls to docks, built a boat house, put in water system and finished interior of place with all sorts of gadgets. Trees have grown tremendously.

Dec 12, 1937.

Motored about lake in Deans boat and then went to Corvallis with him. Stopped to see Brady & wife. Their new little museum is a beauty, the display excellent & well arranged and attractive. Opened May 15 and already has had over 40,000 paid admissions of 10¢ each. On into Corvallis and out to Roger Morse place for a visit with a dozen or more old time county agents. Saw Hayden of Reclamation service and had a talk on proposals at Pile Lake.

Dec 13, 1937.

Spoke at County Agents Conference on relation of game Management to Livestock Raising and Agriculture. Lunch with C. A. Henderson and then conference with Reed, Schenfeldt, Fasten etc over the "Birds of Oregon" hope it is now finally on the way to publication. Left Corvallis at 4:00 PM after a final talk with Wilson & Eriksen. Dinner at Junell and then home to stay with folks.

Dec 14, 1937

Out to see John. Looked over nursery and conferred with him about business matters. Saw Prof Dubois for a few minutes. Had lunch with the Benes and Dr. Beaman. Then to office for various conferences including Mrs. Merrill and others. Stopped at Tingalo and then home to dinner with dad & mother. Spoke at Audubon Society meeting at 8:00 PM & caught train at 9:35 PM.

Dec 15, 1937

On train all day arriving at Pocatello at 6:25 PM met by Leo & Al Day. Numerous of the men there including Hansen, Morse, Ben Evans, Guido, Riddick, Zimmerman etc. Met the new Idaho commissioner McIntyre, saw Newell Cooke, new Colorado boss, Curney, Price etc. Conference with Tom & Leo.

Dec 16, 1937.

Met all day with the gang all states represented. Montana by two, Colo by two and Idaho, Utah & Wyoming by one each. Only Cooke knew much

Dec 16, 1937 cont

about this and we got by in fine style.

Talked at Rotary Club at noon. about 100 present.

Dec 17, 1937

Met with delegation of Idaho duck hunters etc and had a good meeting. I understood there was going to be some birds but it summed down to nothing. Met our own group this afternoon for a conference and had individual conferences with Carney of Montana and McDulzie of Idaho. Left Portello at 6:40 PM in the Rose.

Dec 18, 1937

Met a H. G. Parkham of Ureder Idaho a very talkative but interesting fellow. Has a champion onion farm. President visited it last fall and he is very proud. Busy today as a lot down and haven't done much. Worked a little on MS.

Dec 19, 1937

Arr in Chicago at 8:40 AM. With Day walked about town. Tried to call Zimmerman and all stranded but both out. Visited aquarium and then to home at 3:20 PM.

Dec 20, 1937

Arr Wash 8:42 AM. Clara met us and we took all day and then came home for bath & back to office. Took work out at 4:45. Worked all day in office on small things.

Dec 21, 1937.

In office all day. conference with the Sec. about various things. Saw a lot of people in office & had staff meeting in the morning. Very busy day indeed.

Dec 22, 1937

Again busy. Talked to Land Utilization Division
of Rec. Office on our refuge program. Again
worked out at gym. Came home in eve and
had Judge Snow in for a visit. He came
around alright on Back Bay and also
on refuge below Washington on Potomac.

Dec 23, 1937

Up at 5⁰⁰. Hotchkiss came at six and
we picked up Nelson & Marlin at the Dept
Bldg. To Port Tobacco etc for annual
foxes and censors. Sky overcast and
warm. Saw the following birds:

- | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Horned Grebe 2 | 22. Mourning Dove 50 |
| 2. Pied billed Grebe 1 | 23. Barn Owl 1 |
| 3. Great Blue Heron 2 | 24. Pileated Woodpecker 3 |
| 4. Mallard 30 | 25. Flicker 20 |
| 5. Black Ducks 10 | 26. Red bellied wren 12 |
| 6. Baldpate 4 | 27. Yellow bellied Sapsucker 1 |
| 7. Ring necked Ducks 2 | 28. Hairy Woodpecker 2 |
| 8. Canvasbacks 23 | 29. Downy " 30 |
| 9. Lesser Scaup Ducks 4 | 30. Blue Jay 18 |
| 10. Golden eye 7 | 31. Crow 200 |
| 11. Bufflehead 2 | 32. Fish Crow 2 |
| 12. Ruddy 250 | 33. Carolina Chickadee 17 |
| 13. Am. Merganser 18 | 34. Rusty Tit 30 |
| 14. Turkey Vulture 10 | 35. White breasted Nuthatch 1 |
| 15. Black Vulture 10 | 36. Red " " 7 |
| 16. Red tail Hawk 1 | 37. Brown Creeper 3 |
| 17. Sparrow " 1 | 38. Winter Wren 8 |
| 18. Killdeer 7 | 39. Carolina " 10 |
| 19. Wilsons Snipe 3 | 40. Long billed W. Wren 2 |
| 20. Herring Gull 20 | 41. Mockingbird 4 |
| 21. Ring billed " 3 | 42. Brown Thrasher 1 |

43 Robin 50	54. grackle 4
44. Hermit Thrush 11	55. Cardinal 60
45. Bluebird 13	56 Goldfinch 50
46. Golden C. Kinglet 32	57 Towhee 2
47. Cedar Waxwings 28	58 Savannah Sp. 1
48. Migrant Shrike 1	59 State Colored Junco 150
49. Starling 30	60 Tree Sparrow 200
50. Myrtle Warbler 1	61 White Throated Sp 60
51. English Sparrow 100	62 Swamp Sp 1
52. Meadowlark 75	63 Song Sparrow 75
53. Redwing 5000	64

Total Individuals 6,776 Total Species 63

Dec 24, 1937

No work at office. all day holiday & stayed at home to help with tree-house etc. Lazy day which gave me a real rest from the grind and just breaths were had.

Dec 25, 1937.

Xmas and all the kids home. swell Xmas. Everyone liked their presents. Clara seems delighted with the silver and altogether we had a swell day. Ate too much Turkey. Carl Shoemaker & his wife over in the evening for a visit.

Dec 26, 1937

Got up at 8⁰⁰ balance of family not all over. Worked on papers etc all morning and went out calling in evening to Cheamung, Henry Davis, Bert Palmers and Geo Couches found the entire gang at Couches.

Dec 27, 1937

In office all day. Many small things to take up with Stan young etc. went to the

workshop again and then with Clara & the
kids to Cottages & Wetmore's.

Dec 28, 1937,

In office all morning. Staff meeting with
Terhune talking on White River, good talk.

Saw Stockberger on proposed moves in
reorganizing the divisions. He is OK. Had
a conference with Dr. Gray's representative
on these things - Museum and Wisconsin Unit.

Dec 29, 1937. Henry Davis place for party

In office in morning. Conference with
Eisenhower and attend meeting of
Land policy board. At office all afternoon
and to gym for work out in evening.

Went calling - Crouches, Day, Turners,
Couches.

Dec 30, 1937

In office all day: plenty of small stuff
& cleared my desk of all papers and everything
accumulated since I came back & during
my absence. To Laurits for cocktail in
Perry.

Dec 31, 1937

In office all morning. Broadcast the
annual report message. at noon. Took
Zabner & Kaddery to Cosmos Club for
lunch & secured a hair cut & work out
before coming back to office cleared my
desk of everything pending & can
go home for end of the year with a
clear conscience.

Had Paul Smiths for dinner and then
to Couches for a cocktail & to Country Club
for a dance & to see the old year out

Dec 31, 1937

This was my first visit to the country club since it was rebuilt and I think it's nicer than before.

Jan 1, 1938.

Home at 3:00 AM. Slept late & had a good rest. Worked at home all day working up some bird skins & writing. To Williams for colts and then to Selgers for a visit.

Jan 2, 1938

At home working in yard all morning. Cleaned out garage, trash burned and one bush dug. Went to Mr Wilsons for punch but got a late start because Ray, Goldmann and Jardines came. Played a new game "Yap". Rather a fool thing but had a good time.

Jan 3 To Cosmos Club in evening for dinner with Dr Fisher & Miss Hardy and visit with Kammerer, Dr. Williams, Riggall & Adams of Carnegie foundation and Dr Willis geologist of Stanford U. Home at eleven.

Jan 4, 1938

My desk clear had a conference with Willis Robertson, and Senator Russell and was successful in both. Robertson feeling much better etc. Russell very fine & friendly and feel that I did some good in explaining things. Fred Stern young about my proposed reorganization today and he took it well. Took it home with him to study.

Home in evening for a quiet night & some desk work.

Jan 5, 1938

General office work all day. Worked on reorganization of Bureau and other similar things. Home at night for more evening work

Jan 6, 1938

Still more office work. Heavy schedule of conferences most of them on small matters

Jan 7, 1938

More of the same. Conferences on W.P.A. & C.C.C. things and general reorganization with Sawyer. In evening to Combs to see Jerry going to work.

Jan 8, 1938

In office all morning. Left at 10:00 PM with Blaisdell to Belleville. Took in a few work which has been started on the project there including rehabilitation of Snowden Hall. Had dinner at Chinese restaurant ~~Jan 9~~ in evening & then repaired to some place where we danced until 11:30 PM.

Jan 9, 1938.

At home all morning. Went out to Cole McCueys this afternoon & stayed & worked there home & work at desk.

Jan 10, 1938

In office all day to meet Lee Leconte at 12. He brought Jack Cochran with him & we discussed state aid work. Then Lee Jack Day & myself went to Harpersburg where I talked to Regional meetings of United Life Society & attended a banquet

Jan 11, 1938

Up at 6 and started for Washington soon & all made government sleeping & we were very slow in getting away

Jan 11, 1938 cont.

Didn't reach Washington until noon & then had a busy afternoon. Took a lot of papers home & worked some there in evening

Jan 12, 1938

In office all day. an exceedingly busy day all on small matters. Dictated six cylinders of stuff at home in evening

Jan 13, 1938

Again a busy day. Had a lunch with Shipman at Cosmos club and a very busy afternoon. Saw Henry Davis etc together with Buchanan from Pennsylvania over to Hadden's office for a while in the evening.

Jan 14, 1938

In office all morning. Talked to Dr Bell's division at 1102 AM on general program of work & necessity of cooperation. Went to Bureau lunch and then home & collected Clara & drove to Fredrick. Spoke over local radio station at 4:15 PM and then to Isaac Walton League Banquet. Over 200 present: good & orderly crowd got acquainted with William E. Northam of Solomon's who is new conservation commissioner Maryland and Hon David J. Lewis Congressman from Western Maryland. Tired & went to bed.

Jan 15, 1938

Up at 8:00 AM breakfast and on home with Clara. In office at 11:00 & then went to club for a work out. Came home at 4:00 PM dinner & looped all early evening with speech for wild life conference.

Jan 16, 1938

at home drove to Rochers run to look at the birds and then home. Went calling in afternoon. Visited Jardines & Frank Ashbrooks. and then home

Jan 17, 1938

In office all day & worked on various matters with people in the organization. Went to club tonight & then to Cosmos club election. went home. Wetmore named president of club.

Jan 18, 1938

Politen night last night and tired today. Conference and lunch with Rep. Hamilton of Virginia. Conference with Eisenhower & Ratchford also Paul Giffelby. Home & worked on speech for Wild Life Fed.

Jan 19, 1938

In office all morning & afternoon. Was a busy day on final details of the organization of Bureau Washington office. At home in evening. Walter Price out for dinner

Jan 20, 1938

In office all day except time out to go to Eisenhower's office for meeting. In evening to Oberholzers for dinner. Al Day, Hartly Jackson & ourselves

Jan 21, 1938

In office all day. To Secretary's office for conference at 3:00 PM. didn't get away until five or later. Had an evening at home for a change.

Jan 22, 1938

In office until 1:30. Then home & worked on papers for Henderson.

Jan 22, 1938 cont.

Signed order for reorganization in
Stochberger's office yesterday & cleaned up
today. Left at 6:45 PM

Jan 23, 1938. Con.

On train all day. Hot & sultry. and a
bitter ride. A train little blond across
the aisle from me was very much
amused by the attentions of two men.
We finally heard one say he was from
the Secretary's Department of Agriculture.
Jim finally gave his card to him but
we had to rescue the young lady
and take her to dinner. She turned
out to be Evelyn Keyes a young
movie player in extra parts. She
seemed to be very nice indeed. Didn't
smoke or drink and had a nice
voice. Arrived at New Orleans
and met by a down pour of rain.
Roy Moore met us also John Lynch.

Jan 24, 1938.

Up at 7:00 AM. and started for refuge.
Drove down the river thru orange
and tangerine groves and finally
took our speed boat the "Les Gais"
at Venice. Went to Refuge Headquarters
John Sutherland has done an extraordinary
fine job in building refuge headquarters
with W.P.A. labor. We have about
40,000 acres here. He has all refuge
managers want more land. His
boat shed & house are exceptionally
fine. I like the house better than

Jan 24, 1938 cont.

Trust that I have seen x we went down main pass in P.M. and saw the Blue geese & Golden Arrow in their anchorage. Saw lots of birds though the heavy cold wind made things uncomfortable. We saw myriads of Blue geese, some Snow Geese, a few Egrets, & Great Blue Herons and the following species of ducks: Mallards (C), Pintails (C), Baldpate (A), Canvasbacks (few), Scaup (few) Black Duck (Mottled) few, Green winged teal few Shovellers few.

Saw lots of Boat tailed Grackles & several Cardinals around the lawn.

Mrs. Tinkler had a marvelous dinner for us.

Jan 25, 1938.

Out on the refuge on north point. Saw tens of thousands of geese in the air and an equal number of ducks on the mud flats.

Widgen outnumbered all other species but Mallards, Spoonbill, & Pintail were also exceedingly abundant. Some of the Shovellers were in high plumage. Saw numbers of Mottled Ducks and Long Gadwall, and a sprinkling of other ducks. Tree swallows were common over the marsh. Saw one Jugate but numerous Pelicans both White & Brown Cormorants, Egrets, Snowy Egrets, Pills Blue Herons, Great Blue Herons & Porosomys Herons. Saw a number of Marsh Hawks.

Jan 25, 1938 cont

Two Pigeon Hawks, an Osprey, a number of sparrow hawks, big flocks of Nuthatch warblers, Red bellied & Horned woodpeckers, Flickers, lots of Sandpiper species, among many other intricate maneuvers at a distance & a closer flock of Beach skimmers doing the same near in. Two or three Royal Terns, several Forster and a few mud hens completed the picture. Returned to Refuge at noon. Had lunch. finished inspection of building site and went back to New Orleans. Jim, took his brother in law & wife & I to Antoine for dinner. It was a marvellous dinner indeed. Back to hotel & had a session with Larry Merovha & Charley Gellman, Roy Moore & John Seethelm.

Jan 26, 1938.

Left with Kitcher, LeCun & Roy Moore. Drove to Gulfport where I looked over Harrison Experimental forest with director. Saw some of Burleighs work and then over to Sota forest. Was interested in a turpentine still and the ash nursery and cone storage & extracting shed were interesting. The plant is capable of producing 25,000,000 seedlings per year. Then back to Mobile arriving in evening at 10⁰⁰ PM. Met by Pete Hedges and a Mr Bidley from his office.

Jan 26, 1938 (cont)

Some kind of a contraction on & we couldn't get a room in a decent hotel. Finally got into a third rate with no bath & toilet in room & of course I had to choose such a night to get sick & never felt worse in my life but began to feel better about 400 am. & got some sleep.

Jan 27, 1938

Left Mobile at about 9:00 AM handling with Hudgens. to his Escambia reclamation project. The houses are neat but plain with a living room & kitchen in one & two or three bedrooms. Also a metal fireplace. All buildings consist of a barn, chicken house, smoke house & metal "chick sales". Each settler gets about 100 acres of land with 15 acres of woodlot. Mules, plows etc. and to a total of from \$3700 to \$4000. He gets forty years to pay for it and a decent place to live in the meantime. Then on into Enterprise Ala. where we were met by Boring, and three state deputies. Had dinner with them and visited a bit and then to bed.

Jan 28, 1938

Over the reclamation projects in Coffee County Alabama. These are scattered but the units average a little less than 100 acres to the family. They built little house, barns, well, chicken house - smoke house etc. and gave these people a start. All that we talked to were happy and apparently well pleased. Then to Tallahassee where we met Jim Selmon

Jan 29, 1938

Saw Kennedy for a few moments and then to the camp. Went over it. The new headquarter buildings look fine and the roads & dikes have made great progress. Everything looks good indeed. Then took boat for Anella river cabin. Fished a while after arrival and caught a sheepshead or two and a redfish. Saw thousands of geese and great flocks of ducks on the bay. Mostly scaup & mergansers but also saw hopperhead & ruddies.

Jan 30, 1938

went up river & walked a couple of miles on rails toward the refuge on the north side. Saw lots of small birds including quail etc. Came back & took boat back to St Marks where we stopped at lighthouse. Saw lots of geese and ducks on the return and thousands of geese about flats between the house & the light house. Red backed sandpeppers, Willetts, Lesser & Ruddy Turnstones most advantageous.

Had the dept. of justice man handling our ^{correspondence} ~~correspondence~~ ^{Walden G. Slavy} up. He complained bitterly over the abstractor and also asked that we have the endowment filled in the islands all in his hands promptly as possible.

Jan 31, 1938.

Left Tallahassee at 8⁰⁰. By & went to Osceola forest a beautiful young growth of pine. Went there the

Jan 31, 1938

Bureau of Chemistry & Soils plant studying
lupulins & rosins. Forest is best I've seen
since leaving west so far as potential
production is concerned. Left there at 2:00 PM
dine to Jacksonville & then to Waycross Camp
Cornelia where we were met by Hopkins.

Feb 1, 1938

Around the Chesser Island area looking at
trees cut by the C.C.C. Can't see that they
have done any harm whatever. All trees
cut have been badly damaged & not likely
to live long. Then out the Canal to see
the boat runs & buildings. Fished a
bit on Chase prairie. To CCC camp for
dinner & then back to Cabin.

Feb 2, 1938

Left Cabin at 8:00 AM on bus at
noon. To refuge to see buildings CCC operations
and the dike building. Out to see some ducks
but didn't have time enough to get into the
swamp. Work here progressing beautifully.
Dikes etc finished, Boat House etc also
finished. Oil House and marine railway
completed. Left at 4:30 PM on Charleston
7:30 PM.

Feb 3, 1938

Left Charleston at 8:00 AM and arrived
at Moore's Landing 9:00 AM. To Bell
Island and went out to see the ducks
good concentrations of canvases back
Beck, spoonbills, sculp wood ducks
etc. Saw new road to Jack Creek dikes
and an avocet near the dike.

Feb 3, 1938 (cont)

Investigated the rather ingenious boy traps in which the army had caught some 60 of the wild boys on the island. Also looked at beach erosion control area & works. Seemed to be going very slow. In afternoon took boat & went to Cape Island & climbed lighthouse etc. Saw lots of mergansers, buffleheads, scaups etc and counted 81 oyster catches along canal banks. Back to Bulls Island for the night.

Feb 4, 1938 (cont)

So Bulls Island 8⁰⁰ AM. Stop at McChesney to see building & then by steady drizzle we reached Suway quarter in time to see the quarters etc. Say the Sept and went on to Matamoras army at about 7⁰⁰ PM.

Feb 5, 1938.

Up & over the dikes to see some birds caught & picked up one of the birds and saw lots of birds. Fisher, Merrill Stockdale, & Perhume arrived at noon. Took them out to see birds & all very enthused. Inspected camp and spent evening around hotel. Boop finished check and Lawrence told me that it showed 12,000 swans and 55,000 geese.

Feb 6, 1938.

Out west dike & saw lots more birds - east dike still more. Left at 11⁰⁰ AM & Perhume, Fisher & I

Feb 6, 1938

drove to Washington in time to catch
the 9⁰⁰ PM Federalist to Boston. Perlong
took me home & we had a drink & lunch
there.

Feb 7, 1938

morning

In office all day busy on many
small matters which had accumulated
in my absence. ^{Congressional hearings} in afternoon
& to club but didn't get to see Mann's
pictures because of the great crowd.

Feb 8, 1938

In office again all day on minor
matters. Many conferences etc.

Feb 9, 1938

In office all day on more small
matters. Left on 4⁰⁰ PM train for
Boston.

Feb 10, 1938

Arrive Boston 8⁰⁰ AM. To Somerset
Hotel. Conference all day with commissioners
on Pittman Robertson bill. Visited
both Arthur Charles & Mr & Mrs
Ellsworth in evening.

Feb 11, 1938

In Boston visited with Henry, Allyn
etc and had a good time. Attended
dinner in evening. Heard Mass
tried to ball me out about Allyn
regulations.

Feb 12, 1938

attend meeting & speak on Pittman
Robertson bill. good meeting & good
crowd. Took midnight train on.

Feb 13, 1938.

arr N.Y. 8⁰⁰ AM & go out to Bernardine
where I saw Clara & Clara June for a
short time. Looked over Guy's new
house & then went to Ballinore
arriving at Lord Ballinore Hotel at
11 30 PM.

Feb 14, 1938

3rd North American Wild Life Conference
opened. and we had a good crowd well
represented from most states & I visited
with many people heard little of the
program.

Feb 15, 1938. More of the same. Our
boys seem to be doing well. Tired
by night but kept up till late.

Feb 16, 1938 Had our conference with
In Conference against National Legislators
Committee and, also one attended by
about 50 state men. Also attended
mess banquet.

Feb 16, 1938

Big day. I talked on regulations &
took a crack at some opponents. Seemed
to get by John Huntington not so
hot. Quinn & Baker both backed
us. Big banquet and, Rydberg's
jumped me in his speech.

Feb 17, 1938

Meetings for Wild Life Federations
and reelected Darling & all
officers & strong support for Res. being
in all meetings. Used John
Rydberg's picture display

Feb 17, 1938 cont.

also Outdoor show which I regarded as best I ever saw. Had special meeting of the "B".

Feb 18, 1938

Washington in office all day. Lr at 4:00 PM home

Feb 19, 1938

Arrived at Willstons at 8:00 with Camp Fire Club crowd. Had a nice visit with many on the way up. Will Gully, John Burnham, ^{adviser} Van Allen, ^{roadster} Karl Fredrick, Fred Walcott, Mark Bump, Harp, Ed Taylor, Osborne and several others present. I took a much needed sleep in PM.

Feb 20, 1938.

Went to top of rattlesnake mt - 3 miles & back & felt fine afterwards. Shot a little birds. Yesterday was my first attempt and Bin pretty rotten.

Feb 21, 1938

Another fine walk in deer park & a good day altogether. Some fine stones led around the fire place in the evening.

Feb 22, 1938

More traps. more discussion with people about conservation. Shot a few balloons

Feb 23 bouncing along the ice. Lots of fun with a .22 and hard to hit. Left at 11:36 PM

Feb 23, 1938.

Arr New York at 8:00 AM. Call C. J. and then have breakfast & a hair cut. Tried to get in touch with Mr. Stewart

Feb 23, 1938

but found time out of town. C. J. came over & we had lunch together & went to show. I went to Out of doors writers banquet & had a good time. Took train for Washington at 3:15 PM

Feb 24, 1938

arr Washington at 8:00 AM & went home for a bath and clean clothes. Came back to office & was in office all day. Home & dress for the Bureau party which was a row. I had a grand time & I had most there did too. Home at 2:00 AM

Feb 25, 1938

at office all day. Busy on many things in cell and didn't see much of the staff. at home in evening for a bit with Geo. Tolson and then out to see Connelley for a while.

Feb 26, 1938.

In office a bit in the morning and then with Horn to Beltsville. Saw a lot of progress on work. Little stone cottage about finished, Machine shed up & inclosed. Barn foundation completed dam gate installed. Core fill well along & pile driving about to start. Snowden hall remodeling well under way basement dug for laboratory and was ready for graveling. Home with Horn to dinner.

Feb 27, 1938.

Lazy morning & I slept late. Worked a while in garden planting bulbs with Jean. Clara & I & Grace & Jail went out in afternoon to see John Ballou

met Turnesses & stopped at Couches with the
buss.

Feb 28, 1938.

On bus with Willis Robertson, Lindsey
Warren etc. See Jim Secor in Sec of Agr
and felt my way along on the South water
Turnesses down to dinner before they leave
in the morning for Omaha. Left 11:30 PM
Mar 1, 1938.

On train all day with Horn & Day. Arrive
Chicago 4:45 PM. See Barry Locke & then
catch 6:45 train for Omaha.

Mar 2, 1938

Arr Omaha 7:30 AM. Leave immediately
with Maurek, Day, O'Connell for Peine.
Saw lots of Paul's near Missouri
valley etc. Stopped in Sioux City &
visited a monument with Garret & Milles.
and then came on to Peine. Met
Carl Shumaker Oscar Johnson Phil
Bennett etc.

March 3, 1938.

worked in room all morning on
radio talks & two speeches for meeting
here. Spoke in afternoon to conference &
in evening to the banquet.

Mar 4, 1938.

Left 8:00 am on bus & drove thru snow & icy
roads to Yankton arriving at 4:00 PM.

Spoke at Isaac Walton League meeting
and over radio station at 9:00 PM & then
went on to Sioux City arriving at
midnight, went to Hotel Martin

Mar 5, 1938

sting of visitors all morning. Spoke at Isaac Walton League meeting at noon & visited all afternoon with various people. To Cliff Haynes for dinner.

Mar 6, 1938.

President Rodman had breakfast at college dormitory for me and we had a very nice time. Harry Chandler, Albert Vennick, George Prichard, W. B. Shotton, Ethel Murray, Potter Saunders, Georgia Wiseman & numerous others together with Prof. Stephens, Van Horn, Dummer, Ross, Kankelones were present. The very nice time. Drove to Omaha in afternoon with Tonkin and saw lots of pheasants & mallards all along river. We stopped at one spot to watch a bunch of sandhens (Dove State) gullied up along side inside of fine mud. Saw Farness, Saunders, Mamel etc & took 1:30 train for Chicago.

Mar 7, 1938

In Chicago saw Jack Hollister, George Prichard, Barry Locke, Ann Neuman, Kenneth Reid, Tap Gregory, Elsie Gregory, etc. Took 3:20 train out for Washington.

Mar 8, 1938

Arr Washington at 8:42 AM & home for a bath. Then to office for a day with many things on my mind.

Mar 9, 1938

In office all day. Many small things & a lot of Congressman to work over. Saw Willis Robertson, etc. and in afternoon

Mar 10, 1938 (Big day full of many things)

Wrote to archers for a little Poor day for such as it was snowing like the old herry. Took home & changed clothes & then to office. Lunch with Congressman Boyer and in office all the rest of the day. Eisenhower says Boyer is doing
Mar 11, 1938. sweat & joy

In office except for a trip to hill to see Jed Johnson, MacFarlane of Texas and Andersen of Minn.. In evening the youngs, Crouches, Day, Couches, Greenas, Buchhardt's Paul Quib & us went to the John Judman dance. Had a grand time.
Mar 12, 1938.

In office in morning & cleared my desk. Went to a luncheon in honor of A.B. Graham who is retiring & then home to plant a Holly tree. Couches, Crouches & Day over to eat Buffalo.
Mar 13, 1938

Wrote Editorial for Ray Holland. Worked on notes etc. Sort of a lazy day. Left at 5:45 PM. for Jacksonville Fla.
Mar 14, 1938

Arrived in Jacksonville at 9:05 AM and spent balance of the day working on the dove business with the boys. Also a boat ride down the river and back.
Mar 15, 1938

Had dove meeting. Not too successful in working out the programme but fairly good. Left Jacksonville 8:45 PM

March 16, 1938

arrive in Washington 9:30 train late and went home in Schuier's car for a bath & clean clothes. Balance of day in office on many small details.

Mar 17, 1938

In office again much work & much mail. Had things moving pretty well by nightfall.

Mar 18, 1938.

An exceedingly busy & tiring day with many congressmen etc. Home in evening & went to bed exceedingly early.

Mar 19, 1938

~~In office in morning. work~~

Worked in garden - going out to buy some more trees to replace those that died. Also planted bulbs, plants etc. Tried when night came but went down to hear Leo talk over the Radisson Club. The meeting was poorly conducted & Leo didn't have a very good break as he had to follow a rather tiresome program. A couple were bad also in the hall. Second man following Leo was terrible.

March 20, 1938

Made a radio broadcast at 11:00 AM from W.M.A. and then took train for New Haven. arrived at 6:30 PM. Had dinner with C. K. & family.

Mar 21, 1938

Spoke at Bridgeport Chamber of Commerce and visited the Bird Sanctuary & Jo Jeffries at his

high school. Took train at 9:50 PM
arr New York 11:50 PM
Mar 22, 1938.

Visited Johnston DeForest & Guy. tried to
see Bob Simon but he was gone.

Took train home arriving 8:45 PM
Mar 23, 1938

Talked over the Farm & Home hour
at noon. Worked in office all day and
then spoke at Alexandria over the W.H.A.
while talking from the Isaac Waller
League chapter program. about 200
present.

Mar 24, 1938

Worked in office all day on general
office work. Took my papers home &
dictated a lot of stuff & to bed early.

Mar 25, 1938

Spoke at Grace Gail's school and then
to office all day. Had a chance to
swim in the afternoon and visit
a while before the banquet. Banquet
went much of a success. Party small.

Mar 26, 1938

In office in morning & worked around home
in the afternoon in spite of rainy day.

Mar 27, 1938

Took Kadderley's & the kids to Beltsville
on a picnic. Beautiful day. went over
Swonder, the dance, etc with Marley &
saw progress of the work. Leo & family
blew in just as we finished ~~dinner~~.

Mar 28, 1938

In office all day general office work & conferences with various people. Home in evening tired out but feeling good. at Club in evening
March 29, 1938

More rotten personal matters broke today than on any other day in the survey since I've been chief. It included final action on Gibson, Norton & Bert Smith and report of a new one on Byrum. Worked out when night came. The Muries out for the evening
Mar 30, 1938

In office again more personal stuff. It certainly has let in bunches lately. Dr Fisher & Bert Smith out for dinner

Mar 31, 1938

In office again all day on a new messy job. Had more trouble than settling them over some of the work. Mostly small stuff.

April 1, 1938

In office all day. a great deal of little things but the quietest day for weeks

April 2, 1938

at home all day digging in garden. It rained some but not enough to interfere with some work altho it was too dark to weed or dig. Cut sum - dug out old shrubs etc. Went to party for Al Hay and had a grand time.

April 3, 1938

Again it rained but I did get a little work done. Not much however. Made up some birds & fixed up basement a little

April 4, 1938.

General office work. Not so much going
and I got a great deal of work done. Worked
all day on many small matters.

April 5, 1938

General work again. Much business but
not any of immense importance.

Went to Fechner's party at Mayflower b.

Had a grand time.

April 6, 1938

In office all day. Many small things and
we were glad to stay home one evening.

April 7-38

In office all day and took 3⁴⁵ train to
New York with Lincoln & Judge Williams
arriving at 8¹⁰ PM

April 8, 1938

In court all day in Brooklyn attending
Flanders Club Case. Rather lot of deputy
done by Flanders club folks. In line there
with them.

April 9, 1938

In court again and then to lunch
with Clara Jones & her husband arriving
at 9⁴⁰ after leaving the Judge home.

April 10, 1938

~~In office all day~~ at home planting
rhododendrons and then with Leo to
Plummers Island. Came home &
dressed for dinner and went to
have lunch with the Broadwater
kids. Had a fine time. Came home
about eleven.

April 11, 1938

In Office all day. Nothing startling but a lot of small things. Came home in evening & found Clara going out to talk at a meeting. Went to see Wels, Lou & Frances for a party next Sat night for Clara.

April 12, 1938

In Office all day except a lunch with Kahlmer and trip to bank where I arranged to finance Clara a new car. Had a fine deposit trip in it a 1937 Lincoln Zephyr & the first car other than a Ford we have ever owned.

April 13, 1938.

The house reported the ag bill out without the million dollars and things were immediately hectic around here. Congressmen calling frequently & I referred them all to Wilbur Robertson.

April 14, 1938

Went up on the hill to listen to the debate on Ag. bill. He said we got a funny break on it. The arguments had all been for putting the million back when the president's message asking for a huge appropriation broke. afterwards Cannon's appeals for economy made them smile.

April 15, 1938,

In Office all day and happy over the thing going over in the house. If they don't disturb it we are set for the next year.

April 16, 1938

at home all day. worked in garden & at party until evening & then got Frances, Wile & Al for the party. Including our own crowd we had 36 which did not seem too many. I had a grand time and I believe others did also.

April 17, 1938.

Worked in yard a while and then drove out to Ballsville for a picnic. Everyone was tired & my picnic drama didn't agree with me. Felt miserable all evening.

April 18, 1938

In office general office work. The quietest day I've ever had in the office. No one came in to kick and no one from the staff seemed to have any troubles. C. J. Left today.

April 19, 1938

In office busy day but nothing of vital importance. I've had a busy time on many local problems & Bureau matters too.

April 20, 1938*

Charles' birthday today but we did all our celebrating last week so passed it off quietly today. Had the Board Club for April 21, 1938 Left for Chicago 8:00 PM

April 21, 1938

at ISSab Nation League conv. Spoke at Chicago Conservation Council met dozens of people from various places. Conference with Chas. Gillman, Yenny, Shale - Van Kirk etc.

April 21, 1938 cont. Had dinner at University Club with Brook Anderson, Trip Gregory - Bob Sturges & Dr. Hazlett

April 22, 1938

Spoke before convention on Pittman Robertson act. Conference with Bang Locke - etc. Dinner at Chicago Club with Dr. Baran and Dr. Hazlett & Slim Young. Took 329 Capitol Limited back to Washington & lunched to Dr. Schenck's most of afternoon & evening. Also McLaughlin for B.A.E.

April 23, 1938

Arr Washington in 8 42 and go direct to the office for ~~business~~ morning. Lv at 100 PM and go home. Cora & Nan were there & I dined with them during the afternoon & evening.

April 24, 1938

To Beltsville for a picnic and a look around. Driving of sheet piling progressing rather slowly and Snodden held up for engineering plans. Also the lab held up for plans. Home on evening.

April 25, 1938.

Cora & Nan left this morning & I am pretty well rested from the Chicago trip & a very quiet day at the office. Home at usual time and went out to Frank Coles to pay off what I owed on the party supplies. I'd almost forgotten it.

April 26, 1938. Clara left this morning and I've had a quiet day at the office.

April 26, 1938 cont.

Came home & took the kids for a ride & returned Henry Davis books. Then worked on my books until midnight.

April 27, 1938.

In office all day. Many things none of them bad but tiresome. One of the most strenuous days I've yet had. President Byrd, Dr. Searns and Lee Delongle came in to discuss things with me particularly at Bellsville and the possibilities of research work out there next year. Henry Baldwin Ward also is crying about Barry Roche leaving Issac Walton League and wanting some one to replace him. Home in evening & again worked on my books all evening had to go to office after some dope.

April 28, 1938

Had a busy day again. It seems that every day has its problems and it keeps me on the jump. Came home a bit early and worked two hours in the yard. Had the back yard looking very fine tonight but I suppose Clark it will be all ragged again when Clara gets back. Weeds & grass grow into the devil this kind of weather everywhere except in my front yard where I want some results. Worked on the books until midnight and found that I made real progress. I have two chapters gone over now and I think in much better shape than before.

April 29, 1938.

Again in the office all day. Came home & worked more on the books & then to Al Day's for dinner.

Home at 10:30 PM & worked until 1:30 on the books

April 30 - 1938.

Stayed home & worked hard on the lawn & flower beds until 3:00 PM. Clara & I went out to the nursery and ordered a weeping willow tree and a maple. When we arrived at home Clara had just returned. We stayed at home all evening.

May 1, 1938.

Worked in yard all morning. Cleaned up & had dinner about 3:00 PM & then Clara & I went over to see the N.P. people who were so nice to us before.

May 2, 1938

In office all day. Had a hectic day & didn't get back to the Club until seven. Saw a number of people & home at eleven. Henry Davis stopped and got the ms for a Plant Counter Books at American and took us to Philadelphia with him. Clara & I went for a ride.

May 3, 1938

In office all morning on many things and then to several hearings in afternoon. We had a very friendly audience and had a nice hearing but little time as we had no resubmissions of money but only change of language.

May 4, 1938.

Left Wickers place leaving house at 5:30 am. Hot & muggy lots of birds at the saw few warblers. Back home at 9:30 am and too free for many small matters. Home at 6:30 pm & worked over my papers all evening.

Saw following birds -

1. Flicker (1)
- (2) Red bellied Woodpecker 1
- (3) Turkey Buzzard 2
4. Crow several
5. Blue Jay 2
6. Meadowlark 2
7. ~~Bluebird~~ 2
8. Robin 20
9. Orchard Oriole (2)
10. Prairie Warbler (4)
11. Maryland Yellowthroat 2
12. Yellow Warbler 1
13. Red eyed Vireo 1
14. White eyed Vireo 2
15. Cedar Waxwing. About 100 about a holly tree that was simply red with berries still on. Rather late for such an enormous crop to be still hanging.
16. Mockingbird 4
17. Catbird C
18. Brown Thrasher 4
19. Tufted Titmouse 1
20. Chipping Sparrow C
21. Field Sparrow 4 or 5
22. Goldfinch 2
23. Indigo Bunting 1

May 4, 1938

24. Henslow's Sparrow 4

25. Sparrowhawk " 2

26. White crowned " 10

27. Cardinal 4

28. Towhee 6

29. Starling C

30. English Sparrow 4

31. Pileated 2

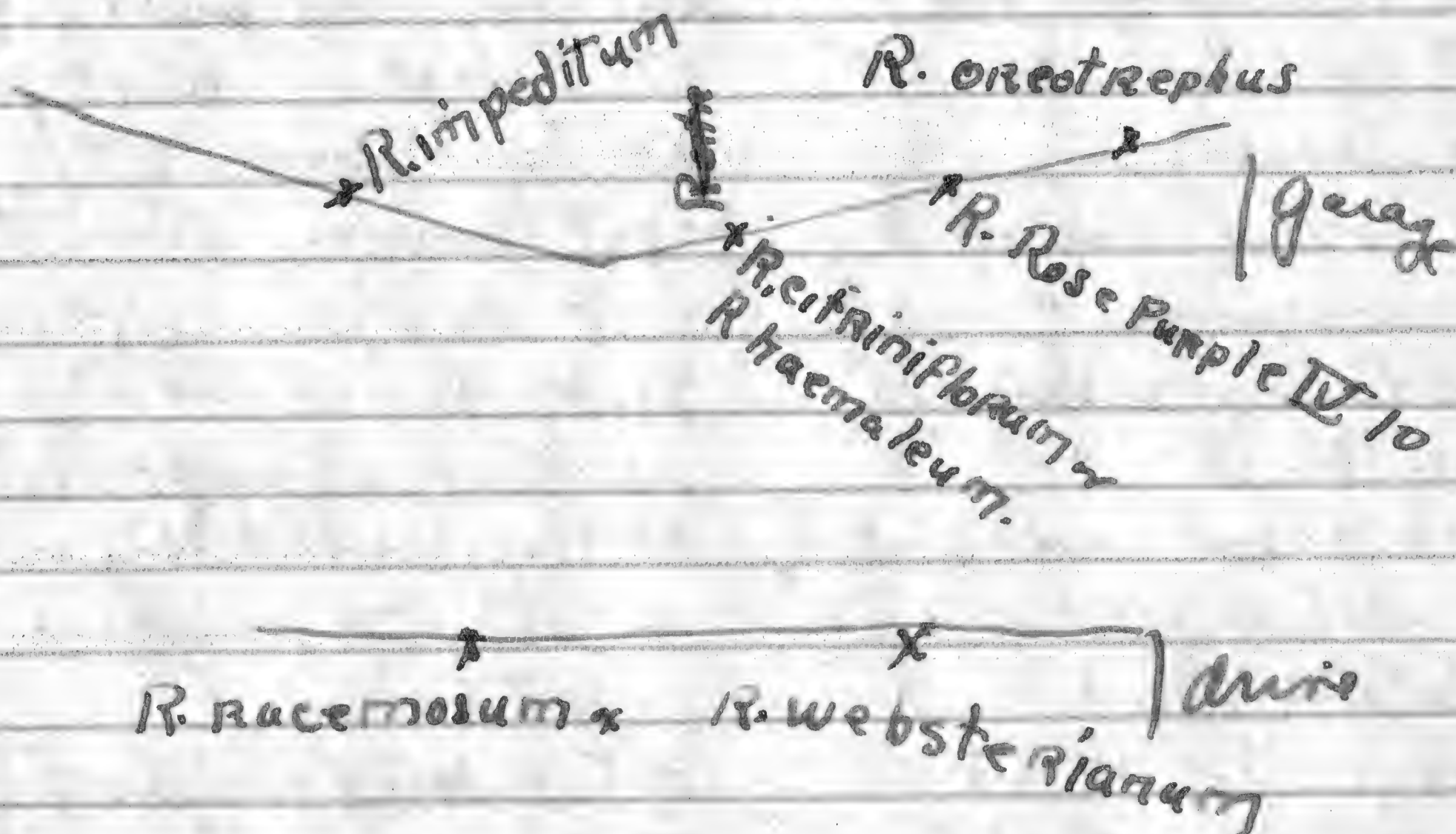
32. Great Crested Flycatcher 2

33. Kingbird 4

34. Bobwhite 4

also saw four rabbits & a gray squirrel
May 5, 1938

In convenience. In safety In
reaching the dwarf rhododendrons
Mr. Berry sent me here. They are
planted according to following diagram



R. prostratum on north side
of house.

May 6, 1938

Made the spring bird census with Cotton & his gang. Left home at 4:00 PM and returned at 9:00 PM. One of the most beautiful days we have yet had for the day. Vegetation far advanced and the foliage plus a stiff breeze made the top vision poor. Warblers also scarce & apparently ahead of schedule. Black polls were the most common of the migrants and they are usually the latest. We had an amazingly good list considering the fact that there were 8-12 warblers missing which might have been seen under normal conditions.

- | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Common Loon 2 * | 21. Wilson Snipe 1 |
| 2. Great Blue Heron 25 * | 22. Spotted Sandpiper 18 * |
| 3. E. Green Heron 18 * | 23. E. Solitary " 14 * |
| 4. Black crowned Night Heron 3 * | 24. Greater Yellowlegs 4 * |
| 5. American Bittern 4 | 25. Least Sandpiper 2 * |
| 6. Blue winged Teal 5 * | 26. Ring billed Gull 1 #53 * |
| 7. Ring necked Duck 1 * | 27. Laughing " 1 * |
| 8. Lesser Scaup 4 * | 28. Least Tern 17 * |
| 9. Hooded Merganser 1 * | 29. E. Mourning Dove 20 * |
| 10. American " 2 * | 30. E. whippoorwill 1 * Hand |
| 11. Turkey Vulture 20 * | 31. N. Barred Owl 1 * |
| 12. Black " 2 * | 32. Chimney Swift 130 * |
| 13. Sharpshinned Hawk 1 * | 33. Ruby throated Hummer 2 |
| 14. N. Redshouldered " 2 * | 34. E. Belted Kingfisher 3 * |
| 15. Osprey 2 * | 35. N. Flicker 8 * |
| 16. E. Bob White 10 * | 36. Red bellied Woodpecker 5 * |
| 17. Ring necked Pheasant 1 * | 37. E. Heron " 1 |
| 18. King Rail 3 * | 38. N. Flamingo " 8 * |
| 19. Killdeer 10 * | 39. E. Kingbird 75 * |
| 20. Woodcocks 2 | 40. N. Crested Flycatcher 6 * |

May 6, 1938 cont.

- | | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 41. E. Phoebe 10* | 74. Chestnut Sided Warbler 1* |
| 42. E. Wood Pewee 8* | 75. Blackpoll " 25* |
| 43. Tree Swallow 2* | 76. N. Prairie " 8* |
| 44. Barns " 12* | 77. N. Water Thrush 1* |
| 45. Rough winged Swallow 8* | 78. Gummells " 1 |
| 46. Barn Swallow 20* | 79. Kentucky Warbler 15* |
| 47. N. Blue Jay 5* | 80. Md. Yellowthroat 150* |
| 48. Black Duck 1 | 81. Yellowheaded Chat 30* |
| 49. E. Crow 15* | 82. Wilson Warbler 2 |
| 50. Fish Crow 6* | 83. Am. Redstart 20* |
| 51. Carolina Chickadee 3* | 84. English Sparrow 30* |
| 52. Tuffed Tit 12* | 85. E. Meadowlark 16* |
| 53. E. House Wren 8* | 86. E. Redwing 300* |
| 54. Long billed Marsh Wren 20* | 87. Orchard Oriole 30* |
| 55. E. Mockingbird 16* | 88. Baltimore " 15* |
| 56. Catbird 75* | 89. Purple Grackle 35* |
| 57. Brown Thrasher 3* | 90. E. Cowbird 3* |
| 58. Northern Robin 30* | 91. Scarlet Tanager 4* |
| 59. Wood Thrush 3 | 92. Summer " 1* |
| 60. Gray checked Thrush 1 | 93. E. Cardinal 30* |
| 61. E. Bluebird 25* | 94. Indigo Bunting 30* |
| 62. Blue gr. Gnatcatcher 7* | 95. E. Goldfinch 15* |
| 63. Cedar Waxwing 14* | 96. Towhee 3* |
| 64. Migrant Shrike 2* | 97. Carolina Wren 8* |
| 65. Starling 22* | 98. R. Summer Sparrow 2 |
| 66. White eyed Vireo 30 | 99. E. Grosbeak 25* |
| 67. Red eyed Vireo 100 | 100. E. Heron " 3* |
| 68. Black & white Warbler 3 | 101. E. Chipping " 15* |
| 69. N. Parula " 6* | 102. E. Field " 25* |
| 70. E. Yellow " 50* | 103. White Throated " 8* |
| 71. Black Throated Blue " 1 | 104. Swamp " 20* |
| 72. Myrtle Warbler 3* | 105. Song " 15* |
| 73. Yellow Throated " 1 | |

May 7, 1938.

In office all day until about 3:00 PM when I came home & worked in the office here & a bit in the yard.

May 8, 1938

In house working on papers of various kinds & then up to island for the big shad bake. Mr. Fisher did himself proud & came home early & went with Thasie & the Couches. We took the kids to a show & then visited. Leo seems to have given a good account of himself in handling the eastern Wash situation.

May 9, 1938

To Blaine de Grace to see Col Weason of the Aberdeen proving ground. He certainly wants his duck shooting & wants it bad. Makes a touchy proposition. Then saw Leo Moore & came home.

May 10, 1938x

Before Congressmans Robertsons Committee all morning. Saw Paul Appleby in PM. etc. Certainly a busy day. Lunch with Carl & Ding and then back to the office. Home & to a picnic in Zoo with the Walkers. Had a lovely restful time & then home. worked a while at the desk.

May 11, 1938.

Spent a hectic day in the office on many things. ~~and~~ tired in the evening. Worked a while in evening. Saw Ding for a few mins.

May 12, 1938

In office all day. The Army Conference blew up in morning because Oliver & Miller

May 12, 1938 Cont. couldn't be there. There were
busy all day on many other things.

Worked at desk until 1:30 am.

May 13, 1938.

Spent most of day in office of Ringland etc.
dine with army engineers, Congressman
Shriver, Senator Miller, etc on White Pine
matter & In afternoon Ed. Cavanaugh
came in for a while. To Lotus with four
other couples for a dinner & dance. ^{Swamp}

May 14, 1938.

In office. Raining a bit but sun appeared not
enough to help lawn etc very much &
During the afternoon it got down to business
and I had a grand time loafing.

May 15, 1938

Out to Belterville for a picnic. Had a cloudy
cool day and enjoyed it very much. The
work is progressing nicely. Swenden Hall
will soon have plastering all done & The
laboratory is partly roofed. Sheet piling
for dam is driven. Ponds ready for
Holikhess and he is planting them &
basement is being started for Morley's
house.

May 16, 1938.

In office all day & certainly had a
 hectic day if ever there was one. Don't know
that I accomplished a lot tho. To Club in evening

May 17, 1938

In office all day. Worse than yesterday
if that's possible. Tired when night came
and have to go to bed.

May 18, 1938

In & out of office all day & had a hectic time but finally got away. Clara coming down & taking me to the train.

May 19, 1938

On leave all day and Jona looked good as I handled along. met by Burnie & Milt Turners at 10.30 & visited with them - but before going to bed.

May 20, 1938

In office all day. Had a little luncheon with a group of duck hunters & talked in evening to a group in high school.

May 21, 1938.

In office going over matters with Gillette, Turners, Miller & Maurel. Out with Turners to dinner & then caught the train at 2:00 am for Denver.

May 22, 1938

Arrived Denver at 3:30 hrs. - Elsie met me as she was sick in bed with the flu or something. Loafed in morning & went out in afternoon to see Mrs. J. G. Tracy. She wasn't home but I saw Bonnie and her little daughter who is a dead ringer for her as a baby. Saw Paul & Ethel & their kids.

May 23, 1938.

In Denver office all morning and at a meeting of game commission at 11:00 am. Had a fine visit with them but didn't accomplish a hell of a lot. In afternoon out with Bob Needach & A. M. Bailey to see a mountain plover

May 23, 1938 (cont.)

Saw young snow geese in park. Much like canadases but darker & with much shorter & slatter bills. Saw a creamy white meadowlark as we went out. and did see two mountain plovers. one flew into a small depression & picked some sort of scarabaeids from grass for several minutes. acted somewhat like a killdeer and also something like a bartramian sandpiper. She flew back up the hill & we followed finding a nest with three eggs. much like killdeer sets, nest & eggs. Back to town & to Bailey's for dinner.

May 24, 1938

Left at 6:00 AM with Leo for Bellung's Nest. He drove like the old herry all the way & we made it by 6:30 PM. Enroute I picked up a vesper sparrow which he hit, a brewer's sparrow, a kingbird and a poor will. all in good shape & all saveable. Skinned them in Bellung's after tea pm after seeing Kenneth MacDonald for a short time.

May 28, 1938

Went to Great Falls and saw Louis Wenz, George Hopkins & several others & then to Helena. Had a meeting of the group and succeeded in discussing various Bureau matters particularly stressing the need of cooperation, loyalty and respect for other agencies. Saw Price after the meeting & had a talk with

May 25-1938

talk about cooperation but don't think I got anywhere.

May 26, 1938.

met with game commission, wild life group & sportsmen in morning. Got my punch in first and the Bull crowd didn't really get going. met with commission in the afternoon and presented our proposition to them. They were very favorable until the Bull crowd showed up when they became sort of worried. In evening talked to various boys until midnight.

May 27, 1938

Again saw various people including Mr. Phillips sec. of livestock area & his lady who is sec. of wool growers. Then took off for Lake Mason. Saw the well there flowing about $3\frac{1}{4}$ second feet per day & already making a pretty fair lake. This is a strange lake for Lake Mason proper a sheet of about 1200 acres. This lake will store 450 acre feet for offset to evaporation.

Saw a few birds mostly pintails, shovellers mallards & Blue winged teal & murrets. Saw a damned good movie of Coyote chasing & grabbed Bulman to send it to. Steen & I caught the midnight train into Leechman.

May 28, 1938

met by Marcell & Terness at Leechman at 8:00 am. Talked to Johnson the regional man for B.C.E. at Leechman about the land purchase program.

May 28, 1938 cont.

we just visited one of Stearns easement projects White Lake near Arcadia N.D. I remember this as an alkali flat of no value to anyone. Now it is full to spillway capacity and has a surprising duck population. Lots of shore birds mostly Wilson Phalarope & semipalmated sandpipers. Ducks were Mallard, Spoonbill, Pintail, Blue winged teal, Scaup, & gadwall. Saw a few avocets. Will be much better as vegetation develops.

Then to Stearns Lake south of Arcadia.

This is a fine project. Spoonbills, Blue winged teal, pintail, gadwall, Scaup flocks in abundance. about 100 acres of marsh & water & will be doubled when area is filled, a very fine small area.

From there we went over to see the proposed purchase area in the bad lands and it is a peach. It is all the old National forest area on both sides of Little Missouri. Has an abundance of water & house & should be fine for antelope, deer, grouse etc & there are some fine ducks possibilities in the area also according to Burns.

From there we drove back to Hutchinson & up to Lake Itasca near Minn Center.

This is a very pretentious project.

It has about 27 feet of water at the spillway & backs only 2 feet of going over the spillway. Contains about 1250 acres of water. about half of which is shallow area. It is really an

May 28, 1938 cont
earment project. The cabin is neat but
small as is garage. Sits on a nice point
overlooking the lake. This had a big
population of sculp, red heads, canvassbacks,
and Ruddy ducks. also saw one Bufflehead
and numbers of puddle ducks. The wind was
blowing a gale & couldnt see as well as we
might have. all three projects had a large
population of black terns skimming their
surface. Saw also three sanderlings on
the big dune at Lake Alo. Then into
Bismarck for the night.

May 29, 1938.

Left Bismarck at 8:30 to Long Lake.
This is a beautiful area and fairly
populated with ducks. Saw one brood
of gaming prutails. great numbers of
Blue winged teal, mallards, prutails, Gadwalls
and a nice population of sculp, redheads,
canvassbacks, ruddies etc. also saw one
pair green winged teal. lots of black terns,
Franklin's Gulls, & some forsters terns. great
flocks of small shorebirds. This is an
outstanding area and I only wish it were
possible to restore the entire 17000 acres
of this old lake bottom. Past well for
artesian water just going down &
dont know what the possibilities are.
Met Roy Bach who seems to be an
enthusiastic sort of land.

Back to Bismarck to a lively dinner at
Steen's and then started north. Burns
and I stopped to see Lake Quakwam

May 29, 1938 cont.

It is small & deep. no fences yet & no birds. Good rest area in flights. needs some development work. Then on to upper source looked at the two units below dam at at the big lake shelf. The two lower units are remarkable areas full of birds & beautiful to look at. Water circulates freely. Roy Hargal seems to be a good hard working boy & one of the bird we need.

Mallards & Pintails still feeding on the old corn crop of last year even tho the wheat is up 4 inches. Saw one Upland Plover here. Lots of phalaropes semipalmated sandpipers. one flock of white winged sandpipers, 1 yellowlegs - godwits & stilts. Shore full birds very plentiful. Saw 10 corvids in a tree & a flock of pelicans on one area. also one pair green winged teal. Buck to must for dinner.

May 30, 1938

Left must at 700 am. Drive to Reservoir. Saw a lot of Canvasbacks & red heads also duddies. Three broods of pintails containing 6-7-7 young each. Seen killed a shrike on the project. Saw lots of clay colored sparrows & one I'm sure was a Bairds Sparrow. Lots of Ruddies on lake and saw 6-8 northern Phalaropes in high plumage. Saw a lot of sand, one horned & two red bellied gates from the same spot. I had a very enjoyable time watching

May 30, 1938 (cont)

the birds. Packed up Lowe & Steens
and looked at the big ware house at
Kemmerle also the upper lake. Saw a
long eared owl sitting on a nest. Great
flocks of sandpipers in the big shallow lake.

Drove across to Unit 41 in the upper section
This is a beautiful area which is just
newly flooded. It should be a marvelous
area in a few years. The Medicine Mouse

River falls is just above water. Someone
blundered in raising the dam to the
present height. Engineers. Lots of ducks
and also lots of Clay colored sparrows.

Then to lower Sauris to dike 357 which
is just one mile south of the Canadian
line. Here a dike has backed water up
over 46 miles of the river channel & spread
it out over the area in a beautiful maze
of sloughs & ponds. Lots & lots of ducks.

Saw and killed a Bairds sparrow, saw
five marbled godwits & two Myland
Plover here. also lots of clay colored sparrows

Then worked up the river to see the
various projects & units. Don't certainly
like to see all these filled once. What
a marvelous area it would be.

Found a Tranchara Gull in rose
plumage dead in the road. Came
back to headquarters and saw the
murrey. Too big & too expensive to
operate. Back to Rhinot where I skinned
three birds & wrote notes until nightfall.

May 31, 1938.

A remarkable incident occurred at Upper Souris on May 29 which I failed to record on that date. A jack rabbit sitting on a little point perhaps 100 yards from me had his avenue of escape cut off by our driving up the dike. We stood there watching the bird for some time without apparently disturbing ~~the bird~~ ^{the rabbit}. (March, Stearns, Furness & Douglas) Suddenly he took off across the marsh jumping in great leaps three or four times & making the spray fly. It was an undignified performance judging from the speed picked up when the animal made the land. How did the rabbit know how deep the water was? or that he could swim then it.

Left Minot at 8:00 am & drove to Lower Souris. Out to see 320 & the sand hills. Saw several Bairds Sparrows & collected one and four Sprague's pipits one of which was also collected. The males singing high in the air sounded to me like a faint high pitched version of a Hermit Thrush song. It had the same weird quality. Saw an interesting part of the sand hills including lower & cabin. Back to Read quarters for lunch. Then on our way. With Stearns first visited Lords Lake. a marshy lake only partly filled with water but which has a good stock of ducks. Great gooset ducks hunting area formerly now one of our permanent refuges.

Willow Lake on the Turtle Mountains has a very neat cabin & garage for

May 31, 1938 (cont)

patrolman labner. The lake itself is a first class waterfowl lake. Lots of marshy shores. 1250 acres of water between 4000-5000 acres of land. Saw teal, mallards, scaup & shovellers in a few moments. Didn't have time to stay long. Beautifully situated with aspen on shores; also has white tailed deer and ruffed grouse in area. Stein says we also have two smaller lakes in turtle mts.

Starting at Rock Lake at the lower of Rock Lake is the Big Coulee chain of refuges. Rock Lake, Brumba, Snyder & Lake Aux Mortes (Lake Alice). According to Stein this is a great flyway and one much used by the snow & blue geese on their northward trip. His idea was to furnish fresh water all the way down the coulee some 75 miles and to have enough permanent lakes so as to cut down the loss of young birds by allowing them a chance to get to permanent water before the pot holes & ponds dried up before they were on the wing. All the main channel as well as tributaries have numerous pot holes & ponds on them. In their order from north to south they are as follows.

Rock Lake. A long narrow marsh with comparatively little open water at this stage. Lots of ducks & Black Wrens. Needs about 20-24 miles to fill when it will be a winding meander of some 100 or more miles with some open water. Have several dams & dikes that add 75-80 square miles to waterbody.

May 31, 1938 (cont)

Bruna Lake some 5 miles further down the coulee. Has deep water at dam and lots of birds. Its full of water now.

Snyder Lake a beautiful marsh at upper end with fine open water at lower ends 24-30 miles yet to fill. County has 160 acre recreational area about dam which will furnish fine nesting cover. Both houses only improvements.

Lake Aux Mortes (Lake Oles) has a little log cabin, garage, toilet and boat house. Very neat and in same plan as Lake Shore Lake. 3000 acres marsh which will be filled by dikes & ditches which prevents water from flowing away to the southward. Has numerous islands & if ever filled to capacity it will be a dandy. Believe it & Long Lake are far ahead of Jim & Arrowwood Lakes as a refuge. From there onto Devils Lake for dinner a bird of shimmer & to bed.

June 1-1938

Left Devils Lake about 9:00 am. and travel east to Grand Forks. Stopped enroute to look at Lord's Lake a small easement project which will find its chief value in furnishing permanent water amid all the surrounding country pot holes. Then to Ardoch Lake a 1200 acre project. Pintails, Shovelers & Scaup seemed to be the most abundant. Saw what I was sure was one pair of Snow Geese at a distance. Neat little cabin already completed & ready for use also a garage & boat house.

June 1, 1938 (cont)

Some evidence of bulrush and other aquatic plants a few breeding ducks. Dam & structures in good shape. Also stopped at Kelleys Slough and looked over structure - water going over both spillways. Good breeding area in the slough and a lot of birds. Thence to Fargo. We arrived 1 1/2 hours late owing to bad roads. Tonkin was awaiting us and he drove me to Wmora. We left Fargo at 8:30 pm & arrived at Wmora at 4:00 am & went to sleep until 8:00 am.

June 2, 1938

Inspected Wmora warehouse and dock office and had lunch at Steels. Then with a boat & made a trip down the river practically 100 miles to Prairie du Chemin Wis. It was a revelation to see the vast area of marshes on either side of the stream. At the head of each pool is a patch of unbroken timber good habitat for ducks & geese, deer, coons etc. All timber above the 3 foot contour above pool level has been saved. Toward the lower end of each pool a great marsh or series of marshes is in the making. The ultimate effect will be a well balanced area containing marsh & woodland types & providing a great variety of cover conditions. Saw some mallards & some scaup along the channels.

Had a meeting with the boys at Prairie du Chemin & found them a good bunch. Gave them a little talk about the Bureau.

June 3, 1938.

Left Washington Prairie du Chem at 9:00 am & traveled to Pecoria Ill stopping at Rock Island to see Vernon Haglin news man who was a good friend of George Turlins. Met Lirkens & others who took me to the meeting. I met 200 fellows & gave them a talk. afterwards met a committee of fellows who presented a petition with several thousand signatures on them asking for the abandonment of the Chatagwa Refuge. I explained that such an abandonment was impossible but that we wanted to make it of the greatest public use consistent with the purpose of the refuge. They really want a little more fishing privilege than they have now.

June 4, 1938

Left at 7:00 am with Lirkens & on at Chicago 9:40 am. Called several men and found them all out. Left Chicago 8:15 PM in Penn. and arrived at Newark at 9:30 the next day.

June 5, 1938

Guy met me & we went to see Clara June & several of his friends before returning to Bernardsville. His house is nearly completed and is a gorgeous place. Far too grand to live in. Workmanship is excellent and floors particularly beautiful. In afternoon shot a little sheet with Guy & Walter Bunnhanger. not so good at it but neither were they.

June 6, 1938. went to Newark & got present for C-f. also her graduation flowers

June 6, 1938 cont.

Went to graduation exercises held at 2:30 P.M. C.J. was valedictorian & made a better talk than their main speaker. She carried herself well, talked clearly & appeared completely at ease. When the honors were announced she received an award to the Virginia U. summer short course. Expenses paid and first honors in the class. The dean announced in giving her the award that she had made the highest scholastic grades ever awarded made by a student in the 48 years of its existence. We were exceedingly proud of her. From there we took her & went with Cora Guy & Nan over to NY and had dinner at the Astor Room garden to the strains of Rudy Vallee music. The floor show was good and we danced a bit. I danced twice each with Clara & C.J. Clara was so musically with a lame back that she didn't dance & we went home early instead of going to Radio City as planned.

June 7, 1938

Helped C.J. pack & drove home arriving at about 9:00 P.M.

June 8, 1938

In office to find that Lucas had pushed his bill thru & sent it to the Senate. I got busy immediately & saw Cotton Ed. Smith, McNary etc & asked them to see that the bill was killed. Busy most of the day on this & other matters. Home in evening working on papers & to bed early.

June 9, 1938

In office again on various office details
Saw Wilson V.P.I. - Cuck of Nevada, Mrs. Fox
of Ben breeders etc. also talked to Russell of
Ga on the phone etc. Saw Couch & Bell & Jackson
in the things at Missouri & decided to withdraw
the unit from there. Home & worked all day long
at the sketches on various matters.

June 10-1938.

In office all morning and Clara met her
folks at train in evening while I went
home with the others.

June 11, 1938.

In office all morning & home to work on
the garden. Mowed the lawn & pulled
weeds all afternoon.

June 12, 1938

Out to Beltsville with Dad, Mother & Clara
Great progress at Beltsville buildings.
S.B. enclosed except for slate on roof which
is ready to go, Swonder hall well along,
frame of barn up, dome progressing
nicely & new picnic ground well along.

June 13, 1938

In office all day many small things &
busy day getting ready for Migratory
Bird Commission meeting tomorrow.

Tired when night came.

June 14, 1938

M.B.C. meeting went off fine.
Present Oscar Chapman, Sec. Wallace
M. Leach & Cong. McReynolds. We
got there with a wonderful bunch of
head aches and got authority to handle

a lot of business that has previously
and to go to commission

June 15, 1937.

Alaska game laws are going thru OK
with minor amendments. Got \$60,000
added to defecuring bill for refuge, administered
ag bill carries all additions put on in
both house & Senate also the \$1,000,000
San Pullman for a good visit today.

June 16, 1938

General work & study of reports of committees
in preparation for Ashville meeting. Meetings
~~June 17, 1938~~ all day with the Regional
Directors & division chiefs & Party at
~~June 17, 1938~~ Croaches for Bridwell. Had
a swell time & felt I deserved a break.

June 17, 1938

Worked with Regional Directors all day
on various matters. Home at night
completely worn out.

June 18, 1938.

In fire in morning. Clara, Leo Layles
& I left for Ashville at 2:00 PM & drove
thru to Knoxville at 10:30 PM. Stopping
enroute at Lynchburg for dinner.
Saw two Bartramian Sandpeps about
a mile apart on the fences just
north of Culpepper near the little
town of ~~the~~ Duley. They are the first
I've ever seen in Virginia.

June 19, 1938.

Left at 9:00 am at Mt Mitchell game
farm at 8:00 PM. and found we
were first to get there. Willis Robertson

June 19, 1938 (Cont)

His wife arrived about 7:30 PM. we had a beautiful ride thru the mountains & found *Galia calceolifera* in full bloom in various shades of orange & red. also *Kalmia latifolia*, a few flowers of *Rhododendron maximum* and lots of flowers of *Gala*. The lodge is a very delightful place, stone building furnished inside with heavy pine & wormy chestnut.

June 20, 1938

arrived in Ashville at 10:30 am & spent the balance of the day at meeting of International Association of Fish & Game Commissioners. Spoke in afternoon on general waterfowl situation. Conf. continued far into the night with various people.

June 21, 1938. Same as yesterday & I was tired when night came. Plans were shown a lot of his pictures of Malheur & Hart Mt. Eliot Barber also showed his antelope trapping picture. a very north white piece of wood

June 22, 1938.

Met with Game Commissioners. At day first went over the Pittman Robertson stuff & dispute the rumblings everyone went off well. Fred Lincoln then followed with his dope on the birds, their prospects and weather & water conditions. I followed with our recommendations & the meeting adjourned.

June 22, 1938 (cont)

Frank Bell took up Monday in the afternoon. We followed with Frank O'Connell in chair. Each state was called & given a chance to vote on what it wanted. Despite John Huntington's & my his staggered season didn't get anywhere. 11 votes to 31 for our proposal. Went to the banquet and then to bed.

June 23, 1938.

Conferences all morning & then Clara & I went down to get measured for a suit at Lyle Jacksons & took off for Mt Mitchell arriving at 400 P.M. absolutely worn out and not able to sleep.

June 24, 1938

Up at 700 am & took off with Mease two rangers & Willes Robertson for a hike on Pattersons Creek. It was rocky & brushy a good part of the way & Robertson got no feeling & very disgusted with the going. I had a good time & saw & collected my first Carrus Warblers. They & Canada Warblers were common. I also saw Black & White Warblers, Black Throated Green Warblers & Redstarts. Collected one Canada & one Carrus.

Mease caught a beautiful bunch of trout. Seth Gordon & wife & daughter and Ray Hollowell & wife & Chalk arrived before we returned. I got one nasty fall and hurt the index finger on my right hand by mashing it between the ground & a

June 24, 1938 (cont)

rocks. also saw the biggest bear tracks I've seen in east x

June 25, 1938.

Spurred his birds. Very clumsy with a sore finger. Rained most of morning. Out in Putyah area in afternoon & collected my first Carolina juncos, two more Cassin's Warblers, a Scarlet Tanager & a Pine Warbler.

June 26, 1938.

Soaped all day in rainy weather. Visited with Gordon, Holland etc. all left by 4:00 PM except Chalk & Clara & J. we had a nice visit with him.

June 27, 1938.

Left 8:00 AM & drove all way home with no trouble except intermittent showers arrived at 7:30 PM and found the birds well & happy to see us.

June 28, 1938.

at Office to find a mass of work. Spent a large part of the day in conference with the regulations committee. worked until 5:45. Clara came after me. Went to visit Leslie McVannan and then worked on papers for a long time.

June 29, 1938.

In Office except for attendance at liaison board meeting & conference with Eisenhauer when we discussed the proposed colored plate thing and the new flood control bill and the

water facilities bill. Worked all evening
on papers & accumulated material.

June 30, 1938.

Last day of the fiscal year finds us in
pretty good shape to go on for another year.
Hays division is ready to go and we
have \$140,000 additional money in regular
appropriations to go on.

July 1, 1938.

In office general office work. Many small
matters to occupy my attention & take my time.
Nothing of startling nature.

July 2, 1938

In office in morning. Home in afternoon
to mow lawn & take care of place
generally.

July 3, 1938

At home Carl & Wife out for dinner & to
spend the afternoon. Clara June & Peggy
left for Charlottesville on evening train.

July 4, 1938

Left home 8:00 am. & went to Bellsville.
Had breakfast out there & then went
to private grounds. Shellen, Hays, Shiffert,
Shullinger, Shovenmakers & Rutherford
showed up during the day & we
spent the time going over the projects
& looking at progress on the lab & summer
hall. Home is also moving along.
Home about 8:00 am tired & hot.

July 5, 1938.

In office all day. Lots of excitement & my
chance to get W. P. A money. worked late
till 11 at after meeting with Blawie.

July 6, 1938.

In office & worked all day again on the
business. Got it over to Blawie in
afternoon. wrote rough draft for the
Country Gentlemen story in evening.

July 7, 1938.

Again worked all day on many small
matters clearing the desk of everything
& getting it up to date. R. W. H. looks
very bright and unless something
goes wrong we will be in the clear on
these construction programs.

July 8, 1938

It went wrong & we are back where we
started again. Well that's the way it
goes. We will start over with it again.
We did get the money to complete
Beltsville.

July 9, 1938

In office all morning working on
WPA & PWA stuff. In afternoon pulled
weeds - clipped lawn etc.

July 10, 1938

Out to Beltsville after working a while
in the yard. Had lunch & supper there.
Concha, Paul Miller, Carl Shivers, wife
Cecil H. & Bore, Jack Klein, Dave Alyson,
Hugh Terhune, & Ernest Walker had
another picnic. I liked around over
the place until I was all in but
believing we accomplished a real job
in selling the refuge program.

July 11, 1938.

In office all day. One of the hottest days I ever saw here in Washington accomplished very little. In evening out to Mort Palmers. Had a lovely visit.

July 12, 1938.

In office all morning. Very busy day. Staff meeting with the gang about several things. Lunch with Irving Brant. Henry

July 13, 1938. ~~Doris to lunch~~. Out to Cal for drink

In office. attended meeting of Latin board and had lunch with Sacs crowd. Worked all day on various matters and had a busy home.

July 14, 1938.

In office again. Cleaning up my desk of various business. Had out in good shape when evening came.

July 15, 1938

Push & bustle of getting regulations to the President who is away fishing. Had a good time in evening at home. Henry Lewis & wife over for dinner.

July 16, 1938.

In office all morning. worked in yard all afternoon. Had it in fair shape when evening came. Left home with Jean at 9:30 AM to go to Charlottesville. It was hot but otherwise a lovely trip. We thoroughly enjoyed the ride. Arrived at noon and collected Clara Jane, Puggy & the Nelson boy & came back via the Skyline drive. Many flowers out

July 16, 1938 (cont)

Salvinia superbum had some nice clumps open but the climax will come a little later. Solidago in bloom, Anemone, Asclepias, Echium vulgare etc are the biggest show. Arrived home 5-30 PM

July 17, 1938

at home. Worked in garden some, cleaned the garage and then cleaned up. Went with Conches to call on Finleys and home at 11:30 PM

July 18, 1938,

In office all morning. Had my dept budget hearings this morning & got a pretty good break. \$45,000 for regular work \$1,000,000 for land purchase and \$2,250,000 increase for state aid. Altogether pretty fair treatment.

July 19, 1938,

Stayed at home & helped Clara pack and get off with the kids for N. J. and Canada. Had a good time with them in morning & then to office in afternoon. Cleaned up desk again. Home in evening to a lonely dinner and then worked on statement for Carl Slomaker &

July 20, 1938

In office all day except for a trip up town and cleared my desk. Home at night and had a fine evening to write. I had four chapters reviewed by midnight. Rained hard all evening

July 21, 1938

In office all day. Things very quiet. I cleared my desk again so that only current business to keep up with. Had lunch with Mr. Fisher at the Cosmos Club and in evening put in entire ~~steady~~ working on MS. of book, finished all but three chapters.

July 22, 1938.

Carried rest of book to the office & finished it up there at intervals. Gave to McAtee to criticize. Dined with Carl Shoverman home in evening to finish "Country gentleman" article & to finish draft for Carl & set up for Bureau.

July 23, 1938.

Still raining & the ground so muddy I can do nothing at home in yard. Came to office with Leo. This is the morning we are to sign the first project. We signed the Mah project this morning to the financing of motion picture cameras. Al. is already building a picture of his first project at home in evening finishing the article for the Country Gentleman.

July 24, 1938.

At home all morning. read papers - cleaned house - wrote a bit. worked in yard. Went to broadcasting station & talked over the mutual system. on Church. Dialogue with Mort Palmer. Mort took me down & ~~took~~ me home to dinner with him. ~~July 25;~~ Had a swell meal & really enjoyed it immensely. He took me

July 24, 1938 (cont)

Home in evening & I mowed the lawn
It surely needed it.

July 25, 1938 (Mon)

In office all day except for a short trip up
town to broad cast for Farm & Home Hour.
Home with Leo to dinner. Francis had a
lovely dinner & I thoroughly enjoyed it.
Al & Wils came over & the five of us had
a swell time.

July 26, 1938 (Tues)

In office all day & worked at home all evening.
I finished fixing the closets & birds with
dichloride & worked a bit on the books.

July 27, 1938.

In office all day. Went with Carl to
dinner & had a swell dinner. He took me
home about 11:00. We are leaving Saturday
morning for Blue Sea Lake.

July 28, 1938.

In office all day again and worked
hard to get things in final shape.
Home with Leo again. Peg Miller, Hasline
Francis ~~and~~ ~~both~~ had corn for
dinner. Real Golden Bantam corn
fresh out of the garden. I haven't
tasted such corn in years.

July 29, 1938.

My last day in office. Had a meeting
in Secretary's office about reorganization
and then went home early to go
to bank - get a hair cut etc. It
rained pitch forks & sugarballs
during the afternoon. Al & Wils

Aug 4, 1935

C. & I up early + started on a bird hike
rowed to mainland + started out around
lake. Found weather very much against us
as it drizzled all the time. Got sticks home
but neither time seriously.

Had a small list of birds.

1. Loon (3)
2. American Merganser (3 y 1)
3. Herring Gull
4. Blue winged teal 3
5. Crow 10
6. Raven (1)
7. Downy woodpecker (2)
8. Flicker (1)
9. Ringed grackle (in fl.)
10. Red winged Blackbirds fl. of 50
11. Starling 3 or 4 fl.
12. Bobolink 1
13. Brown Thrasher 2
14. Meadowlark 4
15. Bank Swallow (?) 1
16. Tree " (3)
17. Redstart 4
18. Waterthrush (1)
19. Maryland Yellowthroat 1
20. vesper sparrow c
21. Chipping " c
22. Junco 3
23. Song Sparrow (3)
24. Indigo Bunting (2)

Aug 4 - Aug 21, 1938

I didn't even write a diary for this period & I fished, swam, played badminton - etc. Carl stayed until Aug 6 & caught plenty of bass, & perch, made two trips to Cedar Lakes for fishing & had a nice string of bass each day. also caught a picker in Blue Sea Lake the last time I fished it.

Aug 22, 1938

Left at 9:00 am. Clara drove me to Allaug & we had lunch at the Hayes Flayds. Visited with Clark all the afternoon and then took the afternoon train for Nash.

Aug 23, 1938

arr Washington at 1:00 pm. to the office & went over the business there. Home with Paul Miller for dinner. He is staying at Comelos while they are away.

Aug 24, 1938.

In office all day. Lv. 6⁰⁰ PM boat for Norfolk accompanied by Ray & J. D. Chubb

Aug 25, 1938

Left boat at 8:30 am and drove to Mattamuskeet Lake. It was my first summer visit. Weather was cool & pleasant on the Lake. Things in good shape and Johnson seems to be taking hold of the thing in good shape. The farmers are being stirred up by a group of agitators over the goose damage & we may have trouble.

Aug 26, 1938.

Left Malletts Creek at 8⁰⁰ am. see Sunday
warren and drive on to Cape Romaine
arriving about 5⁰⁰ PM

Aug 27, 1938

Spent day on Cape Romaine looking over
refuge at Bulls Island. saw beaver, erosion
works and Cape Island dike. Drove to
Charleston and had dinner at Blakeys.
Fine dinner and fine evening.

Aug 28, 1938

Left Charleston 7⁰⁰ am. visit Challs
and on in to Washington at midnight
stayed at Days.

Aug 29, 1938.

In Washington all day and took midnight
train out for west.

Aug 30, 1938

Arrive in Chicago at 4⁰⁰ Change depot
& get aboard MP train for Cheyenne.

Aug 31, 1938

Arr Cheyenne at 7³⁰ PM. met by
Gilchrist, Hammon and others. To bed at
10³⁰ PM and off to go

Sept 1, 1938

Left Cheyenne 8⁰⁰ am arrive at Yellowstone
Park at 8⁰⁰ PM. tried farm & long but
pleasant ride. Saw small flocks of ducks
everywhere.

Sept 2, 1938

at meeting of Western Ass of Game
Commissioners all day visiting various
people. Conference with Montana
Game Commissioner

Sept 3, 1938

Left at 7⁰⁰ am. visit Camas refuge. Sargent driving ahead & developing a fine little refuge & lots of ducks present and the W. P. A. birds beginning to show. He wants desperately to get some of the control structures in and working by spring. From there drove to Pocatello & inspected the plant there. good progress made.

Sept 4, 1938

Left Pocatello at 6⁰⁰ am. visit Menadolan Refuge. Saw two of the cut off dams and each area was full of ducks & birds. Lots of duck food in these areas. Then on to Malheur Lake at 9⁰⁰ PM.

Sept 5, 1938

Over Malheur refuge & discussed various problems with McCauley of Wash game commission & John Schiefel. Had a long hard day but saw plenty of birds.

Sept 6, 1938

Left Malheur 7⁰⁰ am. saw Mr. Hubbard and Julian Byrd & came on in to Portland arriving at 8⁰⁰ PM.

Sept 7, 1938

In Portland & discussed things with various people. To dinner at Berny's. Shopped at Ladd's.

Sept 8, 1938

In office with Forest Wallace, John Savage, Ed Averill etc.

Sept 9-1938

In office all morning to Salem in afternoon and visited with Senator McNary. back to Portland and see Bill Smith etc in evening.

Sept 10, 1938.

In office in morning. See John in the afternoon & to Bill Finley at night.

Sept 11, 1938.

Left 8:00 am with Bill Rush. Dinner at Redmond with Fred Samberg & then on to Lakeview for a visit with Branson

Sept 12, 1938.

lv. early and go to Hart Mt. See the new Headquarters site as well as the new road. We came down to Murrell Jacobs cabin for lunch. and then down Guana creek. Saw a beautiful stand of slender wheat grass and lots of antelope - sage hens - & ducks mostly mallards & pintails. Then went to Spanish & Heart Lakes both of which have water in them for the first time in years. Then down to the Guana ranch and saw water in Guana lake for the first time. To Chas Sheldon arriving at 8:00 pm

Sept 13, 1938

Spent day at Chas Sheldon. Looked over proposed water developments on several areas also several on Thousand Creek. Virgin Creek etc. Saw Dufferins Headquarters etc. at a lot of dirt & my services to them.

Sept 13, 1938

a lot. Back to house late.

Sept 14, 1938.

Saw the entrance gate & that it must fitting. Had a lot of trouble with the car but got into Reno about noon.

Saw Jewett, Poole, Holman, Haecher, etc. visited all afternoon & evening with them and discussed various matters with them.

Sept 15, 1938.

Left Reno 4:45 am. arrived Ogden 7:00 pm met by Wilson and we drove to Brigham where he had the entire group of C.C.C. personal meet with me for a drink supper. We had a nice time & talked a bit with the boys. Out to Refuge late.

Sept 16, 1938

Over Refuge in morning. Saw lots of ducks & lots of improvement in refuge vegetation. Had a nice luncheon at Winslow. Then to see the proposed storage area. Looked over the Ogden Bay mint which will be a dandy and then caught train at 7:40 pm.

Sept 17, 1938

arrived 8:20 am. met by Laythe and went to office where I conferred with Laythe, Winslow, Woodward, Rand etc. ~~conferred~~ with Dr. Watson of Colo. game commission. Back to office to work up some radio dope. Kalmbach & wife to dinner at Laythe's and a nice visit with them.

Sept 18, 1938

Out with Neidach & Bailey to Mile High Club where I shot 3 stilt sandpegs the first I've collected for many years. Back to Leo's & then caught streamliner out of Borne at 445 - for east

Sept 19, 1938

Off at Borne 3:00 am. met by Geo Tonkin and drove to Des Moines. Slept a couple of hours. To office. Saw boys there and also saw Darling & Belter - Jones & Gardner people. Had a big time. Spoke at meeting of Audubon Soc & Isaac Walton League and then had a viewing of Chas. Gellhaus films at Tonkin's. Geo. very thoughtfully had Rush, Prof Stephens etc down to attend the meeting.

Sept 20, 1938.

Left Des Moines at 7:15 am on Rock Island rocket. Had a nice ride into Chicago. met Wallace Kadden on the B & O. out of Chicago so the visit was nice & trip not so tedious.

Sept 21, 1938

arr Washington at 8:25 am. Clara met me at train. & I went home. Called office & found I wasn't needed particularly at the office so helped Clara June get organized. took her to see Ray Trane. Came home & worked in yard all afternoon. Had a terrible time with lawn mower but finally got lawn mowed after fashion & some of the grass out of the drive.

Sept 22, 1938.

Full office & talked all day with Henderson, Dillon, Salzer & various matters. Saw Lushardt for a few minutes and also Lo Couch & Garbough. Some work in yard all day.

Sept 23, 1938.

Work in office all day. Had little time to get at mail in rush of conferences with various people. Jed Johnson acting up most horribly over Wichita camp. Home in evening. Couches & Boardmasters over for evening.

Sept 24, 1938

In office during morning. Went to Wild Life Research Division picnic. A lot of work has been accomplished out there of Patuxent. Found all foundations in for various buildings and work moving along smoothly. Had a good job on picnic grounds.

Sept 25, 1938.

At home all morning worked in yard & cleared cock grass off the most of the front lawn. Carl & Marilyn over for breakfast & evening.

Sept 26, 1938.

In office all day. to Cosmos club at night. Had dinner with veterans, Dr Fisher, Killey and sat around a while afterwards.

Sept 27, 1938.

In office all day. managed to clear up bulk of the job but went home tired. In evening Corvus came & gave me a birthday party. We all had a good time but I was tired when it broke up.

Sept 28, 1938.

In office all day. Finally cleared my desk and had a chance to get a breathing spell. Took 8:00 PM train to N.Y.

Sept 29, 1938.

Had breakfast with Carl Silvermaster & then planned the day, various conferences & took train back to Washington in evening at Washington next morning 8:30 AM

Sept 30, 1938

In office all day on general office work
Oct 1, 1938 Oct 9-1938 in Washington & so busy on a multitude of small things that I didn't even take time to write in this little book.

Oct 9, 1938.

at home & took train at 9:00 PM for Boston.

Oct 10, 1938.

Arrived Boston at 8:40 AM and went direct to Locke's office. Visited with Parmet for a while & then drove to Cairns Mausoleum very late at night

Oct 11, 1938

Looked over Moore's Horn refuge with Shopper. This general area and can be made much more valuable for wild life. Waterfowl areas with greatest promise are outside the boundaries

Oct 12, 1938

Aptone thru Boston stopping for lunch with Dan Alquist & then on to Pullsfield Mass for evening with Barry Locke

Oct 13, 1938

Left Pullfield 7:00 am + traveled to
Saratoga Springs. Looked over the fur
farm & the developments there and had
a good visit with Bassett. He seems to be
doing a good job. Drove on + stopped
to see Montezuma marshes & then
went to East Aurora N.Y. for the night

Oct 14, 1938

Drove to Pyramidung and had out
on the refuge. It is really a fine area
Adette was a real caretaker. Saw lots
of Baldpate, black, ruddies & wood
ducks.

Oct 15, 1938

Watched the opening of the season
Saw five wood ducks killed and
only five other ducks. Went to the
Museum a really fine little place
& attended the dedication exercise.
Spoke my piece & left with Carl arriving
home at 2:00 am.

Oct 16, 1938.

Easy day & didn't do much but work
around the yard.

Oct 17, 1938.

Opening of A.O.U. meeting. I went
with members group in evening
and found out I'd been elected
fellow in fellows meeting in pm

Oct 18, 1938

In office & at meeting of A.O.U.

Oct 19, 1938

In office & at

Oct 20, 1938. In office & attended banquet
in evening

Oct 21, 1938.

Had a car out to our place for barbecue
Thinks they liked the Pontiac area very
much.

Oct 22, 1938.

In office & at home in P.M.

Oct 23, 1938

At home. worked in basement & garage
with ^{Walt Seelhardt's}
Left for New York at midnight

Oct 24, 1938.

About 11/2 on various errands. Lunch
with Guy. Out to Audubon meeting in
afternoon. Dinner & show with C. J.

Oct 25, 1938.

Out to Audubon meeting. Spoke at
meeting. & attend banquet in evening
R. for Washington in night

Oct 26, 1938.

Arr Washington 7:35 AM. In office
all day & at home in evening

Oct 27, 1938

In office in AM. At 1:30 PM for
Ft Basinger Pl. Met John Baker
in the train

Oct 28, 1938

Arrived Ft Basinger around 2:00 PM &
met by Silver jacked crane area &
found number of cranes. Stayed at
Edna & Pearl Pearce place.

Oct 29, 1938

Worked on Lake Okauchie area & recorded
the crane roosts & areas.

✓
Saw my first Florida Burnswort Ards
and lots of Andalynus caracas
also my first Glossy Ibis
Oct 30, 1938

Left Ft. Basinger at 9:00 Am. & drove
thru to Key West arriving at about 10:00 Am.
Oct 31, 1938

Out on the proposed White Heron refuge
Saw 5 or 6 Wandering Herons and
perhaps 100 to 200 Great White Herons.
Caught a few fish and had a nice day.
Nov 1, 1938.

Spent the day along the Keys. Mosquitoes
were terrible. Saw few birds & these were
common. Chase ducks hunts very tame
along one of the bridges. Saw Schults
Wood McGinnis at Miami.
Nov 2, 1938

Drove from Miami Beach and went
to Titusville where we inspected Cape
Canaveral area & then to Daytona
Beach for the night.

Nov 3, 1938

Drove from Daytona Beach to ~~Monte~~
& visited the alligator office. Caught 7
hairs for Washington at 6:00 Am.

~~Nov 4, 1938~~ Macon arriving at 9:30 Am.

Nov 4, 1938

Looked over the Georgia 3 area &
found it to be a good one for quail
& small farm game. An auto
Waltham where I met the office
staff & then took a train for
Washington.

Nov 5, 1938

Am noon to 90 to Crouch's wedding & help for Betty. Home & make legs for the ping pong table. In evening out to Boardman place.

Nov 6, 1938.

Worked in yard a bit & up to Plummers Island for the big oyster feed. Home in afternoon & out to greens in evening.

Nov 7, 1938

In office all day. Talked with various people on several matters. Also worked at home in evening.

Nov 8, 1938

In office on many matters. Conference with Henderson various others.

Nov 9, 1938.

Same. Attended first meeting of Agricultural Program board.

Nov 10, 1938

In office all day. Busy cleaning up my disband doing necessary work.

Nov 11, 1938.

Worked in yard all morning raking leaves, spreading garden - digging weeds & on up to dinner time. Then went out to Bellville. Delighted with the progress made on the building. Had a stab fly out there.

Nov 12, 1938.

Good time in office cleaning desk. Plan to go out to wreath place this afternoon if nothing happens to interfere. Something did happen & I

worked at home in P.M.

Nov 13, 1938

at home all day preparing for the trip south. Left at 6⁰⁰ P.M. drove the Smith and met Evans, Black and Steadman at the boat. Played bridge all evening

Nov 14, 1938

arrived at Norfolk at 8³⁰ A.M. & drove to Mattamuskeet stopping at Washington N.C. for lunch & visit with Congressman Warren and Birch. showed the crowd the refuge including view from the tower and prepared for the hunt.

Nov 15, 1938.

Opening day & refuge crowded with people to hunt the open area. I hunted with Evans. We had 10 geese & 8 ducks by 11⁰⁰ and changed blinds with Steadman & Black who had only six geese & 3 ducks. They got 3 more geese & 4 more ducks in P.M. & we only killed one duck.

Nov 16, 1938

Had another good hunt. neither blind got their limit but Chalk, Black & I had 9 geese & 10 ducks in the inside blind while Steadman & Evans got 7 geese & 1 duck in outside blind.

One funny thing happened. The first flock of geese (5) came directly into our blind & set their wings. As we rose to shoot I slipped & fell. Black & Chalk missed all four barrels. I finally got untangled long enough to get

Nov 16, 1938 (cont) get up + kill one goose with my first barrel before the got out of range. Late we took fire out of a flock of nine with six shots. Sunday warren but for a visit last night

Nov 17, 1938

Spent day with Johnson + Mann going over the work on the refuge. Made the complete circuit of the lake for the first time. Noted a lot of bulrush on the north + west side + was informed by the boys that it had increased notably this past year.

Nov 18, 1938

Sat in the blind with Chadwick all day without firing a shot except at a high flying black. Dinner in the evening with General Tyler and Maj. Gillette also Congressman Warren.

Nov 19, 1938 also Nov 20, 1938

Left at 5:00 AM. drove home. Had a flat tire and came on in morning in the rain at 4:00 PM and found that Clara had had 4 geese picked and that we had a dinner + dance scheduled. The dinner was excellent and the dance following was equally good. Crowd left at 12:30 and I was tired after a long day. Clara + I had just turned in and I was almost asleep as I hit the pillow when the phone rang. It was Iva Leichhardt and she was almost incoherent as she told me that a car carry her + that Mr. Lincoln +

Don & Hazel Green had been wrecked
on the highway in the edge of Roslyn
and that they were all in the emergency
room at Geo. Washington Univ. Hospital.
Don was hurt but conscious & worrying
about his car. Clara & I dressed hurriedly
up the car - saw that it was taken care of
and hurried to the hospital. We found
Don hurt in the chest - Hazel badly cut up
around the face and Mary Lincoln with a
broken leg. The Leichhardts were both
badly shaken but walking. We took them
home, got them into bed & came back to
the hospital and stayed until all were
cared for & put to bed. We got home at 5:00
I tried to sleep but it was no go. At 7:00
we called Greens home & broke the news
to them and nervously wired Fred Lincoln
to call me when he got off the Norfolk boat.
He called & I broke the news to him & then
went back over to the scene of accident & to
the car to hunt for glasses, wrist watches etc &
to police station to get dope. Then back to
hospital & out to Leichhardts again. Hub
has a bad ankle & Joe a sprained knee.
Home at 10:00 pm completely worn out but so
upset over the accident that sleep was not
good.

Nov 24, 1938

In office all day discussed personal
matters with Hendrickson and others.
Came home & went to the hospital & then
to bed where I had a real sleep.

Nov 22, 1938.

In office again all day clearing my desk as best I could & getting ready for the trip to New Jersey.

Nov 23, 1938.

In office all morning. Clara picked me up at noon and we drove to Bernardsville arriving about 7:30. Rather late because of rain, poor visibility & heavy traffic.

Nov 24, 1938.

Snowed last night & every one was snowbound, we were totally unprepared for it but did get out to go to N.Y. with guy for groceries. Saw Geo Stimpff of S.W. & returned in evening.

Nov 24, 1938.

Ate a huge dinner & then went with guy to take guy for to Laurencerville again. Had a glorious time till evening when weather turned to sleet & then hail.

Nov 26, 1938

Shoveled snow awhile but didn't do much good. Guy got out a beam & broke it out by noon & we spent the afternoon at Guy's. All had dinner at Specs.

Nov 27, 1938.

More snow. Horace put chairs on the car but had a heck of a time with them. We didn't get organized until one o'clock and had one of the worst trips I've ever driven. We took until 1:30 on Monday to get home & the icy roads. Terrible strain.

Nov 28, 1938 (Mon)

In office all day but rather dumb & stupid as a result of the long drive.

Our invalids are all OK. we went out to Queens Monday night to see them in order to keep them from worrying too much over the delay.

Nov 29, 1938

In office again and stayed home in evening. Tired out.

Nov 30, 1938

Out to visit the Buchhards & find them coming along but still pretty badly bruised up.

Dec 1, 1938

In office again all day - out to see the couches in new house in the evening. They are very comfortably fixed.

Dec 2, 1938.

At office all day. Came in evening waxing floors etc.

Dec 3, 1938

In office in A.M. at home in P.M. waxing floors. To dinner at Day & a very enjoyable dance afterward.

Dec 4, 1938.

At home all day waxed floors & the combination of dancing and waxing has made me a little sore. Went down to the Chinese Sanitarium for dinner in evening & took all the birds.

Dec 5, 1938

In office all day. Conferences with Mr. Lee etc. Also Roy Handwerker and others waxed mine floors.

Dec 6, 1938.

In office all day. Conferences with Appleby, Secretary, Henderson etc. Also with Jimmy Silver, Steen & others. At home working on reports & correspondence.

Dec 7, 1938

In office all day except time spent with McNary in his office in the afternoon.

Dec 8, 1938

In office all day on many things. Very busy day but nothing of great moment.

Dec 9, 1938

In office all day and until late in evening cleared my desk completely.

Dec 10 - 1938

In office in morning various conferences at home in afternoon. Couches over in the evening & played bridge.

Dec 11, 1938

Worked around the house all morning in afternoon went to Muller's new home in Beverly Hills. Difficult place to find but lovely little house after it is joined.

Dec 12, 1938.

In office all day. Tom Murray in and we had a discussion of his problems and work in the future. Also went to Cosmos Club with him & had a fine meet with Dr Fisher, Fidler, Bud Marshall etc.

Dec 13, 1938.

In his office all day nearly at 420 different conferences. Had a wild time getting anything done in the office also as the two last four hours.

very busy day
spent most of day
at home with family

Dec 14, 1938

General work in office until eleven.
Conference in Eisenhower's office on
regional matters + catch 1:00 PM train
for NY. See Clara Jones in the evening
and then speak at the Boone + Currier
Club dinner.

Dec 15, 1938

Breakfast with Fred Walcott and
went with him in morning. Lunch with
Dr. Fisher + took 1:30 train back to Washington in
evening 5:45 PM.

Dec 16, 1938

In office all day. Conference with
Hendrickson etc.

Dec 17, 1938. Told Stan Young about
the investigation and program. The
most difficult thing I ever faced.
Home in the afternoon + feeling pretty
terrible. Mr. Melrose called + wanted me to go ^{with me}
Dec 18, 1938 Carl + Mayron stopped in for
the evening and I was certainly glad to
see them.

Dec 18, 1938

Left home 7:30 AM and collected Dr. Melrose.
went to Ball'sville + went over area looking
for birds.

1. Whistling Swan 1 (females still about)
He looks thin but is able to fly alright.
Told Marley to try to feed him.
 2. Mallard 2
 3. Killdeer 3
 4. Red bellied Woodpecker 1
 5. Red bellied " 1
- } on new lake

Dec 18, 1938 (cont)

6. Downy Woodpecker (sev)
7. Red shouldered Hawk 2
8. Sparrow Hawk 1
9. Red tail 1
10. Myrtle Warbler 1 or 2
11. Carolina Wren 1
12. Carolina Chickadee (sev)
13. Tufted Tit (sev)
14. Golden Cr. Kinglet 1
- (15) Juncos 1 (C)
16. White Throated Sp (Common)
17. Cardinal (several)
18. Song Sparrow (C)
19. Goldfinch several

Dec 19, 1938.

In office all day. Another different season with young. Up to Club for the evening. Home with Zolner. Saw Mary & her Fisher.

Dec 20, 1938

In office general office work and clean up of desks. Many small matters to go over after the neglect of the past hectic week.

Dec 21, 1938

More of the same and getting ready in evening for the big trip tomorrow

Dec 22, 1938

Left home at 5:30 am. with Collum Nelson & Martin for Port Tobacco on the annual census for Duman. We were actually in the field from 7:00 am to 5:30 PM. Clear misty day w. a fresh

Dec 22, 1938 cont.

North bridge. Traveled about 10 miles

- | | |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Horned Grebe 10. | 31. Crow 50 |
| 2. Great Blue Heron 20 | 32. Fish Crow 6 |
| 3. Mallard 13 | 33. Carolina Chickadee 12 |
| 4. Blue Duck 1 | 34. Tufted Tit 20 |
| 5. Redhead 20 | 35. Brown Creeper 1 |
| 6. Canada Goose 2000 | 36. Winter Wren 1 |
| 7. Lesser Scaup 1000 | 37. Carolina Wren 6 |
| 8. Golden eye 5 | 38. Long billed Marsh Wren 2 |
| 9. Bufflehead 12 | 39. Mockingbird 15 |
| 10. Ruddy Duck 2500 | 40. Robin 5 |
| 11. (Red breasted) Noddy 1 | 41. Hermit Thrush 2 |
| 12. Turkey vulture 20 (1 perched along) | 42. Bluebird 15 |
| 13. Black Vulture 9 | 43. Golden Corn Kinglet 20 |
| 14. Sharp shinned Hawk 1 | 44. Shrike 1 |
| 15. Red tail Hawk 5 | 45. Starling 25 |
| 16. Bald Eagle 1 | 46. Myrtle Warbler 3 |
| 17. Marsh Hawk 1 | 47. English Sparrow 60 |
| 18. Sparrow " 1 | 48. Meadow Lark 30 |
| 19. Amer. Coot 7 | 49. R. W. Blackbird 250 |
| 20. Killdeer 40 | 50. Cardinal 40 |
| 21. Wilson Snipe 9 | 51. Purple Finch 2 |
| 22. Herring Gull 20 | 52. Goldfinch 35 |
| 23. Ring billed " 15 | 53. Towhee 3 |
| 24. E. Mourning Dove 1 | 54. Slate colored Junco 500 |
| 25. E. Billed Kingfisher 3 | 55. Tree Sparrow 250 |
| 26. Flicker 50 | 56. White Throat 300 |
| 27. Red bellied Woodpecker 25 | 57. Snowy Sp. 5 |
| 28. Downy " 25 | 58. Song Sparrow 50 |
| 29. Phoebe 1 | |
| 30. Blue Jay 25 | |

Total 58 species 7558 + individuals

Dec 23, 1938.

Worked in the office all day and Clara came down to meet me & then to the train to meet Clara June at 5:40. Home to dinner & play with the kids all evening.

Dec 24, 1938.

at home all day except for shopping and up town for a short time. Came home & fixed up tree & in the evening went thru the regular ceremony of tree fixing.

Dec. 25, 1938

at home all morning ate too much turkey and things. Went to relatives & came home where Clara went to bed with a sick headache. Took the kids & went to Conches, Croches & Soup in evening.

Dec 26, 1938.

at home all day. seeing company & to Kadderlys for a short time in evening then took Clara June to the train and from there to Grand & Beckhardt's.

Dec 27, 1938

In office all day and at home in the evening with Clara & kids except for a trip to hospital to see Netzie and a very brief call on Mrs. Saurist. Henry Harris & Mack. came for a while.

Dec 28, 1938.

In office all day cleaning up the fruit mess as far as I was concerned with the Gillham affair. To Colonial Village for a dance with the Brown & had a good time.

Dec 29, 1938

In office again all day. Saw Stan Young again & made my arrangements with him & came home & worked a while on the books

Dec 30, 1938

Went to office & worked all day & had a hectic time. Came home completely fogged out

Dec 31, 1938

Holiday & a welcome one. Didn't do much in morning but did work on floors in morning. Played ping pong with girls in afternoon & then went to the new years party at Cronches. Leechhardt & Garsens came out for the first time since the accident & we were glad to see them. Party seemed but good & had a fine time & never felt better in my life.

Jan 1 - 1939

Out for a while to Hawthorn & then home. Found Al Dungs Card & then went to their place & to Cronches.

Jan 2, 1939

another holiday drank too much egg nog & was worn out by night

Jan 3, 1939

Back to office & glad to start in. Found note from White House ordering us to Interior to get together on Lopez mt. & Cabeza Prieta refugees would give christ to Larry here.

Jan 4, 1939

In office all day general office work and waiting for "give christ"

Jan 5, 1939.

Same. Saw Paul Appleby & Secretary Wallace and arranged for an interview with Sec. Iches on Monday.

Jan 6, 1939.

Gelchert arrived this afternoon. Plane delayed. Had a bad case of the jitters and couldn't get much out of him. Went with the Couches, Hays-Crowder etc to surprise Paul Miller. We certainly surprised them and had a good time.

Jan 7, 1939.

Out of office all morning & at home for a while in P.M. Then out to Morley with four Falls Church couples including ourselves. Couches, Miller & Hays. Prof Wilson of Blackburg & Dellons there. Had a wonderful time. Home at 2³⁰ P.M.

Jan 8, 1939.

Up late & met Don Gelchert at 11⁰⁰ A.M. Jean & Iris with us to the Potomac Research Refuge. Then home for dinner. Don much steadier.

Jan 9, 1939.

In office much work. Spoke to all groups of state people. Saw Sec. Iches & Berlew and was surprised at the ease with which we worked it out. Got back to office & started drafting out executive order prints.

Lunch at inland busy as ever all afternoon and got call from the White House about the wild life week. Up to Cosmos Club to see Carl & Iles.

Jan 9, 1939

Wednesday. Home at 8³⁰ & to Laurels for evening with Peters etc

Jan 10, 1939.

Another very hectic day. Meeting in Sec. office at 8⁰⁰ am of Program planning board. Saw Salzer, Gilchrist etc. worked all day. & out to Elmers at 6⁴⁵ PM for dinner

Jan 11, 1939.

Another hectic day. Office full of people all day. Including staff meeting at 3⁰⁰ PM. Home with Leo & played ping pong with the kids for a while & then wrote notes. Was a hard time keeping awake

Jan 12, 1939

In office all day. Many matters coming up none of any great importance

Jan 13, 1939

In office. Had Bodis to lunch as Cosmos and had a busy afternoon

Jan 14, 1939.

In office all morning conference with Henderson, Seibin, Salzer et al. at home in PM

Jan 15, 1939.

Out home read paper - wrote note shoveled walk. Played Ping pong and did everything I could to work on papers.

Jan 16, 1939.

Worked in office all day. Had a hectic time and went to the ~~gym~~ ~~club~~ after dinner with Carl & Maymy. ~~Back~~ for the evening

Jan 17, 1939

In Secretaries Office all morning

Jan 17-1939 (cont)

First for a meeting on this county reimbursement thing and found myself all lined up with the rest against Silcox who had what appeared to me to be a more clumsy & unworkable substitute than the committee proposal which he condemned on the same grounds. Then to an agricultural program board thing to hear Tolley again explain the rest of his set up. Had Walt up to lunch & went over things with him and then up on the hill to see McNary & back to the office a very hectic day.

Jan 18, 1939

In office all day. Stuff poured over my desk in a steady stream and by night I was tired. Had a good sleep & got to bed reasonably early.

Jan 19, 1939

In office all day. Worked on general problems and then home to the four dinner dance. We had the best orchestra I've heard yet and the floor was fine. Had a grand time. Home at one.

Jan 20, 1939.

In office - Made a trip to Reclamation office to see Page and really enjoyed visit. We had a good trip! Up to the Cosmos Club to the Forestry Luncheon to talk for prevention of fire frequently. Home in evening & returned the heat

Leaving to Conacher. Then to see netter
and learn how she was. It was terribly
icy on the way home. The worst yet & I hope
it will soon be over. Worked on books tonight
Jan 21, 1939.

In office all morning & at home in later
afternoon after attending the meeting of
the National Assoc. Walton League at the
Lee House. Out to Dillon's for a party at 9:00 PM
Jan 22, 1939.

Very windy & cold day. Didn't enjoy it much
built a fire in basement in evening and
spent some time down there. Drove down to
Roach's run & met Vernon & back from
Alexandria the back way. Cold & nasty
Jan 23, 1939.

In office all day. Had a burn feeling
all day. Felt like a small burn of
intestinal flue. Felt so dumb I ran
out on the Philadelphia meeting
and let Fred Swenson go alone. Didn't even
go to the Club but home to bed
Jan 24, 1939

Still felt dumb. Did go to the office &
attend the meeting of the Migratory Bird
Commission. Got there OK. except that I don't
objected to one parcel in Jacksons Hole because
he didn't see any sense in buying
more land there when Rockefeller
was trying to give thousands of acres
of land to the Park Service for the elk
and the "Forest Service" blocked it.
Saw Willis Robertson in afternoon
and said glad to come home in evening

Jan 24, 1939. This was evening for the White House Reception but we hadn't planned to go & I was glad of it. Robinson & his son Gordon came over for a while to look at birds.

Jan 25, 1939.

In office all day. Many small things & many papers to go over. Had a conference with Josh Lee's Sec. yesterday that I forgot to mention. Saw Senator Gallett today and discussed Lacey act amendment. Got home in evening.

Jan 26, 1939.

In office all day. Conference in Sec's office with Sunday Warren & others. Lunch with Karl Mundt. Back to office to clean up. Home for evening to work on books etc.

Jan 27, 1939.

In office all day again. The amount of stuff coming in is appalling and the volume seems to grow no less.

Jan 28, 1939.

At home all morning dictating a new chapter on conservation for the Guy called from the office but was already on his way home so I couldn't see him.

Jan 29, 1939.

At home all day worked some on books and loofed.

Jan 30, 1939.

In office again all day. Many small things but nothing startling. Went out to Conches & played cards in evening instead of going to Birthday.

ball, Really had about the best time
playing cards I ever had.

Jan 31, 1939.

In office again except to a meeting
in Sec's Office of Agricultural Program
board. Home in evening

Feb 1, 1939

at office all morning out up to
3:30 PM. Caught train to Philadelphia
where I talked to 900 sportsmen about
our Ducks Program. Dinner of
Penn. State Fish & Game Assn the
oldest in the country. Out with
Arnold Nicholson & had a nice visit
with him.

Feb 2, 1939

Back to Philadelphia visit office of
Country gentlemen where they asked for
the story of land use for refugees.

Took 11:30 train to N.Y. where I saw Ray
Holland, Bill Finley and others. Dinner
with Guy & C. J. and also to a show.

Took midnight train to Boston

Feb 3, 1939

Arrived at Boston and to Statter Hotel,
attending meetings & conversing with others
all day. Went to dinner in evening
and talked as toastmaster.

Feb 4, 1939

Spoke again to big meeting on
Ducks program. Had a hectic day.
Group in office room from Bureau
trying to give them the story of the
biological survey. Spent the

Feb 4, 1939 (cont)

with Carl, Bill & Dave.

Feb 5, 1939

Left at 7⁰⁰ AM for Monomoy point with Barry Locke. We met Hager at Chatham and went down the point. My first impression was not too good but it does have some possibilities and a considerable bird use. We did see a lot of eiders & old squaws perhaps 19000 and many in closer than I had ever had an opportunity to see before. Went from there up to Provincetown and saw two possible areas which have some population.

We saw following

1. Canada Goose 1000. about half on Monomoy
 2. Black Duck 1000 " " " "
 3. Eider " 5000-6000
 4. Old Squaw 5000-
 5. White winged Scoter 2000
 6. American " 150
 7. Surf Scoter 2
 8. Bufflehead 2-3
 9. Golden eye 20
 10. Mallard 2
 11. Red breasted Merganser 6 or 7
 12. Osprey 5-
 13. Starling 9
 14. Ipswich Sparrow 1. my first
 15. Cedar Waxwing 10
 16. Horned Lark 10-12
- Back to Boston at 10⁰⁰ PM

Feb 5, 1939.

Up to Museum of Comparative Zoology
visited Dave Allynard, Ludlow Grissom
Harold Coolidge & other people.
Meeting in our office and had a
conference with Barry & Bert Smith.
Left at midnight.

Feb 6, 1939

Came at N. Y. at 7:30 am and there
saw Ding, Fred Walcott, C. K. Davis
and Marcella Padge. Took train home
at 1:30 & out to Jacksons for dinner. Had
a nice time.

Feb 7, 1939.

In office all day. Conference with Andrews
over Upper Mississippi. Came home
in evening & worked on books.

Feb 8, 1939

In office all day. Held a staff meeting
at eleven. Busy but can't think what I
did as I'm making these notes several
days later.

Feb 9, 1939

In office again. The volume of work here
is so great that it is never possible
to move things back up and sometimes
that.

Feb 10, 1939

In office all day. Home with Leo
rather early & to Bio. Survey
party. It was one of the best parties
I ever attended. Can't remember a
better time. Harry Brown, Shoemaker's,
Richman, and Mr. Fisher showed up at the

Feb 10, 1939 party. It broke up at one and was the liveliest & at the same time the most orderly Bureau party I've ever attended.

Feb 11, 1939

Carl & Maryon came at 8⁰⁰ we had breakfast ready & the packing done by that time though a sleep from 2 to 6³⁰ didn't help much. Drove to Detroit with them arriving at 2⁰⁰ AM Sunday morning.

Feb 12, 1939.

Clara & I both went to sleep in a hurry and didn't wake until 10⁰⁰ AM. Went down stairs about noon & had one meal which served for both breakfast & lunch. After that I conferred & worked until 2⁰⁰ AM.

Feb 13, 1939.

Ran to 8⁰⁰ AM breakfast and busy all day listening to people's trouble. Went to meeting of wild life society and also B am. To bed at 1⁰⁰ AM.

Feb 14, 1939.

Made my talk and had a good audience. Jean Zinner failed to show up and I took up some of his time. Visited the rest of the day and really was kept on the jump. Had a meeting of the Survey group for an hour. Banquet later & got to bed at 12³⁰ AM.

Feb 15, 1939

About conference all day. Talked with many people. Justified &

Feb 15, 1939

Federation affairs seemed to be
smoothing out nicely. Shing, Carl, Walcott
C.K. + I have had several long talks
and believe it is better

Feb 16, 1939.

about conference all day. Talked to Henderson
about 100 PM + he told me it looked
sure that I'd go before House Appropriation
committee on Friday morning at 1030 AM.
Jake Wendel class of '09 called + came
to lunch with me. We had a nice visit.
gave a 15-minute radio talk over
W.T.R. at 330 PM. Back to room +
met Ruby Bue (Gabrielson) for a
short time. Had a busy day, but
caught the train at 5:15 for Washington.
Clara has been sick for two days but
feels better today.

Feb 17, 1938

Arr Washington 8:15 AM. Saw Congressman
Riis on train. Came to office +
worked with Henderson + Miss Smith all
day on ~~the~~ morning on the gearings
The Dept putting them off all day long
at 3:30 the dept office finally phoned
that if they didn't call up with in the
next 15 minutes or so we could expect
to go over till the next morning.
Came home + found young stars
all O.K. felt tried + delayed quickly

Feb 18, 1939

In office all morning waiting for the call to the hill but nothing came so cared for the work at office & discussed matters with various members of the staff.

Feb 19, 1939.

At home all morning Hoping Clara would be here by noon. Didn't come so the kids & I went to Beltsville and saw Mr. Morley & his wife. The lake has filled again & the boys are having trouble holding it low enough to finish the rip rapping. The two garages are finished, the apartment is plastered and well along with the interior trim, Asst managers house is in same state, Morley's house is plastered & ready for trim and a lot of grading has been done around the buildings. Came home at 5:15 and found no one here yet. They must have had a very late start or else Clara or Marjory are sick & holding up the crowd.

Feb 20, 1939

Clara, Carl & Marjory arrived at midnight last night.

Spent day at office and on the hill at the hearings. Friendly hearing and I have hopes that we will come out O.K. but with the economy wave no one can tell.

Feb 21, 1939

In office all day & had a busy time cleaning up after the week

or so of absence.

Feb 22, 1939.

Went to Annapolis to discuss the Susquehanna River Refuge with members of Senate & House members from those counties affected. Came back & Clara took me to the train for the west leaving at 4:45. Her folks came on the N.Y. train about 45 minutes ahead of my train.

Feb 23, 1939.

Changed trains in Chicago. Found Reed & Bureau of Dairy Industry on train and visited with him all way to Ames where he was also speaking. Arrived at 6:00 and met at train by Scott Rush - Bob Walker etc. Had a good meeting and spoke at it. Visited with Rush etc till late.

Feb 24, 1939.

Up in morning to 8⁰⁰ AM breakfast with Scott & Bob Simpson. Visited Dr. Drake in hospital - looked over laboratories & equipment and then left for Marshalltown with Jesse Thompson. He contacted Jerry Garwood and drove up the river a short distance and then back to town for dinner & the lab. Spoke to crowd of about 150 and saw many former friends & acquaintances. Paul & Bernice Collins, Arthur Sarsay, Carleton Pyle, Bert Newcomer etc. Took midnight train back.

Feb 25, 1939.

In Chicago at 8⁰⁰ AM. Saw Ken Reed and Tap & Steve Gregory. Lunch with Jim Levelle & ^{of Connecticut} West co who have acquired a piece of land in Mississippi and are much interested in it.

Feb 26, 1939.

Am Home at 8³⁵ AM and met by Clara. Out to house to spend most of day but went to Greens for dinner with entire family plus dad & mother.

Feb 27, 1939

In office all day with a mess of work which really kept me busy. Out with ^{Brooks and sister} Couches in evening.

Feb 28, 1939.

Again in office for a busy day cleaning up my desk and getting ready to leave again.

Mar 1, 1939

In office all day again working on general stuff

Mar 2, 1939.

More of same.

Mar 3, 1939.

Still more of same. Had an exceedingly busy time & the rest to Couches for evening. Had a grand time.

Mar 4, 1939

Took 10⁰⁰ AM train for Hartford Connecticut. Arriving at 12⁰⁰ PM where I attended first meeting for

Mar 5, 1939

Connected Springfield & Springfield & spoke at banquet. To 5:00 am train home. Arrived 1:00 PM. Met by Clara, the kids & Dad ~~and~~ Mother. Drove around Beltsville & looked over buildings. Then to Seichhardt's for dinner.

Mar 6, 1939

In office all day an exceedingly busy day and had a good evening at home. Saw Bullard during the day & definitely turned down the prospective job at this time.

Mar 7, 1939

In office until 3:00 PM when I went home packed the bags - got Frances and Clara & Iris and made 6:00 PM boat. Joined them by Leo, Carl Shuman and his wife for a nice evening on the water.

Mar 8, 1939.

Arrived at Norfolk at 8:00 AM and traveled to Mattamuskeet via the new Edenton bridge. Arrived at 12:30 PM. Looked around over the refuge in afternoon and visited with Salzer & Johnson. Danced in the evening.

Mar 9, 1939.

About the refuge 10,000 Swan and a few thousand geese on refuge. Carl & Leo took some pictures of refuge & geese. The crowd left to go back to Washington and after a conference with Salzer, Iris & I left at 2:00 PM for Charleston, which we reached at midnight. Stayed with Blakelys.

March 10-1939.

Out to McClellanville & with Dan Pre to Cape Island to see the new dyke & planting operations. Then back to Bull Island where we looked over the Jacobs creek dyke, the beach erosion work. Cutting & Thinning and back to Charleston. Dillon called me in the morning to tell me such committee was requested to be cutting us & forest service severely but we could get no information.

Mar 11, 1939.

Left Charleston at 8:00 AM drove to Savannah River Refuge where we saw Carter Guy Cox, Marney Carter etc and had a good look around. Lots of ^{Scary} blue wing teal, Ring neck ducks, Mallards, blacks & wood ducks on refuge.

Out with John Boswell for dinner & then on to Brewster's Gant meeting.

Mar 12, 1939

Left at 8:00 AM drove thru to Miami at 11:00 PM. Stopped at Marine Studios and at Playluna Beach to pick up Kelsey.

Mar 13, 1939.

We saw Sam Gilchrist. He looks much better but still is in no condition to handle gort work. He is jumpy and still queer but much better. Then to Key West arriving at 6:15 PM. Greenout to Marquesas and did not get there. Sam Moore etc.

Mar 14, 1939

Out to see De Merritt - array, teeth
crawl, aquarium etc while
awaiting greens return.

Green came in while we were eating
dinner and we had a trip to Snipe Key
to see herons. Saw one nest with a young
Wardens + a young Great white in it.
Saw comparatively few birds

- (1) Brown Pelican (few)
- (2) Red-breasted Merganser (50)
- (3) Laughing Gull (few)
- (4) Herring " (fairly plentiful)
- (5) Royal Tern 50
- (6) Wards Heron (few)
- (7) Great White Heron (50 est)
- (8) Yellow Crowned Night Heron 20

Saw De Merritt + his collection of dogs
and back to hotel. Called Henderson
and found I don't have to go back
so we can continue our trip.

Mar 15, 1939

Left Key West at 8:00 AM and arrive at
Miami at noon. Lunch with Sam and
talked him into going with me to see
a Mr. Then back to hotel - had dinner
with Sam and to bed at 11:00 PM

Mar 16, 1939.

to Miami 8:00 AM, am Capturing at
2:00 PM. visit with Ding and took a
swim.

Mar 17, 1939.

About Captures. Reeling Ding to
discussing various future problems

Mar 18, 1939

about Capt. Aps to Phenix place where the Larson tagging & studies under Bishop of Yale. Very interesting program under way. I saw caught a good sized jaw fish on way back.

Mar 19, 1939

Left Capt. Aps at 8:45 and drove via Orlando, Kissimmee & Jacksonville to Camp Cornelia arriving at 7:30 PM.

Mar 20, 1939

Out in Okefenokee refuge to Poyds Island. Saw lots of Alligators - including one small one so tame that he allowed me to scratch his nose with a short casting rod merely blinking as I did it. Finally I put the tip of the rod under his chin and scratched. This was to much - He rose up - raised a couple of times & dove into the water. Saw lots of egrets, great blues - little blues, Night Hawks & 10 cranes. back

Mar to Camp Cornelia & to Waycross for dinner with Hopkins & Mrs. & Mrs. Johnson. saw blue colored noses which were good.

Mar 21, 1939.

Drove to Macon leaving at 8:00 AM and picked up Jim Silver. Got a chance to see equipment shed & new house on Piedmont Refuge and had a nice visit with Fleckwood. On way managed to see the Alligator at 7:00 PM.

Mar 22, 1939

Le Allamda 10⁰⁰ am after a time getting tires repaired on car.

Put Iris on train at Columbia & on to Sandhills Refuge. Met Hopkin the new manager & looked it over a bit. Had a visit with him & drove on to Rockingham arriving 7:30 PM.

There is a good set of headquarters buildings right on N.S. rd, which will give us a real chance to show people what we are doing. Visit with Clark.

Mar 23, 1939

Re. Rockingham at 10⁰⁰ am. Chubb driving with me to Raleigh. Had plenty of tire trouble. Fixed one puncture before leaving Rockingham another between Petersburg & Richwood. Arrive home 11⁰⁰ PM

March 24, 1939

In office all day an exceedingly busy day but nothing of special importance

Mar 25, 1939.

In office all day and at home in late afternoon. Went to the Greens & Luchhardt's party at 8:00 & had a swell time

Mar 26, 1939.

Up late but went out to Bellville about noon. Looked over lake & found it almost empty. Went out to Sunday & Lab & then to picnic grounds where the Luchhardt's, Deep, Merley's etc showed up for a picnic & a good time

Mar 27, 1939.

In office all day catching up with stuff which accumulated during my absence. Took Al Day & Hinkson to dinner at the Cosmos club x

Mar 28, 1939.

In office all day except for meeting of the program board. Had a lache day in office.

Mar 29, 1939.

Same as above

Mar 30, 1939

Many conferences including hearing before ~~Congressional~~ House Wild Life Committee on Audubons & Jefford's attacks on the Biological Survey's program.

Mar 31, 1939.

In office all day again & a busy day April 1, 1939.

Stayed at home all morning & went with Clara about noon to get groceries. Worked in lawn & basement. Had a surprise party for Al. Day at our place. Had a grand time & I danced until 230 am. Certainly was freshest in the crowd at the finish.

April 2, 1939.

Slept late and did little all day except to take Jean & Grace Gail out to Wilhens & give Jean her first driving lesson. At home in evening.

April 3, 1939

In office all morning. Came home in evening to visit with home folk.

April 4, 1939.

In office again except time on the hill seeing various people. Andressen in the office for a conference. Saw congressman ~~April 5, 1939~~ Warren & Secretary.
~~Saw Sen Warren~~

April 5, 1939.

In office again all day except for call on Senator McNary. Had many small things come up.

April 6, 1939.

In morning to committee hearing on the hill. Andressen again after us but we rather put him behind the right ball. Then to Bellville with Couch to look over the work there & discuss with Morley the celebration out there for a dedication.

April 7, 1939

In office all day. Had a busy day & worked at various small matters. Spoke Evans & his wife out for dinner. Had a nice visit with them.

April 8, 1939.

at office in am. worked in yard all afternoon mowing lawn, pulling weeds etc. garden coming fine.
To party at Paul Miller's in evening. Had a swell time.

April 9, 1939.

at home in am working some at yard
& then to Beltsville with kids & Kaddlys.
Had a nice picnic but found no one
at home at Marleys.

April 10, 1939.

In office all day. Cleared my
desk of all pending matters & am
free to do a little thinking about
some of the problems of running the
outfit. To a dinner at a new restaurant
and met Congressman Martin Smith
of Wash and Congressman Willard
Caldwell and Congressman

Colmer } Miss. Also Laurence Ritchey
former sec to President Hoover

April 11, 1939

In office all day worked on many small
matters

April 12, 1939

In office again cleaning up desk
& getting ^{several} jobs under way.

April 13, 1939

General office work all day. Busy
enough at that

April 14, 1939

General office work. Cleared desk by
five

April 15, 1939

Left home 10:00 am to go to Kingman
Breaston place. out there met
several people. Col. March and Judge
Davis of Federal Trade Commission
Barrell Key of Dept of Justice.

April 15, 1939

Former Senator Henderson & now
now with and Col. Eastman
of M.S.A. Signal Corp. Fished a while &
caught 8 trout.

April 16, 1939

Looped around all morning listened
to a heated argument on European
situation and what we should do about
it. Went home at 3:00 PM but caught
in worst traffic jam I've seen in
years.

April 17, 1939.

In office all day. Had a hectic day
getting ready for hearing etc.

April 18, 1939.

Hearings before Senate Appropriations
Committee this P. M. Tamm's hearing,
ever. Had only one item to present
but various Senators ask questions
to show the need for more work in
research, law enforcement, predator
work, Pullman Robinson etc.

April 19, 1939

In office also to Sec. 5 office in afternoon
to see what could be done about
presenting Department's suggestions
to the President on reorganization.

April 20, 1939.

Busy day. went on bill about
appropriation items in bill &
saw McNary & Pullman.

April 21, 1939.

In office all day. Had a call from Eisenhower which was somewhat cheering. Home in evening & spend a quiet evening reading report to Budget.

April 22, 1939.

In office and on Hill all morning discussing amendments to Byrnes Bill with various people.

April 23, 1939.

At home in morning. About noon took Clara & kids & went out to Beltsville. Had a good time for a while & then car stopped. Had to take off gas line pump & carburetor & clean before getting it started again & got home late.

April 24, 1939.

In office all day. Many small things nothing of major importance. Most Prime

April 25, 1939. stopped in the morning to St. Francis all day till Mrs. Mary's shoulder had died suddenly. we dressed got the kids ready for school & beat out for Carl's apartment. Did what we could which wasn't much. Carl left in evening for Portland for burial.

April 26, 1939

In office again all day with a million small things to take care of. A very tiring day.

April 27, 1939

Same as before but my desk is clear tonight of everything. Stayed at home but too tired to work much.

April 28, 1939.

In office all day. went to Isaac Mallon dinner at Columbia Country Club in evening. It was a more enjoyable occasion than such things usually are.

April 29, 1939.

In office all morning. Rained all afternoon so I loafed. Dues, Galt, Mullers, Rutherford and Clara & I to the Solis for a while in evening free time.

April 30, 1939.

At home all day. Mowed lawn (back part twice) clipped edges, pulled weeds, trimmed shrubs etc all morning. Planned to go to Beltsville but car broke down.

May 1, 1939.

In office again all day & had a hectic day. A million small things & no large ones. Home in evening & went for a short ride with Clara.

May 2, 1939.

Same only more so. worked about house. Resided from May 2 to May 3 in the evenings & did a little writing.

May 3, 1939

Same as above

May 4, 1939.

Another day. a million (more or less) small matters to discuss

May 5, 1939. This is ^{incorrect must page} for the May had census list
In office all day & buried myself with
a lot of things.

May 6, 1939

In office in morning. Tired at night &
worked a bit at home. Rained all evening

May 7, 1939

at home. worked in yard. Mowing plants
etc.

May 8, 1939.

In office all day. Rather a lache day
and home at night to visit with Carl.

May 9, 1939 x

Left at 9:30 AM with Carl & drove to
Bristol Tenn. on the way passed through
the Reorganization Order No 2 included
us in those transferred. Saw thing
Cecil Kebabane - Fred Kline etc

May 10, 1939

Conferences all day with various
people & took 8:00 Plane back to
Washington arriving 10:10 PM

May 11, 1939

Left 8:00 AM to Washington 10:40 PM
Took to 2:30 at Rotary dinner at the
DuPont hotel. Then with Eugene
DuPont, Rudy Carpenter & Fred
Doremus to Carpenter's to see some
of his movies and DuPonts.

Took 4:45 train back arriving at
6:15 PM.

May 12, 1939

In office all day. Conference at home
with Fred Kline, Leo Couch, Carl

May 12-39.

Cecil Della Bane, Dave Allyn and I
by celebration or dedication of the
Pantunant.

May 13, 1939.

At office in morning. To Pantunant
in P.M. to show off our stuff. Crowd
came to our place for picnic dinner
because of the Rain.

May 14, 1939.

Stayed at home all day. cut grass,
moved shrubs etc.

May 15, 1939.

In office saw / Hunter Chancellor of
Oregon State System of Higher Ed. also
several others.

May 16, 1939

Left 9:00 am train arrived N.Y. 12:50 P.M.
to hotel sort things & catch 3:00 P.M.
train to Poughkeepsie. Spoke at
meeting in the evening. Left
about 250 students. Catch 10:12
train back.

May 17, 1939

In N.Y. all day. Saw Fred Walcott.
C. K. Davis, F. P. Davis & Marie. I lodge
& visited all day. C. J., C. K. & I had
dinner together.

May 18, 1939.

Spent out to Betty Maus etc.
I saw two pictures. I then took
Luis & went to the fair. Spoke to
about 200 people & then looked
around a little with her.

May 18, 1939 cont.

Back to town to collect C. J. with them to dinner & to the Hellzapoppin show. It was a success in show. To the 12:00 am train home.

May 19, 1939.

arrived at 7:15 & went home for a bath. Back to office and worked all day clearing off my desk. Henderson & Sullivan have been having a lot of talks with people over there and think we will be pretty well treated. Cleared desk completely.

May 20, 1939

at office all morning and kept very busy. Didn't get away until late in afternoon because of a lot of work.

May 21, 1939

at home. worked in yard & on various matters.

May 22, 1939

at office all day working with Henderson & others. Had an exceedingly hectic day because of leaving tonight for home to 4:30. Seaboard

May 23, 1939

arrived Rockingham at 8:30 am. Breakfast with Chalk and then to Black River where we met Coy Ford & Alastair McBain. Fished in the Black river an evening and again next day. Caught a few of the famous 'Robin Redbreasts' in evening. Spent evening talking to Ford, McBain & Chalk.

May 24, 1939

Am Bleach River. Hot & sultry with heavy shower in P.M.

Had little luck fishing but did catch a few Robin Perch, a yellow perch, which a darkey called "red finned trout" a blue bream, and a croppie on a fly and four or five catfish on worms.

May 25, 1939

Up early & to New River to look over proposed project then on to Mallettsburg Lodge with Chubb. Met by still & his helper. We got up there by 5 P.M. & had a chance to look around a bit.

May 26, 1939

Up at 6⁰⁰ am & started for Ocashee on Swan quarters rice trap. Looked over swamp quarters refuge from the water for the first time. Then on to Ocashee. Caught a lot of weakfish & croakers in Pamlico Sound.

May 27, 1939

My island to look over proposed Ocashee Refuge. It is small but can be made a honey. Mosquitoes bad in marsh. There were about 150 Canada geese and a few black ducks in the area. Building of the renter who want to give us his property cheap would make a good headquarters. Fished a while in R.R. and did caught a catfish the first of the season for Ocashee.

May 28, 1939.

Left 5:00 am for ~~Wadsworth~~ and arrived there 8:00 am. Spent morning with Johnson going over area. The stuff looks good. More feed than last year had a good look at an accidental burn & the consequent fine growth } 32 acres

May 29, 1939, Jim & I drove to Washington arriving about 9:00 PM.

May 29, 1939.

In office and had a most hectic day going over many things with Henderson & others.

May 30, 1939.

Holiday. Stayed home in morning & out to Ballsville in PM. Picnic

May 31, 1939

In office. One of the worst days I've ever had in office. Nothing very bad but dozens of little things from all directions at once

June 1, 1939

a duplication of yesterday. One of the worst days since I had this job.

June 2, 1939.

Left at 9:00 am for Washington and arrived there at 10:45. Met by Ted Foreman & Fred Walcott. Took them and the directors of Remington Arms over Bantley tract and told them about the program. Both the Camp Smith and Walcott did good jobs of selling their work.

June 2, 1939 cont.

back to Gene's apartment for cocktails,
into whiskey in for dinner & caught
the 10:00 train. Caught one at 10:15 and
arrived home at midnight.

June 3, 1939.

At office in morning. Took Sec. Wallace
over to the Patuxent Refuge for dedication
of the refuge. Had a nice day and a
nice crowd. Senator Pittman, Sen. Hiram
& Cong. Robertson all spoke as did Carl
Silvermaster. Had a barbeque and a nice
time on return trip.

June 4, 1939.

at home all day. Salzer & wife came
over and I had a good visit with him
and then took Clara & kids to station for
dinner. Caught train.

June 5, 1939

arrived at Clinton 1:30 met by Stiles &
Pulling. Melchior joined us and we
took off up the river in the Merriam.
Beautiful day & stayed at Redbank for
night.

June 6, 1939

arrived at Union 2:00 PM. Took the
road over to Templeton and had a
meeting there with Stiles & his crowd
including a picnic dinner which
was a dandy. Saw three of the six
egrets which were there. Stiles & his
men have seen them on the nest
and are going to try for pictures.

June 6, 1939 cont

also have a colony of cormorants there on the river. Saw either Forsters or Common Terns but too far away for perfect identification. Lots of herons, great Blues & Black Crowned Night Herons plentiful and little greens & Bitterns less so. Also saw a prothonotary warbler

June 7, 1939

Left Winona 5⁰⁰ am with George Tonkin & Nicholson. It rained blue belted blazes between Mankato & Minneapolis. Twin Cities. Stopped & saw Coffee for a time & he thinks the changes in state game commission will be for the better.

On to Rice Lake. This is a beautiful natural lake in a setting of spruce aspens & birches. The adjoining area has several small lakes and an opportunity for development of numerous marsh areas to the north. Tonkin wants declaration of lake as three small areas to the south of Rice Lake in order to close lake this year. Hopp has been a little slow to start but seems to be coming now. Saw lots of Blue Ducks, Mallards & Blue winged teal. Some other birds Cyprinodontes in bloom. On to Detroit Lakes arriving about 10⁰⁰ pm

June 8, 1939

Up at 5⁰⁰ am & out to Tamarack Lake development of roads & buildings well along. Buildings nearing completion. Saw Redheads in numbers as well as lots of mallards, teal, ruddies

June 8, 1939 cont

other species. Visited north end for the first time and saw several fine lakes. Also a beautifully furnished little one night cabin on Little Egg Lake. Left at 11:00 AM after looking over marsh development work starting at north end. On to Mud Lake. Headquarters job finished & Vogar living in the house. He seems to be getting acclimated & perhaps will make a manager. Mud Lake will equal Souris as a breeding area.

Lots of birds - young pintails & mallards out now. Lots of Red heads & Canvasbacks also numerous Blue Ducks, Mallards, Blue winged Teal, Pintails, Shovelers, Ruddy's, Gadwall, Baldpates, Tree Green winged Teal. The boys had been telling me of a queer goose in the area and we found it. It seemed to be typical white fronted goose except its neck was some darker. It had been joined by a small number of the canadensis type probably hutchinsoni which was obviously trying to mate with the other bird. Saw two deer. Lots of young prairie

Mud Lake will be one of our finest breeding refuges in future year. Drive into Grand Forks N.D. arriving at 2:30 in morning.

June 9, 1939

Nichols & I left with Berne Maurel and out to Ardoch Lake. Water rising over spillway. Cabin neat & clean

June 19, 1939 (cont)

were in much better shape than last year. Lots of Canvasbacks, Redheads, Belted Teal, Shovellers, Mallards, Pintails & gadwalls about the nesting areas some broods of young pintails out.

Then to Snyder Lake. It is a fine little lake but lacks a lot of going over spillway. Prairie ground plantings again were growing nicely. Lots of ducks including many Redheads & Canvasbacks.

Brunnough Lake only a few miles north was nearly full to spillway. Lots of Canvasbacks & a goodly assortment of other ducks which made a fine show on such a small area.

Arch Lake to the north was dry and had had no run off this year. It will be one of the best easements when it is finished.

Willow Lake lower than when I saw it last but with lots of ducks available it was a fine sight to watch. The new cabin, bathhouse & garage are nicely furnished but not elaborate.

From here we went over to Lower Sauris on number 5 state highway and worked our way south to headquarters getting a birds eye view of the birds & refuge as we went. It was indeed a thrilling sight to see so much water in the lower miles. On one of the roads across the delta the setting sun made a gorgeous show of a group of avocets & old Canvasbacks ducks. Saw several broods of young

Saw a brood of four mottled godwits about
2 weeks old toward the north end of Lower Souris

June 10, 1939

Up early & out to the sandhills area
first, saw 10 sharp tailed grouse on one
dune with ground & three deer. Lots of ducks.
Saw one little unit that is a dandy better
denison dam in Souris. Saw a blue winged
teal nest with eleven eggs and a marsh hawk
with an elevated nest the first I've ever seen.
Henry took us to see it and it was elevated
at least 2 feet. After looking over the
upper units we went back to headquarters
and on north to the Canadian boundary.
Adequate water covered the units throughout
and we saw ducks everywhere. Nowhere
near to crowding the area however.

Saw two dickcissels - one very plainly
well up toward the Canadian border.
Henry says the first for the refuge.

Then across to upper Souris on S. and
up to Mouse River Park & then down
the entire length of the refuge. Upper
unit is full. Big Lake is about $\frac{1}{2}$ full
but with considerable more water than
I've previously seen. Lower units being
maintained at perfect levels and full
of birds. saw many birds of particular
some mallards & a few shovellers. Great
numbers of birds everywhere. Roads
& truck trails on this refuge are in
bad shape & need attention. But not
very promising looking but may snap
out of it. On into Manitowish for a dinner with
Bob Barron etc. Burnie's Manitowish friends
Saw a shrike at west end of upper Souris dam.

June 11, 1939

Up early and out to the Lakes. Every unit is filled and the older + vegetated units are full of birds. There as everywhere else so far in the trip Cannasbacks + Redheads are a very conspicuous part of the fauna. Much more so than in previous years. In one unit (idles 5 or 6) Cannasbacks were the most abundant species. Then nearly everywhere we went with Les along upper Lake and I saw more newly hatched broods than anywhere else on the trip. Birds fairly swarmed along the shores of these Lakes. Pintails far outnumbered ducks but I saw numerous broods of mallards on far shores.

at noon went to the picnic lunch at our picnic grounds. This is a very creditable job & will be fine when finished. The fire place in the shelter is particularly nice. Then to meeting in afternoon where I talked to about 200 people. Had a little meeting of personnel and then to the banquet & meeting in evening.

June 12, 1939

Up at 8:00 and with Les Saythe and Bump out to Lostwood Lake - more water than I had previously seen there & every puddle had its quota of broods of pintails hatched. A long narrow Lake known as "Elbow Lake" which was dry last year is fine and full of young birds. Again redheads + "Cannas" were conspicuous. Vegetation has recovered astonishingly well.

June 12, 1939 (cont)

in the area and it should develop rapidly into a beautiful reclaimed area as well. I like this laborer particularly appearing much. He appears intelligent & interested.

From here Leo & I drove on to Medicine Lake arriving about 1:30 PM after eating lunch.

Leo was feeling miserable so he went to bed & I went out with Horn & McKenzie the camp superintendent. Every unit including Medicine Lake is full & running over.

Water still flowing into the refuge.

Alder water areas were alive with birds - the newer ones less so. Total population is much greater than two years ago in my

last visit. Saw again the same obvious increase in breeding redheads & Canvasbacks and lots of broods. Saw first coot young.

Hots of Pintails sometimes so many as to make it impossible to count broods. Saw one brood young Canvasbacks - several of Shovellers and Mallards.

Pelicans have formed a small colony on one of the islands in Medicine Lake as have also the Common Terns. We also saw a Black crowned night Heron colony sitting on nests. About 12 nests visible with the glass. Also two pied billed grebe nest and innumerable coot nests in every refuge. Saw a brood of young sharp tail grouse and killed one of young with the car.

June 13, 1939

Out over the Hornstead unit.

Saw a great colony of leaved grebes and another of Black terns. Saw one

June 13, 1939.

about nest 4 eggs, 1 terrestrial with 11 eggs & found
at secondary head quarters a gadwall nest with
eleven eggs. I enjoyed the trip very much.
Nest full and possibly 3 inches of water
going over the spillway as a result of local
run off from a shower of yesterday
afternoon. Saw numerous Birds Spawns & ^{heard a} Shrike
Leo & I left at noon and drove there to
the Comstock project (cassment) south
of Medicine Lake about 150 miles. Standing
is well built & nearly finished. Rather
castly but the area it will indigenize
but it is in a very strategic place
and will provide a high ratio of manly
in the pond. Then drove until 2:30 am
to reach Sheridan Wyo.

June 14, 1939

Up at 6:00 Am and met Orion Johnson
on the street just as he was starting
over to the Big Horn. Visited with him
while we ate breakfast & then pushed
on to Hutter Lake. Work is well along
here and we will have 4 nice lakes. It
is now pretty well filled with a small
marsh which is just being cut
near to the system is still dry. Range
is nearly complete and there is a
nice duck population. There. Talked
to the about the necessity of a
large refuge or two in Wyoming
& he will look for something else
Practical where we can control water
of an order of some 100,000 acres

June 15, 1939

In Denver official day. Discussed Red
Pools, Hart Mt, Turnbull slough etc with
Woodward. Ruben Lake & other projects
with Rogers. Talked a long time with
Woodward & Samuels as well as several
others.

June 16, 1939

Left Denver 11:00 AM drove with Lytle over
Berkeley Pass and on to Duchane Utah
at 9:00 PM.

June 17, 1939

Looked at Shaverry Lake refuge. It
had a fair population of ducks - and
also some gulls & pelicans. There is
a big flat at the west end which
might be stabilized by a cut off dam
if not too expensive. Between there
and Salt Lake city we ran into
a regular blizzard which made slow
going. However we made it safely
and spent a couple of hours in the
Salt Lake office. Zimmerman out but
Victor Johnson was there. Out to
Eloise's mother's for dinner & then on to
Wells Nevada.

June 18, 1939.

Cold & clear with new snow all over
the hills. Herb Hill says it snowed
six inches on the Rubens last night
down to Ruby Lake refuges. The
development is just starting and
we have a big job to do here. The
new house is progressing.

June 18, 1939 (cont)

Still will have a beautiful spot to see his area. I think that when developed this area will be next to Red Rock Lakes in beauty. Saw numbers of ~~Sand~~ cranes including 3 pair with young. As we returned up the valley an old crane flushed from the sage within twenty feet of the car. One young one ~~shot~~ it.

It done the slope toward the water but if any others were with her they hid so effectively that we couldn't find them. Evidently they were feeding on the abundant Mormon crickets.

Drove on into Reno and the three of us looked into the gambling clubs for a few minutes. I didn't break my record for not spending any money in the dumps. They still have my first nickel to get.

June 19, 1939.

Arose early and reached Berkeley shortly after noon. attended meeting of fellows in afternoon and meeting of fellows & members in evening.

June 20, 1939x

attended meetings of A.O.U. and visited with many folks. went to evening feed at Museum.

June 21, 1939x

at meetings in morning. Radioed all over Town & Home Hour and spoke at meeting of A.O.U.

June 22, 1939.

Meeting of A.O.U. at Cal. Ac. of Science in S.F. Over there all day Had dinner with Cy Briggs at his home in Berkeley

June 23, 1939.

Go with Horn for trip to Monterey and drop in at Association asssn meeting for a while & speak briefly and then over to Madera at 10⁰⁰ pm

June 24, 1939.

Look over work on the San Joaquin Range ex station with Horn & Fitch.

June 25, 1939.

Visit a bit with Fitch & Nelson.

This is really a fine job Fitch is doing. He is carrying on the most intensive study of rodent populations I've seen yet.

Leave here and go to S.F. when at the Whitcomb Hotel we met a group of Crouches men for a short conference

June 26, 1939.

At Crouches conference again and about the Whitcomb Hotel. Met Tod Powell and he kept me awake most of the night. Had luncheon one day last week with Coleman and Harry Langman & J.H. and arrived at a better understanding with them.

June 27, 1939.

About meeting of our men today and had good visits with a number

of them. Visited fishermen meeting for a while.

June 28, 1939

Held meeting with Regional men in A.M. & our meeting with state people in the afternoon. Very fine meeting.

June 29, 1939.

Attended meeting of International Assoc. & spoke for Dept of Agriculture for the last time on relations of Dept to Wild Life. Francis Couch came around and I made good on the dinner bet. As long as I lost I made it good & we really had a nice evening. I needed a break for this has been the most strenuous time I've had in a long time.

June 30, 1939

Left Fresno at noon as soon as I finished my appointments. Stopped at the Fair and met Stan Warburton & his family there. We left at 5⁰⁰ and drove to Williams. Couches were taking me.

July 1, 1939

Looked over Sacramento Refuge. It has made a lot of progress. The house is nice and there is an amazing amount of water in the area. Lots of shelds, avocets, egrets, herons, willets, coots and a number of ducks. Saw one brood of young pintails.

July 1, 1939. Drove on up the coast thru the Redwoods. Stopped at the tree store and bot a redwood souvenir for Francis & each of the kids. Went on to Crescent City.

July 2, 1939

Came up the coast. Looked over the Big Lagoon yesterday and Coos bay area. That west & south bay area might be developed into a real area if not too expensive. Reached Astoria at 11:00 PM.

July 3, 1939

Lv. Astoria 8:30 AM. Looked over Long Island and Willapa refuge & reached Olympia at noon. Lunch at Mrs. Bakers and then out with Canches to their cottage at Hood Canal. Helped them get settled.

July 4, 1939

Loafed all day. Bot the kids some fire crackers and had a good time setting. Chopped a little wood & helped a bit about house.

July 5, 1939

Leo took me to Olympia & traded with people in Olympia & fire John Finley took me to Portland. Saw Carl, Dave, Bill Finley, crowd in Portland and then took six o'clock plane for Chicago.

July 6, 1939

Arrive in Chicago 9:00 am. Shower
bathe. Holler. Clean Cell. See Tap
Gregory, Harry Alstrand and a group
of his friends. Take 3:40 Bo for
Washington.

July 7, 1939.

Arrive at 8:30 and go straight to
the office. Terribly hot & sticky after
the West Coast. Conference with
Henderson who then went off on
his vacation. Saw numerous
people in the office. Went home
& found house spic & span &
everything ready for me. Bot
a few groceries.

July 8, 1939.

In office all morning and came
home at 2:00 PM. Bot a few things
had my shoes repaired. Too hot
to pull weeds. Kadderlys here
for a short time in evening.

July 9, 1939

Up at 8:30 am. Longest sleep I've
had in weeks. Did a little work
around house. Out to Patuxent and
had a quick visit with Morley.
Their birds are gone and it
seemed to be terribly quiet there.

Home at 4:30 talked & dressed &
went to Kadderlys for dinner.
Came home in evening & wrote
letters & notes all day.

July 10, 1939

Worked all day in office. Saw Berlew & Demeray etc of Park Service. and there many things at office. Up to Corners Club in evening with Kadderly. Dinner with Kadderly, Zahner, Wehner, Killip & Clausen. Home at 9:30 and read a while before going to bed. Cooler tonight and I hope I sleep better.

July 11, 1939.

Up before sufficiency committee today and had a hectic time as I didn't know any of them. Saw Mr. Stillinger this morning and had a talk with him. Home with we crowd for dinner & a good visit.

July 12, 1939

In office. met budget bureau on the farmers bulletin thing. Also to Dubois. Out to Don Green for dinner with his & Hazel. Borrowed a little & called at Bill Pileo.

July 13, 1939.

In office all day but many hurried little things. Danced at local with a small bunch. It wasn't so hot because the orchestra was lousy. Had Joe Keyes, Wagsie-Hazel & our with me to dinner in the Corners Club.

July 14, 1939

In office all day. Had a hectic time. Dore Alquist came in. Had lunch with John Redding and Bert Palmer. Dinner with Alquist & Mrs. Alquist.

July 15, 1939

Took Dave & his sec out to Putnam to look over area. Took Dave back and went back to Putnam and stayed at Morley's fish overnight guest. No pay for July Biological Survey today.

July 16, 1939

Out with Mr Morley all day on new part of refuge. Laying out plans for the development of same. It looks possible for us to develop some more water. Come home late.

July 17, 1939

at office all day. Many things today. With Al Day to Paul Miller for dinner and had a fine time.

July 18, 1939

This is one of those things. But leave one fogged. Nothing very funny or important. At home for dinner and enjoyed the relaxation.

July 19, 1939

In office in the morning & had a staff meeting at Interior. This was my first and Sec. Johns did most of the talking. He told Jackson & I to get together and work out something in Bureau of Fisheries. Bio. Sur. also told Page & other men to get together with us on a Dept wild life program. Out in evening with Al Day & Solon White. 2m

July 20, 1939.

In office all day. Had one of those hectic days in which one seems to accomplish little. Over to Interior to see Rullidge in am & to see Chaney of solicitor's office and Berlew

with al & a couple of his boys. Bill Howard and just the new man

July 21, 1939

In office all day. Conference with Chas Jackson over Sec orders.

In evening al & I both invited to Leichhardt's for dinner. another dandy dinner

July 22, 1939

In office. Had my picture taken again in dept office. Worked in office until 2:00 PM & then out with Fred Lincoln to his home for dinner. Mabel cooked her first dinner for guests since the accident. It was a lovely dinner.

July 23, 1939

Stayed at home. Worked in yard wrote letters and took some rest also. did some mending & tried to relax

July 24, 1939

In office all day. I didn't leave the place except for an 8:30 conference with Page of reclamation etc. Came home in evening & worked around yard.

July 25, 1939.

In Office all day. A rather quiet day as days go in this job when Congress is in session.

July 26, 1939

In Office all day. Another one of those days. Left at 5:00 PM for NY arrived at 9:05 PM.

July 27, 1939

All day in N.Y. principally going over, publishing program, research program and various other things with C. K. Davis. Dinner with Clara Jones. Talk with me or two others to take 1200 train to Wash.

July 28, 1939

In Wash 7:15 AM. Take up with boys matter phoned yesterday by Helen Burr Chapman about it got clearance & dropped it into the mill where we may have a chance to advance the duck restoration project by 20 years or better & dinner with Lou & W.E. Crouch.

July 29, 1939.

In Washington working on various projects and office work.

July 30, 1939.

Out to Parkman for inspection of area. Little progress yet on new building program.

July 31, 1939.

In Office all day clearing desk & preparing for vacation.

Aug 1, 1939

Same as above. Carl returned to town today but haven't seen him yet.

Aug 2, 1939

In office all day. Carl & I will leave Friday morning.

Aug 3, 1939

Finished cleaning desk. Cleaned up with various people and Carl came for me at 8:00 PM. Fixed house to leave & after Carl came we drove to Harrisburg Pa rather than drive too hard next day.

Aug 4, 1939.

Drove all day and arrived at Blue Sea Lake at 9:00 PM. Tired but glad to get there.

Aug 5 - to Sept 1 - inclusive. Stayed on the island throughout this period.

Only left it once to go the Meadows for supplies and on Aug 31 to go to Muncie & to see the Cedar Furniture at the Cedar Lake Lodge. Did little fishing. Worked every day on the new house Carl stayed ten days & worked also. We finished house & installation of pump on Aug 30 so we could move in. Left the ice house, house paint & shingles for Barnes to do. Also window screens. Ordered a boat, more chairs & furniture. Got 10 pounds & feel fine. Left at noon Friday Sept 1 and arrived at Washington Sat Sept 2 at 7 PM.

Sept 3, 1939.

Cleaned up yard & house so that it looked as tho we lived there. Worked hard all day
Sept 4, 1939.

Worked in yard in am. out to Putnam in afternoon & evening. ~~Basement~~ dug & concrete poured for basement. We had a fine picnic.

Sept 5, 1939

In office going over many things with Henderson & others.

Sept 6, 1939

In office all day. Saw several people on this trip. & cleaned up much pending business.

Sept 7, 1939

In office all day. Routine work except
Sept 8, 1939 for a conference with Iches Palmer / Everglades Park board, Baker & National park outfit over everglades. Park crowd ready to give up & we are to move on to see what can be done to protect birds x

Sept 8, 1939.

Conference with Sec. Iches at which he scotched the Dring Beant story and associated rumors. Wried Leo to meet me in Portland Sept 12.

Sept 9, 1939 Clara Jones came from In office tonight.

Sept 9, 1939. In office in morning and with Clara & kids in afternoon. C. J. & rest. with Carl & Mary-Jessie to the

Sept 9, 1939

Patuxant for Sat afternoon picnic

Sept 10, 1939

At home all day. To air just and leave for Portland at 5:45 PM.

Sept 11, 1939

Arr. Portland 10:00 AM. Right to office and confer all day with people there. See Ben Sampman. Out with Fugate to dinner.

Sept 12, 1939

In office conferring with many people. Leave with Lew about 2:00 PM. in air Olympia about 8:00 PM.

Sept 13, 1939

Leave at 10:00 AM to Seattle to confer with McCauley & others. Got very sick & had to go to bed.

Sept 14, 1939

Drove to Colville with McCauley & out over Little Pond O'Neil with John Swartz.

Sept 15, 1939

Out over refuge with Leo & John Swartz looking over projects. It is potentially a fine game area. Good herd of white tailed deer of which we saw several. Lots of Ruffed Grouse. I found one dead on road & skinned it for Washington office. Its crop was packed with dandelion leaves & flower buds. Potentially valuable for fisher, martens, franklins grouse, blue grouse. Lots of Ptarmigan also present. It seems evident that we have an opportunity here to create a better problem.

Sept 15, 1939 (cont)

After going over this it seems evident that we must take some positive action or get out. Swartz had done a good P.R. job we should do the following

- ①. Fence 1500-2000 acres of the critical starvation flats area for deer to save the winter browse for next year.
- ②. acquire some private lands so that we can develop water areas maybe a thousand acres. Buy out leases which have grazing rights there.
- ③. work out deer management program with state

④. Secure railroad lands & buy county lands now available. If we don't state may get county lands. See that state don't get Federal lands at Simlaheon until we get there. Told Swartz to send state game dept typewritten to make trouble. Left at 2:00 PM drove to Spokane & saw Tom Sally. Told him I was disappointed in attitude of state game dept. drove to Turinfull where I went out with John Curran & Dr. Bernard. on to Pullman that night.

Sept 16, 1939.

Conference with Dr. Holland & others whom I told frankly I was not interested in putting a cogwheel station in there unless game people really wanted us & that I now had a feeling that we were not wanted & that I wouldn't put a dollar in. If matters now

Sept 16, 1939

much I had. Left with Sis & met Tom Murray at Walla Walla drove back to Turnbull as I could see that John Emmons was very disappointed in our short stay. Turned checking on his area & drove to Portland for dinner with John in evening

Sept 18, 1939.

In Portland going over various problems in am. Left at 10³⁰ for Corvallis where I conferred with Reed & Taster about the book Schwenfeldt & Ballard about cooperation, Emmons about his work, Wilson & state game commission & back to Portland.

Sept 19, 1939.

settled my my business with John and stayed in his office a while. Out to see Elliot & bird sanctuary etc. To see Bill Triley in afternoon - & Jewett for dinner & back to Triley for night

Sept 20, 1939.

Drove to Vancouver to see Snyder and back to Portland for a dinner with the Audubon crowd. at office all the afternoon dinner with F. E. Garrison. Out to Burns' in the evening

Sept 21, 1939

Left with Tom and drove to Malheur arriving at Burns about 5³⁰ PM. Saw Julius Byrd, Dr. Hubbard etc and out to Malheur at 9³⁰ PM

Sept 22, 1939.

Spent day on lake. Lots of White fronted geese

Sept 22, 1939. (cont.) in and a few willow
mallards & pintails. Lots of local birds. Saw
new east side canal - Bowen Lake development
etc. Saw 4 coyotes & about 20 deer during
trip. Sheldon called about Monday development.
Sept 23, 1939.

Left French Glen at 7:00 am to Hart Mt.
Spent balance of day on Hart Mt. looking at
range - proposed water developments &
spot where sheep are to be released. Mt very
dry but forage in good condition.

Sept 24, 1939.

Looked over Hart But development -
etc. including Sec 18 area which Brewster
wishes to purchase. He wants Pools Creek
ranch - State game place & Sec 18 which
will then control all water available on
area. State is anxious to sell their
lands up there. Perhaps we can use this
+00 ranch to help get an appropriation
out of these Congress next year.

Saw two bands of antelope with 300-400
in band. Lots of deer - including a
goodly number of bucks. Some of them
with wonderful heads. Saw 4 coyotes.

Sept 25, 1939. Drive to Chas Sheldon.

Sept 25, 1939.

Spent day at Chas Sheldon. Saw 6
coyotes. not so many antelope. Lots
of sage hens. Looked over north eastern
corner of refuge and Badger Mt
country. Rather fine deer country &
saw numbers of them. Camp has
devoted most of energy to road to

Sept 25, 1939 (cont) and little progress
noted on the refuge. Some water
control structures in. Disappointed in
the remodeling of stone house.

Believe some must fence water if
he is to control grazing even with the
cooperation of the Taylor grazing crowd.
They are not playing fair now in
bringing outside stock into the area.
We should start our fencing program
at Big Springs Lake and fence two or
three other springs. Also keep Creek
places fenced. Heavy acquisition of
Creek place.

Sept 26, 1939.

Talked to Henderson again in mountain
situation. Told him still felt same way
Drove to Hart but got there too late
to see sheep released. Saw still in
evidence but main band went straight
back into the canyon where we had
hoped they would go. Drove to Tule Lake
& saw lots of white fronted geese, Mallards
& Pintails. We have had good rains
& food crop will be good. We should
rush decision on Tule Lake open area.
Drove on to Ridding in evening.

Sept 27, 1939.

Into Meadows. Conditions here good
we have fine water conditions &
some six hundred acres either into
crop or ready for it. Very high
concentration mostly of mallards & pintails
in into Sackett place See Note to Wolf

Sept 28, 1939

In office at Sacramento. see Nordenholt and learn that Davis is out much to his joy. Leave with Stephens for Las Vegas. Sam joins & he feels that we are neglecting research work in Cal. stopped altogether in Fresno.

Sept 29, 1939.

Drive Fresno to Las Vegas. In evening went down to dam with Towle and looked at over.

Sept 30, 1939

Out to overton and found that some progress had been made but still lots of work to be done. Towle has not done too well in some ways but in others. Lots of Gambel quail present - some ducks, egrets, wood ibis etc. In afternoon went to Desert Game. Saw Corn Creek ranch & Hidden forest. Saw a bob cat run across the road & think of the biggest mt sheep ram I've ever seen.

Took 1⁰⁰ am plane out of Las Vegas. There are some springs we should purchase to control this area. Allen doing well.

Oct 1, 1939

Arrive in Denver at 7⁰⁰ am

Spent day conferring with Leo & Kalmbach

Oct 2, 1939 in Denver Office conferring with various people in Denver

R at evening,

Oct 3, 1939. Arr in Omaha in morning conferring with various fellows in office

Oct 3, 1939

Go about 10⁰⁰ am with Torbin & go to
Squam Creek. Look over refuge there.
Saw several thousand perhaps (5000) on
refuge. Some ducks etc and variety of
small birds. On to Chullicotho Mo.

Oct 4, 1939

Out to Swan Lake. Exceedingly dry & dusty.
Machines kicking up a lot of dust. The
new dikes are coming along but it is
a tremendous job before we have a real
refuge. It will be a honey however when
finished. Back to Des Moines. Dinner &
evening with Ring.

Oct 5, 1939

Up in morning visit with Torbin, Rush
~~and~~ present in office at Des Moines.
Take 430 plane to Chicago

Oct 6 - 1939

Arrive in Washington 9⁰⁰ AM. Go home
and later go to office. Routine work

Oct 7, 1939.

Routine work in office in A.M.

Oct 8, 1939 At home. working in garden

Oct 9, 1939. In office all day cleaning up
the accumulations of a month

Oct 10, 1939. Same as above

" 11, 1939

" 12, 1939

" 13, 1939

" 14, 1939 In Washington office all morning
left for N.Y. by train at 2⁰⁰ PM and 6⁰⁰ PM
see guy. Redwood Cross etc.

Oct 27, 1939

Lv. N.Y. 12⁵⁰ am am Wash 7³⁰ am
Office work all day, at home in afternoon

Oct 28, 1939

At home with family after office in am.

Oct 29, 1939

Out with Clara & kids all day to 9⁰⁰ PM
Miami

Oct 30, 1939. Am Boston 7³⁵ am spend
day in Boston office & with Dufferinbank,
Salger etc conferring with Hornblower

Ret. Boston 9⁰⁰ PM

Oct 31, 1939

Am Washington 7³⁵ am. In office
all day. Clara down for a visit at noon
with 6⁰⁰ PM boat to Norfolk. with
Elmer, Crouch & Crumbank

Nov 1, 1939

Spend day on back bay refuge until
3⁰⁰ PM. Saw 10,000 or more Canada geese,
a few swans, two snow geese, lots of ducks
2 or 3 bald eagles, a duck hawk etc. Found
a fine area. Sand fence development is
well under way. Dine to Mattamusset
Bridge at 8⁰⁰ PM.

Nov 2, 1939. Spend day at Mattamusset
with the bunch. Talked to the crowd in
the morning & in afternoon went to
the lake area with Johnson. found
lots of geese - a few swans & numerous
ducks. Lots more feed than last
year. L. with Willie Gray whom she
drove me to where I caught a
hain at midnight

Nov 3, 1939.

arr. Washington Deal at 9:45 am. Leo Couch
got on train at Washington with papers.
I talked with Ted Florence etc. Spoke
at a meeting of Hercules & Raymont
Running air executives. about 50 of them.
Took 343 train out arrived at Washington
5:30 PM.

Nov 4, 1939.

In office in am. worked in yard & about
house in afternoon

Nov 5, 1939. Out to Potomac for picnic.

" 6, 1939. In office general office work

" 7, 1939. " " " " "

" 8, 1939. " " " " "

" 9, 1939. " " " " "

" 10, 1939. " " " " "

" 11, 1939. Out to Potomac Refuge for
picnic & to do some work

" 12, 1939. at home

" 13, ~~1939~~ ¹⁹³⁹ Over to Horse de Grace to
look over Susquehanna Flats and speak
at a meeting that evening. Dinner with
Leo Moore.

" 14, 1939. 18, 1939. In office working on small
stuff and cleaning up.

" 19, 1939. Sunday at home

" 20, 1939. General office work

" 21, 1939. " " " " "

" 22, 1939. " " " " "

23, 1939. Thawing at home with Jack

24, 1939. In office general work

25-26, 1939. Spent most of day days in my
work.

Nov 27, 1939.

In office all day on many little things.

Nov 28, 1939. In office general office work

" 29, 1939. " " "

" 30, 1939 In N.Y. at 7:30 am after leaving home on midnight train and see John Baker etc. Lunch with Guy & his gang. Return home at 8:00 pm.

Dec 1, 1939.

In office all day.

Dec 2, 1939. Worked in books all day.

" 3, 1939. Left home 10:00 am with Guy, Walter Baumhoggens & Jim Norris. Arrived at Elizabeth City 11:30, drove to Mattemesset and arrived in time to see the lake from the tower and make hunting arrangements.

Dec 4, 1939

Hunted with Guy and the gang. Got one goose & 1 duck. Clear & cool.

Dec 5, 1939. Hunted again. Never got a shot all day. Beautiful job. Got out of blunders at noon and took a trip over east end of refuge with crowd to show them the concentrations.

Dec 6, 1939. Hunted in morning. Killed one goose but lost it. Missed an easy shot. Left at noon & the plane picked us up in Elizabeth City & I came on in to Washington arriving at 4:30 PM. Took midnight train to New York.

Dec 7, 1939. Arr N.Y. 7:30. Leave at 8:30 for Troy where I arrived at 11:30. Had lunch & drove out to Saratoga Springs to look over the project there. Came back & spoke at Carl Dedrichs meeting in

Dec 7, 1939 (cont)

evening to about 200 people. Geo. Lehman there & spoke also. Took 10:00 AM train out of Albany

Dec 8, 1939

Arr N.Y. 6:30 AM. Go to hotel & rest. Speak at noon to Sporting Arms & Institute directors and spent the afternoon answering their questions. Dinner with C. J. and left midnight train home

Dec 9, 1939.

Arr Washington 7:30 AM. To office and took over accumulated mail.

Dec 10, 1939.

Out to Beltsville to look around some. They are making good progress on the buildings & plans.

Dec 11, 1939

In office and spent a full day there coming home in evening to work on the books.

Dec 12, 1939. — Dec 16, 1939

In office general office work. One of the most quiet periods found in the years I've been on this job. Had a chance to catch up with many things and put in some time on things that have been hanging fire. Read reports in the regional office check-ups & went over material with division chiefs

Dec 17, 1939.

Worked in the house all day on the books

Dec 18, 1939

In office conferences with various people both inside & outside the bureau.

Dec 19, 1939. Conferred with various people and succeeded in working out various matters

Dec 20, 1939.

Attended staff meeting in Sadelberg's conference room. Conferred with various people in his staff. Iris came home tonight.

Dec 21, 1939.

In office again all day. Jean who has been sort of under the weather is there for the season & may get a chance to rest. Conference ~~Dec 22, 1939~~ in Secretary's office with sec. Collin, Jackson, Barclay & Chapman on Alaskan affairs. Jack, Collin & I are to get together on several matters.

Dec 22, 1939.

Out all day with Cottam, Nelson & Martin on bird census at Port Tobacco. Saw 52 species one of the smallest lists in years. Weather clear but with a biting North west wind which at times was almost a gale. C. J. home when I got there.

Dec 23, 1939.

At home all day except the time I spent shopping with Clara. worked on the book.

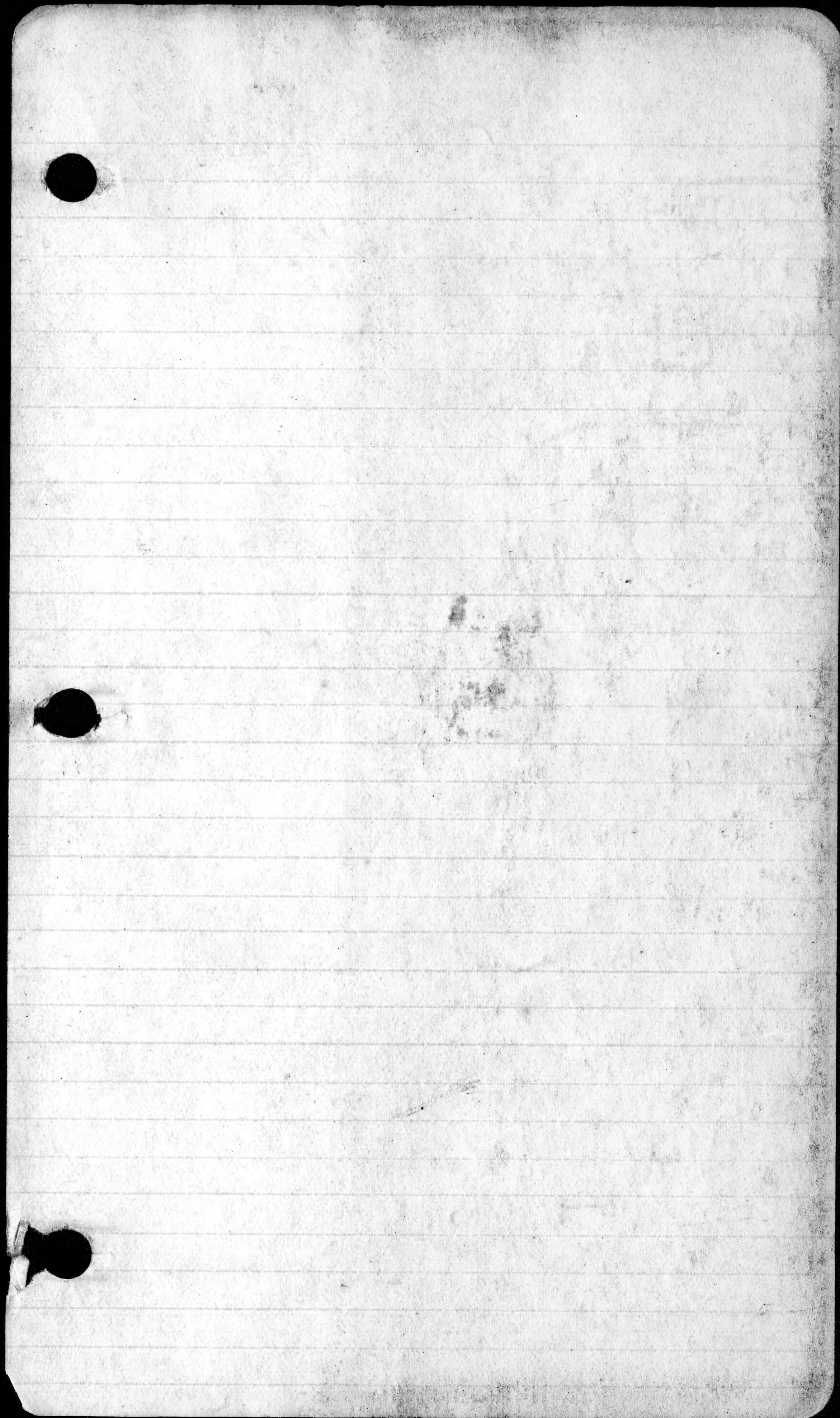
Visited with C. J. & Iris.

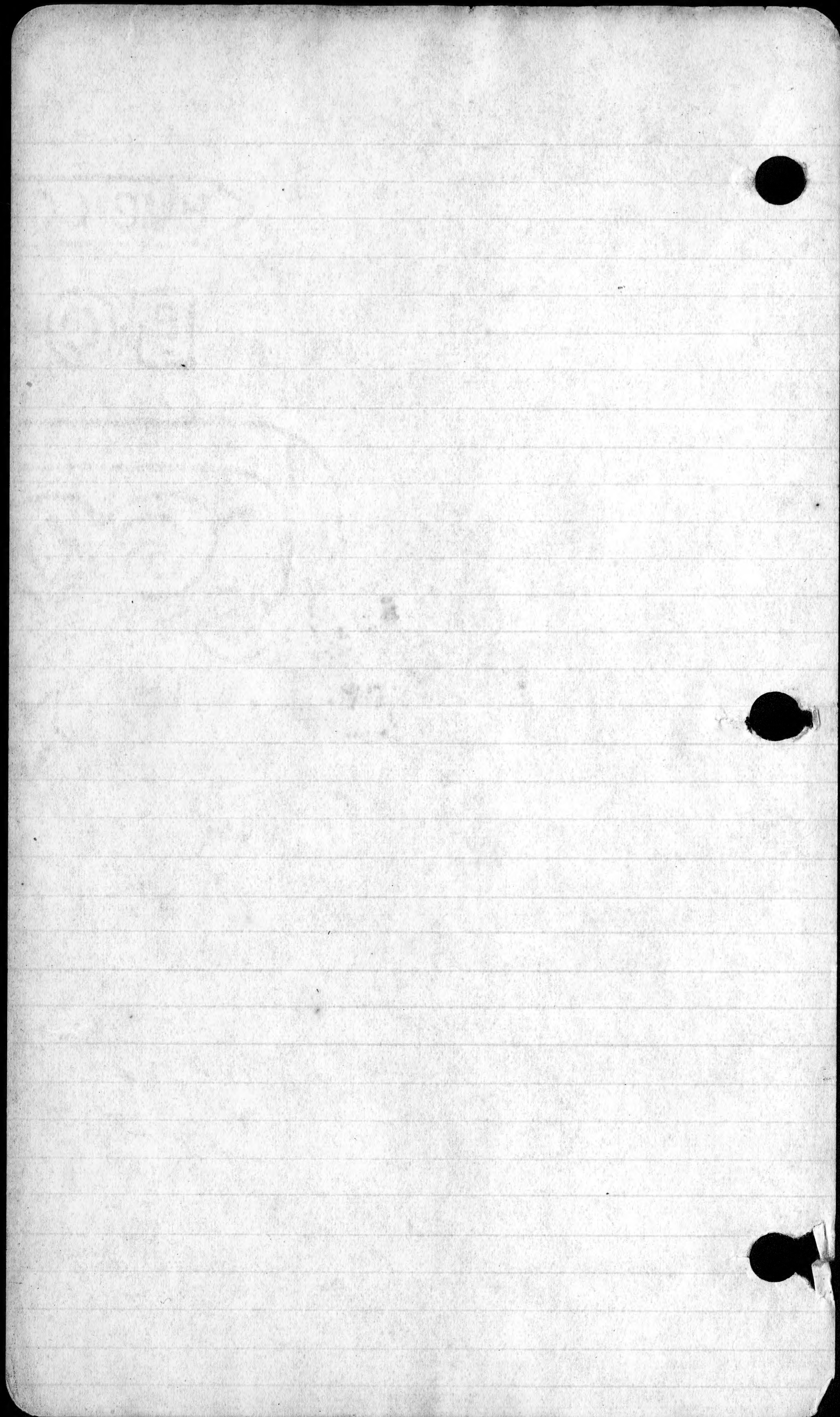
Dec 24, 1939

At home all day. put up tree and decorated it in evening.

Dec 25, 1939.

Had a very merry Xmas indeed. Family was very thoughtful of me and I got a pen which I needed desperately & with which I'm writing this, a new purse which I needed, a fine pair of pig skin gloves - tie clasp & collar pine. both in very fine quality and a copy of





Dec 25, 1939 (cont.)

Wetmore's Stones Birds of Old Cape May New Jersey & went out to see Coucho, Day, & Cronin. Day not at home. Saw others and returned home to eat too much turkey as usual. In afternoon went to Rose's, Wetmore & Luehhardt's before putting C. J. on the train. In the evening Day, Green & Luehhardt were in for a while.

Dec 26, 1939.

In office all day very quiet. Saw Berlew and sent 3 geese to White House & 1 to Berlew. These were the birds for Mann sent up for my use for that purpose. Worked to clear the desk.

Dec 27, 1939

In office all day. Saw Jardine & Eisenhauer about the Bombardier Jones projects and got some commitments about these.

Saw several others including Craighead pictures.

Dec 28, 1939.

Saw Berlew today and Jackson about Indian affairs and he and I agreed on the things we would stand for. Came home to work on books.

Dec 29, 1939

In office all day on general clean up when I left my desk was absolutely clear. At Day's there a gorgeous party.

Had no pheasant & quail sharp tail Grouse. and then we danced until one.

Dec 30, 1939

Worked all day on books & accomplished a good bit. Out to see Karl & Georgie for a

Dec 30, 1939 in the evening. Worked at home remainder of the time

Dec 31, 1939.

At home all day. Worked more on tools but didn't accomplish much.. Helped about house & had gang in for New years party. Grace & Siebhardt were over for dinner

Jan 1, 1940

The whole family dropped today. Clara & I cleaned up the house & rested the remainder of the day. Wrote a bit but did much little

Jan 2, 1940.

Returned to office visited some but not too much. Found rather a slack bit of work which was soon cleaned up.

Jan 3, 1940.

Still slack tho most of the staff are in town and Congress at here. Staff meeting yesterday was well attended

Jan 4, 1940

In office general office work.

Jan 5, 1940. Same

" 6, 1940

" in morning. Grace, Allen & the kids arrived. Jean down in bed with the flu and Clara feeling rotten.

Jan 7, 1940.

Iris, Allen Jr. & Allen & I drove out to Patuxent. More snow here and lake entirely frozen. Didn't stay long but took the labs & Snowden hall. I stayed with Jean while Clara & the rest went out a while

Jan 8, 1940.

In official day. Clara, Grace & Allen met me at the club for dinner